CONTENTS

Introduction ix
List of Plans xiii
List of Sources of Plans xv
List of Abbreviations. I. Publications xvii
II. Unpublished sources xxvi
Note to Readers xxix

PYRAMID-FIELD OF ABÛ RAWÂSH

I. PYRAMID
II. NECROPOLIS
   A. WEST CEMETERIES
      Cemetery F 4
      Cemetery M 5
      Cemetery H 8
   B. SOUTH CEMETERIES
      Cemetery 300 8
      Cemetery 400 8
      Mastaba 700 8
   C. NORTH-WEST CEMETERY (WÂDI QAREN) 9

III. FORT
IV. MISCELLANEOUS

PYRAMID-FIELD OF GÍZA

I. PYRAMIDS
   A. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF KHUFU 11
      Temple of Isis Mistress-of-the-Pyramid 17
   B. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF KHEPHREN 19
   C. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF MENKAURÊN 26

II. GREAT SPHINX AND SURROUNDING AREA
   A. GREAT SPHINX 35
   B. THE SPHINX TEMPLE 38
C. TEMPLE OF ḪAURON-ḤAREMAKHET

D. CHAPEL OF TUTHMOSIS I (?)  

E. RESTHOUSE OF TUTʿANKHAMŪN  

III. NECROPOLIS

A. WEST FIELD

   Abu-Bakr Excavation (1953)  
   Abu-Bakr Excavation (1950–1)  
   Abu-Bakr Excavation (1949–50). West part  
   Abu-Bakr Excavation (1952)  
   Cemetery G 1000  
   Cemetery G 1100  
   Cemetery G 1200  
   Cemetery G 1300  
   Abu-Bakr Excavation (1949–50). East part  
   Cemetery G 1400  
   Cemetery G 1500  
   Cemetery G 1600  
   Cemetery G 1900  
   Large Isolated Mastaba G 2000  
   Cemetery G 2000  
   Cemetery G 1200 and Mastaba G 2220  
   Cemetery en Echelon. North part with mastabas G 2300 and 2400  
   Cemetery G 2500  
   Cemetery G 3000  
   Junker Cemetery (West)  
   Steindorff Cemetery  
   Junker Cemetery (East)  
   Cemetery G 4000  
   Cemetery en Echelon. South part  
   Cemetery G 6000  
   Exact provenance unknown

B. EAST FIELD

   G 7000X. Tomb of Ḥetepḥeres [I]  
   Cemetery G 7000  
   Rock-cut tombs LG 63–80 and other tombs between them  
   Rock-cut tombs excavated by Service des Antiquités  
   Tombs north of Great Sphinx  
   Exact position and provenance unknown
CONTENTS

C. CEMETERY GĪS 216
D. QUARRY CEMETERY WEST OF SECOND PYRAMID 228
E. CENTRAL FIELD
   Old Kingdom tombs 130
   LG 100. Sarcophagus-shaped tomb of Khentkaus [I] 288
   Saite and later tombs 289
   Exact provenance unknown 292
F. MENKAURE'S CEMETERY 293
G. SOUTH FIELD
   Early Dynastic tombs 294
   Late Old Kingdom rock-cut tombs 295
   Saite and later tombs 296

IV. MISCELLANEOUS 298

FROM GĪZA TO ZĀWYET EL-'ARYĀN 312

PYRAMID-FIELD OF ZĀWYET EL-'ARYĀN

I. PYRAMIDS
   A. PYRAMID-ENCLOSURE OF NEBKA(?) 312
   B. STEP PYRAMID ATTRIBUTED TO KHA'BA 313

II. NECROPOLIS
   CEMETERIES ROUND PYRAMID OF KHA'BA
      Dynasty I Cemetery 313
      Dynasty III Cemetery 314
      New Kingdom Cemetery 314

ŢAMMUH 314

ABŪ GHURĀB

SUN-TEMPLE OF NEUSERRE'S 314

PYRAMID-FIELD OF ABŪṢĪR

I. SUN-TEMPLE 324

II. PYRAMIDS
   A. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF SAHURRE'S 326
CONTENTS

B. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF NEUSERREEK INY 335
C. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF NEFERIRKAREK KAKAI 339
D. PYRAMID ATTRIBUTED TO RA'NEFREF 340

III. NECROPOLIS

A. CEMETERIES NORTH-EAST AND EAST OF PYRAMID OF NEUSERREEK
   Large Dynasty V Mastabas 340
   Dynasty VI and First Intermediate Period Tombs 344
   Middle Kingdom tombs 345
   Late Burials 348

B. CEMETERY OVER MORTUARY TEMPLE OF NEFERIRKAREK 348

C. TOMBS IN PLAIN SOUTH-EAST OF PYRAMIDS 348

IV. MISCELLANEOUS 349

FROM ABUŞIR TO ṢAQQĀRA 351

ADDENDA

Giza, to pp. 40, 61, 69, 108, 113, 125, 151, 176, 296, 299, 311 353

APPENDIXES

A. Classification of selected scenes in Old Kingdom tombs 355
B. Texts 358
C. Pyramids 360
D. Numbered Giza tombs and shafts 360

PLANS after p. 366

INDEXES

1. Kings 367
2. Private names 369
3. Divinities 376
4. Objects in museums 377
5. Various 391

Two, one with name Beshanka(?), Dyn. I, in Michaelidis Colln. See KAPLONY, Inschriften, i, p. 203 [iv, 6].

Various

Libation-basins of Baka, and of Harnit, both King’s sons, Dyn. IV, in Cairo Mus. 57004, 57013.


Sarcophagus (uninscribed) with palace-façade decoration, Dyn. IV, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66611. DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxii [2, 3], xxviii [2], p. 124 [8 35].

PYRAMID-FIELD OF GÎZA

Plan III

Plan, POCOCKE, A Description of the East (1743), i, pl. xvi [upper] facing p. 41; NORDEN, Travels in Egypt and Nubia (1757), i, pl. xliii [upper] before p. 71; Descr. Ant. v, pl. 6; PERRING, Pyramids, i, two pls. at beginning; VYSE, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 1; L. D. i. 14; PRISSE, L’Art ég. i, 50th pl., ‘Plan topographique’ (with section); WILKINSON, Topographical Survey of Thebes (1830), pl. v; id. M. and C. iii. 398 = ed. BIRCH, ii. 360 (No. 462); WHEELER in Antiquity, ix (1935), pl. facing p. 188; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, General Map of the Giza Necropolis; HASSAN, Gîza, ii, 2nd plan at beginning; iii, 3rd plan at beginning; iv and v, 2nd plan at beginning; vi [3] and vii, 1st plan at end; ABU-BAKR, Gîza, 1st plan at beginning; FAKHRY, The Pyramids, fig. 60; MÁRAGIOLIO and RINALDI, L’Architettura, vi, Tav. 1; HAY MSS. 29812, 34; BURTON MSS. 25618, 64; WILKINSON MSS. xlv. E. i [b dentro]; HOSKINS MSS. i. 132. Plan and elevation, GROBERT, Description des Pyramides de Ghize [etc.] (1801), 3rd pl. at end; BRUCHET, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, figs. 3, 4.


Views,1 mainly of Pyramids, L. D. i. 15–20; PARIBENI, Architettura, fig. 23; LANGE, Aegypten. Landschaft, pl. 24; id. and HIRMER, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pls. 26–7; (1967), pls. 25–6; L’Egypte. Art et civilisation. Sér. 4 bis (1951), pl. 2; VIOLET and DORESSE, Egypt, pl. 50; MONTET, Lives of the Pharaohs, fig. on p. 33 [upper]; WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 42; SÖGA, The Nile, fig. on pp. 48–9; VON HAGEN, F. Catherwood, fig. on pl. facing p. 32 [lower]; HAY MSS. 29812, 27, 58 (= VON HAGEN, op. cit. fig. on pl. facing p. 32 [upper]), 59, 66; WILKINSON MSS. xxviii. 12, 13; HOSKINS MSS. i. 138–9.

Air views,1 BLAKE in Discovery, iii (1922), fig. 3, p. 173; BAIKIE, A History of Egypt, i, pl.

¹ Selected references.
Pyramid-field of Giza

viii; id. Eg. Antiq. pl. i [lower]; I.L.N. Feb. 27, 1932, fig. on p. 311; Wheeler in Antiquity, ix (1935), pl. ii facing p. 5; Peet in Hammerton, Universal History of the World, i, fig. on p. 506; Breasted, The Conquest of Civilization, fig. 1; Drioton, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Giza, pl. vii; Fedden, The Land of Egypt, fig. 63; de Montgon, L'Égypte, fig. on p. 19; Bendow, Pyramidetidens Egypt, pl. facing p. 177; Edwards, Pyramids (1947), pl. i; Grinsell, Eg. Pyramids, pl. vii facing p. 97; Frankfort, Ancient Egyptian Religion, pl. 31; Lauer, Le Problème des pyramides d'Égypte, pl. i facing p. 32; Cottrell, The Lost Pharaohs, pl. 18 facing p. 97; Smith, Art . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 32, p. 59; Aldred in Piggott, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 110 [24]; Gardiner, Egypt of the Pharaohs, pl. v facing p. 82; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. i.

Vertical air views, Capart, Memphis, pl. on p. xv; Grinsell, Eg. Pyramids, pl. i; Ricke, Harmachistempeb, frontispiece [upper]; of two Pyramids, Badawy, Eg. Architecture, i, pl. v [b].

I. Pyramids

A. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF KHUFU

Dyn. IV. Lower part unexcavated

History of exploration, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, iv, pp. 8–11; plan of upper part, Tav. i [1].

Valley Temple. Beneath village of Nazlet el-Simmân.


Causeway. Destroyed when building village of Nazlet el-Simmân.


Relief-fragments. From upper part, found by Hassan.

Two blocks with heb-sed scenes, from south wall; see Hassan, Gīza, vi [1], p. 68; Junker, Gīza, vi, p. 9 note 1 [right]; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 157 note 1; position, see Reisner and Smith, Gīza Necropolis, ii, p. 4 (as from walls of Court of Mortuary Temple). (a) Upper part of King with remains of four men behind him; Hassan, Gīza, x, pl. vi [A], fig. 4, pp. 21–2; omitting two men, Reisner and Smith, op. cit. fig. 5, p. 4; Lauer in Ann. Serv. xlix (1949), pl. i, pp. 113–14. (b) King in heb-sed dress seated, large head of King, and columns of text mentioning Pyramid of Khufu; Hassan, Gīza, x, pl. vi [B], p. 23 (texts); Reisner and Smith, op. cit. fig. 6, p. 4; Lauer, op. cit. pl. ii, pp. 114–15.

Wing of protective bird, and head of hawk, from south wall; Hassan, Gīza, x, pl. v [B], fig. 3, p. 21. Legs and wing of vulture holding cankh, from north wall; id. ib. pl. v [A], fig. 2, p. 20. Two adjoining fragments with torso of King, from north wall; id. ib. pl. vii [A], p. 34. Head of hoopoe; id. ib. pl. viii [B], fig. 8.

Mortuary Temple. Completely destroyed except for basalt pavement.

xlvi (1947), pl. lxviii, fig. 17, pp. 246–59; id. Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, fig. 27, p. 94; Hassan, Gîza, x, fig. 10, pp. 39–42; Ricke, Bemerkungen zur ägyptischen Baukunst des Alten Reichs, ii, Abb. 13, cf. pp. 53–60 with Abb. 20–2; Spiegel, Die Phasen der ägyptischen Geistesgeschichte in Saeculum, i (1950), Taf. i, Abb. 2, pp. 6–7; id. Hochkultur, Taf. 10, Abb. 8, pp. 46–8; discussion of plan, Lauer in Ann. Serv. xlvi (1947), pl. lxvii, fig. 17, pp. 246–59; id. Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, fig. 27, p. 94; Hassan, Gîza, x, pl. iii, iv, xv, xvi, pp. 39–42.

Masons’ graffito with date, on south wall of entrance corridor. Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 7 [bottom left], pp. 126–7 [c, i]; see Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 71 [bottom].

Relief-fragments. Found in area of Subsidiary Pyramids.

From scenes with boats being paddled, Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 7, p. 5 note 6 [9–12]; with remains of texts, [13, 14, 17]; from scene with man leading ox, [16]; head of man, [15].

Various, found in débris of Causeway, but probably from here. Id. ib. fig. 7, p. 4, and p. 5 note 6 [1–8].

See also blocks from Causeway, supra, p. 11. Blocks re-used at Lisht, see Bibl. iv. 79; at Tell Baṣṭa, iv. 28.

Khufu statues.

Head with protecting hawk, probably, life-size, fragments, alabaster, found in débris over tomb G 7102 and possibly from here, in Boston Mus. 27.1466. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 5 [a], p. 20 [4].


Base with feet of seated statuette, with cartouche, alabaster, from surface débris of tomb G 2391, in Boston Mus. 13.3448. See id. ib. p. 20 [2].

Seated statuette, probably, base and feet, alabaster, found in upper débris of south-west section of East Field, in Boston Mus. 25.1509. Id. ib. fig. 9, p. 20 [3].

Base with remains of cartouche, fragment, found by Schiaparelli, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1884. Curto, Gli Scavi, Tav. i [a], p. 11 [3].

Private and other statues. Old Kingdom.


Double-statue, King’s warb-priest, etc. (name lost), and wife Nefertopdet(?) (mtrt, seated, fragment of lower part. Hassan, Gîza, x, pl. ix, p. 36.

Scribe-statue, bust, red granite. Id. ib. pl. viii [A], p. 36.

Base with right foot, fragment, found by Schiaparelli, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1885. Curto, op. cit. Tav. i [b], pp. 11–12 [4].

Various.

Mace-head with Horus-name of Khufu, fragment, limestone, from surroundings. Hassan, Gîza, x, pl. x [c], p. 38 [top].
Pyramid-complex of Khufu

13

Pyramid.

Lepsius, IV; Perring and Vyse, i of Giza; Reisner, G I; called Great or First Pyramid.

Exterior

View,¹ Greaves, Pyramidographia (1646), 2nd pl. after p. 48; Loos drawings, pl. 887; Lycenskipef drawings, pl. 886 (last two reproduced by Peterson in Objets, 3, figs. on pp. 52–3); Hay MSS. 29812, 63; Keimer in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 17 (Dec. 1955), fig. on p. 18 (taken in 1839 by Goupil-Fesquet); TeYnard, Égypte et Nabie, i (1858), pl. 9; Béchard and Palmieri, L'Égypte et la Nabie (1887), pl. xliii (reversed); Sebah photo. 44; Borchardt and Ricke, Egypt, pl. 72; Viollet and Dorese, Egypt, pl. 51; Lauer, Observations sur les pyramides, pl. vii [upper]; Hassan, Giza, x, frontispiece; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. v [upper]; Great Museums, pl. 152; Gilbert, Méditerranée antique, fig. 10; Pochan, L'Enigme de la Grande Pyramide, 6th pl. after p. 224. Air view, Fedden, The Land of Egypt, fig. 64; Pochan, op. cit. pl. facing p. 225 (with Second Pyramid).


Interior. Burton MSS. 25618, 70–3

Section, on plan IV [i]


Sections, Greaves, Pyramidographia (1646), pl. facing p. 48; Sonnini, Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Égypte [etc.] (1799), ii, pl. xxv (detail); Denon, Egypt delineated, pl. vi [2]; Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 3; ii, pl. facing p. 158; Horeau, Panorama d'Égypte et de Nabie (1841), p. 9 verso [middle]; Petrie, The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh (1883), pls. vii [upper], ix; Wheeler in Antiquity, ix (1935), figs. 1–4, pp. 162–72; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 68; Lane MSS. 34088, 42; Burton MSS. 25620, 90–102 verso.

Views of entrance, Sandys, A Relation of a journey Begun Anno Domini 1610 (1615), pl. on p. 130; Descr. Ant. v, pl. 14 [4]; Denon, Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte (Paris, 1802), pl. 20 bis [2]; id. Egypt delineated, pl. vii [2]; Hist. exp. Atlas, pl. 52; Hamilton, Remarks on Several Parts of Turkey. i. Aegyptiaci (1809), pl. xix [1]; Perring, Pyramids, i, pl. xiii; Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 236; Horeau, op. cit. p. 9; Paribenii, Architettura, fig. 25; Robichon and Varille, En Égypte (1937), 22; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. vi; Pochan, L'Enigme de la Grande Pyramide, 3rd pl. after p. 96; of entrance and interior, Capart, Memphis, figs. 50, 55–6; Lane MSS. 34083, 25–6, 34084, 1, 2, 34088, 7–9.

Great Gallery.

Views, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 13; Hichens, Egypt and its Monuments, pl. facing p. 10; Badawy, Eg. Architecture, i, pl. vi [b]; Smith, Art... Anc. Eg. pl. 27 [A], p. 42; Soga, The Nile, fig. on

¹ Selected references.
Thrust-relieving chambers. ‘Chambres de décharge’. Masons’ graffiti with names of crews of Khufu.

Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. xii [i–93] (copied by Rowe), p. 275 [2].

A ‘Campbell’s Chamber’

North and south sides, and east and west ends, Perring, Pyramids, i, pl. vii; Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 284 [middle]. Omitting west, Leipsius in Lenormant, Éclaircissements sur le cercueil du roi memphite Mycérinos (1839), pl. ii (north, Nos. 22–5, south, Nos. 13–21, east, Nos. 26–8), p. 46. North and south, Prisse, L’Art ég. i, 3rd pl. [lower middle, 1st line]. South, Leipsius, Auswahl, vii [b]; L. D. ii. 1 [a, b].

B ‘Lady Arbuthnot’s Chamber’

North and south sides, and west end, Perring, op. cit. pl. vi; Vyse, op. cit. pl. facing p. 279. North, Maspero, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 371 (= L. D. ii, 1 [c]). North and west, Prisse, op. cit. 3rd pl. [lower middle, 2nd and 3rd lines]; Leipsius, Auswahl, vii [a, c, d]; L. D. ii. 1 [c, d, e]. North and south, Leipsius in Lenormant, op. cit. pl. ii [7–12].

C ‘Nelson’s Chamber’

West end, Perring, op. cit. pl. v [lower]; Vyse, op. cit. pl. facing p. 284 [right end]; Leipsius in Lenormant, op. cit. pl. ii [2–6].

D ‘Wellington’s Chamber’

West end, Perring, op. cit. pl. v [middle]; Leipsius in Lenormant, op. cit. pl. ii [1]. East end, Perring, op. cit. pls. v [top], x, xi; part, Leipsius, Auswahl, vii [f].

Burial chamber. ‘King’s Chamber’.

View, Capart, L’Art ég. (1909), pl. 5; id. L’Art ég. i, pl. 20; Samivel and Audrain, The Glory of Egypt, pl. 23; Michalowski, Art, fig. 848; Pochan, L’Énigme de la Grande Pyramide, 6th pl. after p. 96.

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), granite. Piagetti Smyth, Life and Work at the Great Pyramid (1867), i, pl. 1; see Donadoni Roveri, Sarcopagi egizi, p. 104 [a 3]; Hay MSS. 29812, 65.

‘Queen’s Chamber’. Abandoned burial chamber of second plan (Borchhardt).

Plan and sections, Perring, op. cit. pl. viii. View, Pochan, op. cit. 5th pl. after p. 96.

Subterranean chamber. Abandoned part of first plan (Borchhardt).

Plan and sections, Perring, op. cit. pl. ix. View, Pochan, op. cit. pl. facing p. 224 [lower].

Boat-pits. Five, one of them unexcavated.

Plan V [1]

Hassan, Gîza, vi [1], pp. 40–2; x, p. 38. Plans and sections, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, iv, Tav. 1, 9, 10. Plan showing Boat-pits, Abubakr in Archaeology, 8 (1955), fig. on p. 97 (after Hassan); showing Boat-pits Nos. 3–5, Hassan, Gîza, vi [1], fig. 14; x, fig. 10.

View of Boat-pit No. 3 and Subsidiary Pyramids, Viollet and Dorese, Egypt, pl. 57; Elstner, Egypt, The Gift of the Nile, pl. 42. View of boat-pit of North Subsidiary Pyramid, with No. 3, Montet, Lives of the Pharaohs, fig. on p. 33 [lower]; Westendorf, Das Alte
**Pyramid-complex of Khufu**

Ägypten, fig. on p. 44; with Nos. 3 and 5, BRUCHET, *Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide*, pl. iii [upper], cf. iii [lower]; ALDRED, *Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom*, fig. 81; Soga, *The Nile*, fig. on p. 62 [lower]; MICHALOWSKI, *Art*, fig. 850; with No. 5, *I.L.N.* Feb. 7, 1925, figs. on p. 223.

**Boat-pit No. 1.** Rectangular. Unexcavated. Covered by outer enclosure wall.

View of roofing blocks, DIMICK in *Archaeology*, 8 (1955), fig. on p. 94.

**Boat-pit No. 2.** Rectangular, with dismantled wooden boat. Covered by outer enclosure wall.


Views of roofing blocks, interior, and sketch-plan showing position, *Egypt Trav. Mag.* (Special Issue 1954), figs. on p. 65. View of Boat-pit No. 2, and roofing of No. 1, ALDRED, *Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom*, fig. 83.

Description with views, plans, etc., ABUBAKR and MUSTAFA in *Ricke Festschrift (Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung und Altertumskunde*, 12), Taf. 1-9, plans 1-3, figs. I, 2, 7, pp. 1-6, cf. 12-16.


View of restored boat and plans and sections, LANDSTRÖM, *Ships of the Pharaohs*, figs. 83-9; view of boat and model, KEATING, *Nubian Twilight*, pls. 27-8, p. 44.

Masons’ graffiti of crews of Ra’zedef, on roofing blocks. ABUBAKR and MUSTAFA, op. cit. figs. 4-6, pp. 8, 12; NOUR in *The Cheops Boats*, i, pl. xi, p. 7; FAKHRY, *The Pyramids*, fig. 62; see NOUR in *La Revue du Caire*, xxxiii [175] (1955), pp. 40-1.

Masons’ marks, on south wall of pit. Id. in *The Cheops Boats*, i, fig. 2, p. 7; ABUBAKR and MUSTAFA, op. cit. fig. 3, p. 6.

**Boat-pit No. 3.**

Plan and description, *Burton MSS.* 25619, 16 verso; plan and section, MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, op. cit. iv, Tav. 9 [1], pp. 70-1 [pit 2].

**Boat-pit No. 4.** Plan, id. ib. Tav. 9 [1], pp. 70-1 [pit 1]. View, *HASSAN, Gïza*, x, pl. xii.

**Intrusive finds.** Old Kingdom.

Relief-fragments. With name of Pyramid of Khufu(?), id. ib. pl. vii [8], fig. 7; see vi [1], p. 42 [1]; with *rankh*, see id. ib. p. 42 [3].

Shoulder of large granite statue. Id. ib. x, pl. xi [A], p. 37; see vi [1], p. 42 [4].
Boat-pit No. 5.

Plans and sections, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, op. cit. iv, Tav. 9 [1, 7-12], pp. 70-1 [pit 3]. Views, Hassan, Gîza, x, pls. xiii, xiv.

Intrusive finds.

Fragment of lintel with titles of Her. . . , from a tomb, Old Kingdom. Id. ib. pl. x [A], fig. 9, p. 37; see vi [1], p. 41 [1].

Head of statue of lion, sandstone. Id. ib. x, pl. xi [C], p. 37; see vi [1], p. 41 [2].

Three Subsidiary Pyramids.

Plan V [1]

Plans, sections, views of entrances and of casing of Middle Pyramid, Perring, Pyramids, ii, Pyramids to the E. of Great Pyramid, pls. i, ii; plans and sections of interior, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, figs. 63-9, pp. 129-35.

Relief-fragments, found here, but probably from Mortuary Temple, see p. 12.

North Subsidiary Pyramid. Lepsius, V; Perring and Vyse, 7 of Giza; Reisner, G I-a.

With boat-pit at south side.


Middle Subsidiary Pyramid. Lepsius, VI; Perring and Vyse, 8 of Giza; Reisner, G I-b.

With boat-pit at south-west corner.

Plans and sections, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, iv, Tav. 11 [1, 2], 13, pp. 84-91, cf. 178-81 notes 65-9; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 66, pp. 112, 115; of interior, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 64, p. 130 [2]. View, Burton MSS. 25619, 14; of entrance, Vyse, Operations, ii, pl. facing p. 69 [2]. Boat-pit, see Leclant in Orientalia, N.S. 23 (1954), p. 71 [1, b].

Chapel. Plan, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 120, pp. 211 [1], 248 [top, 1].

Relief-fragments from false-door and walls. Title of Queen, in Boston Mus. 27.1321; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 38 [b], p. 158 [upper]; Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 4 [bottom left]. Fragments of offering-list, men bringing offerings and animals, boat being paddled, in Boston Mus. unnumbered; Smith, op. cit. pl. 38 [a, c], p. 158 [upper]; Reisner and Smith, op. cit. figs. 2-4, p. 4.

South Subsidiary Pyramid. Lepsius, VII; Perring and Vyse, 9 of Giza; Reisner, G I-c.

Attributed to Henutseñas - (wife of Khufu).

Plans and sections, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, iv, Tav. 11 [1, 2], 14, pp. 90-7, cf. 180-3 notes 70-5; Vyse, Operations, ii, pl. facing p. 66; Fakhry, The Pyramids,
Pyramid-complex of Khufu


**TEMPLE OF ISIS MISTRESS-OF-THE-PYRAMID**

Pyramid-chapel reconstructed during Dyn. XXI

Plan V [2]


**Enlargement of Dyn. XXVI**

Block with names of Ḥarbes, his father and mother (see below), exact position unknown. DE ROUGÉ, *Inscr. hiéro.* pl. lxvi [bottom].


**Room A (of Hassan).**


Hieroglyphic graffiti. Prophets of Isis Mistress-of-the-Pyramid, Khufu, Raʻzedef, Khephren, Menkaure, etc. Dyn. XXVI.


North wall.


East wall.


Original position unknown.

Room H (of Hassan).

Man with wife and small son, on either side of niche. HASSAN, *The Great Sphinx*, pl. liv, p. 112.

**Finds**

**Dyn. XVIII.**


**Dyn. XXI.** Blocks and fragments.


Jamb of King Amenemōpet, in Berlin (East) Mus. 7973. LEPSIUS in *Ä.Z.* xx (1882), Taf. i [6], p. 106 (called Mit Rahîna); *Aeg. Inschr.* ii, p. 212; see *Ausf. Verz.* p. 228.

**Dyn. XXVI.**


Monuments of Ḥarbes, son of Pefteumâšu and Shepenēši, temp. Psammetikhos I:

(a) Stela, Ḥarbes and father adore Osiris and Isis, and six lines of text concerning purchase of land, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 28171. See *Bull. Inst. Ég.* ii Sér. 9 (1888), Annexe i (after p. 216); HASSAN, *The Great Sphinx*, p. 307; BOTHMER, *Ég. Sculp.* p. 41.

(b) Offering-table. See id. ib. p. 41 (called Boston Mus.).

(c) Statuette of Shepenēši seated, lower part, dedicated by Ḥarbes. See id. ib. p. 41 (called Boston Mus.).
Pyramid-complex of Khufu

(d) Statue of kneeling Harbes, Overseer of the Department, fragment, granite, probably from here, in Brit. Mus. 574. Text, Sharpe, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 44 [upper]; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 238 [868]; Bothmer, op. cit. p. 41.

(e) Statue of Harbes holding naos, probably from here, with E. Button (dealer), Frankfort-am-Main. See id. ib. p. 41.

B. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF KHEPHREN

Plan, Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Bl. ii; with sections, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, v, Tav. 5. Description, Burton MSS. 25619, 22 verso-24.


Plans, Petrie, The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh (1883), pl. vi; Maspero, L’Arch. ég. (1887), fig. 71; (1907), fig. 75; Paribeni, Architettura, fig. 46; Lauer in Ann. Serv. civi (1947), fig. 18 [lower], p. 255; Ricke, Harmachistempel, on Abb. 2, 3; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 75, pp. 132–5; Prisse MSS. 20433, 76; Burton MSS. 25620, 110 [right]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 11, 38; Somers Clarke MSS. 8. 17, and R.B. 2. Plans and sections, Hölscher (U.), op. cit. Bl. iii [lower], viii–x, xii; Maragiochio and Rinaldi, op. cit. Tav. 14–16, pp. 76–87, cf. 128–31 notes 35–8. Plan, views of interior, and reconstructions with positions of statues, Viktoriev in Bull. Inst. Ég. xxix (1957–8), pls. i, ii, iv–vii, figs. 1, 3, pp. 7–27. Plan and view of interior, Perrot and Chipiez, Hist. de l’art, i, figs. 202–3, cf. 204; Murray, Egyptian Temples, pl. vi [1, 2].

View¹, Bedford, Photographic Pictures, No. 15 (part); Béchard and Palmieri, L’Égype et la Nubie (1887), pl. clxvii (reversed); Ebers, Aegypten, i, pl. on p. 173; Eng. ed. pl. facing p. 145; Mariette, Voyage dans la Haute Égype (1893), i, pl. 2; Petrie, History, i (1899), fig. 30; (1923), fig. 42 (part); Jéquier, L’Architecture, i, pls. 3, 4; Lagier, L’Égypte monumentale et pittoresque, pl. 2 [lower]; Capart, Memphis, figs. 7, 59; Moret, Le Nil et la civilisation égyptienne (1937), pl. iv [1]; Woldering, Götter, Abb. 20; Somers Clarke MSS. 19. 6 (photo.). Including interior, Tarchi, L’Architettura e l’Arte nell’Antico Egitto, Tav. 3 [lower], 5 [upper]; Moret, Mystères égyptiens, pls. xi, xii [left] facing pp. 278, 284; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Aegyptens, 6, 7; Paribeni, Architettura, figs. 45, 47–8; Smith, Art... Anc. Eg. pls. 42 [a], 43. View of east façade with entrances, and of interior, Maspero, Égype, figs. 86–7; Hamann, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 126–9. View of south entrance, Lauer, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, pl. ix [2] facing p. 128; of north, Ricke, Harmachistempel, Taf. 17 [b].

View² of interior, Capart, L’Art. ég. (1909), pl. 7; id. L’Art. ég. i, pl. 22; Petrie, The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt, fig. 81 facing p. 66; id. in Wright, Twentieth Century Impressions of Egypt, pl. on p. 129 [upper, 2]; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 204; (1930 and 1942), 213; Stein dorff, Kunst, 113; Poulsen (F.), Égyptiens Kunst (1933), fig. 18; Smith (E. B.), Egyptian Architecture as Cultural Expression, pl. xxxiii [3]; Lange, Äg. Kunst, pl. 16; id.

¹ Selected references.

² Selected references.
GÎZA—PYRAMIDS

Ägypten. Landschaft, pl. 29; id. and HIRMER, Ägypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pls. 34-5; (1967), pls. 32-3; DRIOTON, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Giza, pl. v; GILBERT, Le Classicisme de l’architecture égyptienne, figs. 8, 9; id. Méditerranée antique, fig. 9; DE WIT, Oud-Egyptische Kunst, fig. 12 facing p. 25; FRANKFORT, Ancient Egyptian Religion, pl. 27; MURRAY, Splendour, pl. xxxii [I] on p. 129; GIEDION, The Eternal Present, ii, figs. 198-9; EDWARDS, Pyramids (1961), pl. 15 [b]; ATARASHI, Egypt, pl. 6; WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 46; MICHALOWSKI, Art, figs. 81, 854.

Jambs of entrances with remains of text mentioning Hathor and Bubastis, granite. HÖLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 7, 8, cf. Bl. viii, Abb. 5, 6, 21 for positions.

Two blocks with double-crown, from Horus-name of the King, granite, originally above south entrance. RICKE, Harmachistempel, Abb. 16, p. 28.

Intrusive blocks. From débris in front of Temple.


Year 1 (probably) of Ramesses II, from ruins of houses. STEINDORFF in HÖLSCHER (U.), op. cit. Abb. 167, p. 114.

Bes and demotic inscription, from ruins of houses. Id. ib. Abb. 168, p. 115.

CAUSEWAY.

HÖLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, pp. 24, 49–50; MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L’Architettura, v, pp. 74–7, plan and sections, on Tav. 5. Sections, BURTOM MSS. 25620, 113. See BRUGSCH in Vossischer Zeitung (Königlich privilegierte Berlinische Zeitung) (Dec. 10, 1880). Views, I.L.N. April 6, 1935, figs. on p. 567; HÜRLIMANN in Atlantis (Jan. 1936), fig. on p. 27; DRIOTON, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Giza, pl. vi; GRINSELL, Eg. Pyramids, pl. iii facing p. 21; SOGA, The Nile, fig. on p. 47 [left]; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 858; with Mortuary Temple, HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pl. i.

Block, middle part of body of goddess, found in débris south of tomb G II S, possibly from here, in Hildesheim Mus. 3185. JUNKER, Gîza, x, Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 17, pp. 38–40; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 187 [c].

MORTUARY TEMPLE.

View, CAPART, Memphis, fig. 60; SOMERS CLARKE MSS. 10. 1. 10 (photo.).

Account of finding Temple, BELZONI, Researches, pp. 260–2. Description with views, plans, and section, HÖLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, pp. 24–30, 50–8, 84, Bl. iii [upper], vi, xviii; with plan, sections, and reconstructions, MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L’Architettura, v, pp. 64–73, cf. 118–27 notes 29–33, Tav. ii [i], 12, 13. Plans, JUNKER, Gîza, vi, Abb. 1, pp. 9–10; RICKE, Bemerkungen zur ägyptischen Baukunst des Alten Reichs, ii, in Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung und Altertumskunde, 5, Abb. 16 [left],

Blocks with remains of royal titles, granite. One, HÖLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 45, p. 55. RICKE, Harmachistempel, Abb. 17 [middle left]; another two, Abb. 17 [top and bottom left], p. 31.

Block with remains of text. PERRING, Pyramids, ii, The 2nd Pyramid, p. 1; VYSE, Operations, i, p. 255 (copied by SALT in 1817).

Mace-heads of Chephren.

(a) Fragment, names, magnesite, in London, Univ. Coll. 11763; PETRIE, Scarabs and Cylinders [etc.], pl. viii [4.3 (11)]; id. Ten Years' Digging in Egypt, fig. 7, p. 22; MASPERO, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 442; see PETRIE, The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh (1883), p. 153; GAUTHIER, Le Livre des Rois d'Égypte, i, p. 87 [iii]; (b)–(i) eight fragments (five with name), magnesite; six of them, STEINDORFF in HÖLSCHER (U.), op. cit. Abb. 156, pp. 106–7; (j) Horus-name, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72362. Others, (k) fragment, found near tomb of Khentkaus [i]; HASSAN, Giza, iv, pl. vii [8], p. 17 [5]; iii, pl. ivi [3], p. 197 [1]; (l) incomplete, with names, probably from here, in Toronto Mus. 968.241.1; Rotunda. The Bulletin of the Royal Ontario Museum, ii [2] (1969), fig. on p. 35 [bottom]; (m) fragment, with names, probably from here, formerly in MacGregor Colln., now in Copenhagen, Ny Carlsberg Glypt. Ä.E.N.1599b; Sotheby Sale Cat. (MACGREGOR), June 26–July 6, 1922, pl. xlv [1657, lower left], p. 215 [1657, 3rd obj.]; MOGENSEN in R.E.A. i (1927), fig. 1, pp. 227–8; id. La Collection égyptienne (1930), pl. ii [a 2c]; PIJOÁN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 82; (n) fragment, with cartouche, probably from here, formerly in MacGregor Colln., now in Copenhagen, Ny Carlsberg Glypt. Ä.E.N.1599a; MOGENSEN in R.E.A. i (1927), fig. 2, pp. 227–8; id. La Collection égyptienne (1930), pl. ii [a 2b]; see Sotheby Sale Cat. (MACGREGOR), June 26–July 6, 1922, p. 215 [1657, 2nd obj.].

Stone vessels.

Diorite fragment with name of King Send, probably from here. See STEINDORFF in HÖLSCHER (U.), op. cit. p. 106; REISNER, Mycerinus, p. 102 [6].


Statues from Temples of Chephren

Khephren statues.

Found by Mariette (1860). In Cairo Mus. From well in floor of Long Vestibule of Valley Temple.


King (headless) seated on throne, diorite, No. 9.

BORCHARDT, Statuen, i, Bl. 3, pp. 9–10 with fig. and text; HORNEMANN, Types, iii, pl. 700.


King (headless) seated, diorite, No. 10.

GĪZA—PYRAMIDS

Bubastis and [King], with Nile-god on side of seat, lower part, diorite, Nos. 11, and 1245 (fragment of seat).

No. 11, id. Statuen, i, Bl. 3, pp. 11-12 with figs. and text; SCHARFF in Studi Rosellini, i, Taf. xxviii [1], p. 306; see BORCHARDT in Ä.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 3, text, p. 12; HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, p. 307 [Ent. 27485] (‘found in Temple of Isis’); Bull. Inst. Ég. ii Sér. 7 (1886), Annexe xxviii [27485] (from ‘Temple de Mariette’). No. 1245, BORCHARDT, Statuen, iv, Bl. 173, p. 128.

Bust of King seated, diorite, No. 12. Id. ib. i, Bl. 3, p. 13; see id. in Ä.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 3.

King (headless) seated on throne, diorite, No. 13.

Id. Statuen, i, Bl. 4, pp. 13-14 with fig. See id. in Ä.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 3; MASPERO, Guide, p. 39 [76].

King seated, with hawk perching on back of throne,1 diorite, No. 14.

BORCHARDT, Statuen, i, Bl. 4, pp. 14-16 with fig. and text; id. in Ä.Z. xxxvi (1898), Abb. 2, p. 3, details of throne, Abb. 6, 8, text, p. 12; MASPERO, Guide, fig. 16, p. 63 [138]; id. and ROEDER, Führer, Taf. 1, 2; BRUGSCH in Ä.Z. ii (1864), pl. facing p. 59, cf. pp. 58-61; PETRIE, History, i (1899), fig. 33; (1923), fig. 45; id. The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt, figs. 27-8 facing p. 34; CAPART, L’Art ég. (1909), pl. ii; (1911), pl. 108; id. L’Art ég. ii, pls. 212-13; id. Memphis, figs. 144, 159; von BISSING, Denkmäler, Taf. 10, Text to Taf. 10 [1st fig.]; id. Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. ii [344], IXVI [401]; FECHHEIMER, Plastik, Taf. 22-4; TARCHI, L’Architettura e l’Arte nell’Antico Egitto, Tav. 9 [lower]; WEIGALL, Anc. Eg. . . . Art, 24-6 [upper left]; RICHER, Le Nu, fig. 36; DRIOTON, Le Musée Égyptien (1939), pl. iv; HAMANN, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 1 (frontispiece), 125; PIJOÁN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), pl. v facing p. 104 fig. 136; STEINENDORFF, Kunst, 179-80; MURRAY, Egyptian Sculpture, pls. viii, ix [1]; RANKE, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and BREASTED, Geschichte Aegyptens, 52-3; RANKE, Meisterwerke, Abb. 8, 9; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pls. 15, 16; Encycl. phot. Caire, pls. 8-10; Edwards, Pyramids (1947), pl. 8; (1961), pl. 16; LANGE and HIRMER, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pls. 36-9; (1967), pls. 30-1, and iv; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 106-7; WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, figs. on pp. 40-1; MICHALOWSKI, Art, figs. 62, 195; MARIETTE, Album du Musée de Boulaq, pl. 26; EBERS, Aegypten, i, fig. on p. 172; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 150; WARD (J. J.), Pyramids and Progress, fig. on p. 34; ROSS, The Art of Egypt, pl. on p. 101; POULSEN (F.), Ägyptens Kunst (1933), fig. 36, p. 69; MITRY, Illus. Cat. No. 138; Descr. somm. No. 138 with pl. Upper part of body or head, PETRIE, The Making of Egypt, pl. lvii [3]; BORCHARDT, Works of Art from the Egyptian Museum at Cairo, pl. i; DE ROUGÉ, Album photographique, plss. 91-2; SCHÄFER and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), Taf. ii facing p. 220; (1930 and 1942), Taf. ii facing p. 230; BOREUX, L’Art égyptien, pl. xix; WRESZ., Atlas, ii. 52 [Beibild on right]; LANGE, Äg. Kunst, pl. 18; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 5 [c]; id. Art . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 40; DRIOTON and SVED, Art ég. figs. 11, 12; VANDIER, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 4; PRITCHARD, Anc. Near East, fig. 377.

Hawk, BÉNÉDITE in Mon. Piot. xvii (1909), fig. 9, p. 17.

King seated, greywacke, No. 15.

BORCHARDT, Statuen, i, Bl. 4, pp. 16-17 with fig. and text; id. in Ä.Z. xxxvi (1898), Abb. 1, p. 2, text, p. 11; DE ROUGÉ, Recherches sur les monuments [etc.], pl. iv (repr. in Bibl. Ég. xxvi, pl. iv); id. Album photographique, pls. 93-4; von BISSING, Einführung in die Geschichte der Ägyptischen Kunst, Taf. iii [3]; id. Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. ii [345]; MASPERO, Égypte, fig. 121; HUNGER and LAMER, Altorientalische Kultur im Bilde, Abb. 25; MURRAY, Splendour, pl. xlviii [2] on p. 144. Text, MÜLLER (H. W.) in Ä.Z. 91 (1964), Abb. 1, p. 131. See MASPERO, Guide, p. 79 [179].

¹ Selected references.
Legs of King standing, greywacke, No. 16. Borchardt, Statuen, i, Bl. 4, p. 17 (with text); see id. in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 2, text, p. 11.

King (headless) seated, greywacke, No. 17; adjoining fragment of inscribed base found by Hassan in shaft G of north room of tomb of Kaunesut (see p. 274).

No. 17, id. Statuen, i, Bl. 5, pp. 18–9 with fig. and text; id. in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), Abb. 7, p. 2, text, pp. 11–12; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. iii [1] (from Borchardt), p. 557; see Maspero, Guide (1914), p. 67 [168]. Adjoining fragment, Hassan, Giza, ii, pl. xxvi [2, 3], p. 86.

Fragment of shoulder and breast, probably, greywacke, No. 378. See Borchardt, Statuen, i, p. 199; id. in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 2 note 4.

Found by von Sieglin Expedition (1909–10).

Head, fragment, diorite, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 1945. Borchardt in Holscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Bl. xvi, Abb. 80–1, p. 92 [1]; Fechheimer, Kleiplastik der Ägypter, Taf. 8; Capart, Documents, i, pl. 3 [a]; Mogensen in R.E.A. i (1927), pl. viii [3]; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Aegyptens, 55; Spiegel, Kurzer Führer durch das Ägyptische Museum der Universität Leipzig (1938), Taf. 1; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp, pl. 12 [e], p. 35; Byvanck, De Kunst, pl. xv [52]; Steindorff, A Royal Head, pl. 11, p. 11 [23]; Wolf, Die Welt der Ägypter, Taf. 12; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. iii [5] (from Smith), p. 571; Müller (Dieter) and Etzoldt, Ägypten, front cover.


Found by Junker.

In Cairo Museum.

Head wearing nemes (damaged), greywacke, found at south-west corner of tomb D. 16, Ent. 49692. Junker in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. ix [b], p. 105; see id. Giza, ix, pp. 125–6; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 34 [lower, i] (called north-west).

In Hildesheim Museum.

Nos. 69, 2694, and unnumbered; see Ipfel and Roeder, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, pp. 4, 47.

Fragments, diorite and alabaster, found in shaft of tomb G 5332. See Junker, Giza, viii, p. 56; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 177 [4]; Smith, op. cit. p. 34 [9].
Fragments, found in débris of exterior mud-brick chapel of tomb G I S; diorite, see JUNKER, *Gīsa*, xi, p. 18; alabaster, with remains of cartouche, Taf. xxii [d (60)], p. 18. Fragments (some inscribed), diorite and alabaster, some re-used, found in débris of tomb G II S; see id. ib. x, pp. 40–1. See id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 65 (1928), pp. 185–6 [c].

Found by Reisner.

Fragment of face, alabaster, found in surface débris near shaft G 2370B and in shaft G 2382A, in Boston Mus. 13.3472. SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 12 [c], p. 34 [lower, 4] (with other fragments, some with name).

Mutilated head wearing nemes, alabaster, found with last, in Boston Mus. 34.52a,b. See id. ib. p. 34 [lower, 5]; id. *Anc. Eg.* (1942 and 1952), p. 37; (1960), p. 42.

Fragment of beard, and others, several with name, alabaster, probably same statue as next, from area between tombs G 5110 and G 5230. Beard, id. in *W.Z.K.M*. 54 (1957), on fig. 1, p. 186 note 1; see id. *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 34 [8].

Fragments of face, bust, lap, and throne with scenes of Horus and Seth with was-sceptres, from seated statue, alabaster, found in shaft G 5223A and surroundings, G 4833B, and G 7422A, in Boston Mus. 21.951–2. Id. in *W.Z.K.M*. 54 (1957), figs. 1–3, pp. 186–90; No. 21.951, id. *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 12 [b], p. 34 [lower, 3, 7]; No. 21.952, see p. 34 [upper, 1].

Fragments of several similar statues, see id. ib. 34 [lower, 3].


Fragment, probably, alabaster, found in shaft G 7050B. See id. ib. p. 34 [upper, 3].

Fragment of seat, black granite, found in shaft G 7220A. See id. ib. p. 34 [upper, 2].

Fragment of seat, probably, alabaster, found between tombs G 7220 and G 7230. See id. ib. p. 34 [upper, 4].

Fragments, probably, diorite, found in West Field. See id. ib. p. 34 [upper, 5].

Found by Hassan. See also p. 23.

Fragment of head of statuette, probably, diorite, from north of tomb of Nikaurēt (see p. 232). HASSAN, *Gīsa*, v, pl. lxix [c], p. 313 [8].

Head, much damaged, diorite, found in a shaft, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72212. Id. ib. vii, pls. lv, lvi [a], p. 128 [20].

Head, fragment, alabaster, found south of Valley Temple, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72211 (probably). Id. ib. ix, pl. xlii [d], p. 86 [4, a].

King seated on throne, lower part, diorite, found south of Mortuary Temple, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72213. See id. ib. vi [3], p. 240 [6].

King standing, lower part, diorite, found on path running along east faces of Valley Temple and the Sphinx Temple, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. ix, pl. xxxvii [a, b], p. 82 [1]; see *Chron. d’Ég.* xiv (1939), pp. 81, 83 [d].

Base with feet (inscribed), alabaster, found with last. HASSAN, *Gīsa*, ix, pl. xiv, p. 39 [upper, 8].
Pyramid-complex of Khephren

Base of standing statue, diorite, found re-used in Ante-temple of Menkaure (see p. 27).
Id. ib. iv, pl. xxv [A], p. 55.

Fragment with remains of names, diorite, found with last. Id. ib. pl. xxvii [A], p. 56 [5].

Fragment with cartouche, diorite, found in débris in front of tomb of ‘Ankhtef (see p. 275).
Id. ib. v, pl. lxxi [B], p. 318 [39].

Various.

Head, fragment, alabaster, probably from here, formerly in MacGregor Collections, now in New York, M.M.A. 26.7.1392.
HAYES, The Scepter of Egypt, i, fig. 42, p. 65; see Sotheby Sale Cat. (MacGregor), June 26–July 6, 1922, p. 215 [1658].

Fragment with remains of Horus-name, alabaster, in Berlin Mus.
L. D. Text, i, p. 126; see Ausf. Verz. p. 44.


Other statues.

Fragment of Queen's head, and head of female statuette, both alabaster, found by von Sieglin Expedition, former in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 1965, latter lost. BORCHARDT in Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 140, 146, pp. 102 [56], 103 [62].

Amun standing, legs and left arm missing, head mutilated, basalt, New Kingdom, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. 38001. DARESSY, Statues de divinités (Cat. Caire), pl. i, pp. 1–2; BORCHARDT in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), Abb. 11, p. 15; HORNEMANN, Types, i, pl. 146; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 182 [673].

Pyramid.

Lepsius, VIII; Perring and Vyse, 2 of Giza; Reisner, G II; called Second Pyramid.

Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, pp. 31–4, 60–6, with section, Bl. vii, cf. Abb. 52; Maragioglio and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, v, pp. 42–63, cf. 98–119 notes 1–27, with plans and sections (including interior), Tav. 5–10 [1–8].

Exterior

Plan and elevation, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [1, 2].

View, Greaves, Pyramidographia (1646), fig. on p. 105; PERRING, Pyramids, ii, The 2nd Pyramid, pls. v, vi; TEYNARD, Égypte et Nubie, i (1858), pl. 10; Béchard and Palmieri, L'Égypte et la Nubie (1887), pl. xviii (reversed); MASPERO, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 373; PIJOAN, History of Art, i, fig. 74 (called Menkaure); SPIEGEL, Hochkultur, Taf. 8; MÜLLER (H. W.), Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 25. View from top of Great Pyramid, Viollet and Dorese, Egypt,
GIZA—PYRAMIDS

pl. 52; Westendorf, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 43; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. iv [upper]; with Mortuary Temple, Borchardt and Ricke, Egypt, pl. 71; Hassan, The Great Sphinx, pl. iii; Edwards, Pyramids (1961), pl. 17; Lauer, Observations sur les pyramides, pl. vi [upper]. Air view, Budge, Egyptian Tales and Romances, pl. facing p. 36.

Masons' graffiti on blocks. Petrie in Sayce MSS. 28a [upper].

Interior

Section, on plan IV [2]

Account of finding entrance and entering, Belzoni, Researches, pp. 262–75. Plans and sections (including sarcophagus), Perring, Pyramids, ii, The 2nd Pyramid, pls. i–iv; Hoskins MSS. i. 123; sections, Forbin, Voyage dans le Levant (1819), last plate [bottom]; Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 5; Petrie, The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh (1883), pl. vii [middle]; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 77, pp. 137–8; Bankes MSS. ii. B.5; Hay MSS. 29812, 37; Burton MSS. 25620, 113–14; Lane MSS. 34088, 43. Section and views (including upper entrance), Belzoni, op. cit. pls. 9–12. Views of upper and lower entrances, Vyse, op. cit. pls. facing pp. 169, 185.

Central burial chamber. 'Belzoni's Chamber'.

Masons' graffiti on floor blocks. Perring, Pyramids, ii, The 2nd Pyramid, pl. iii [8–10].
Sarcophagus ( uninscribed), granite. Plans and sections, Maragioglie and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, v, Tav. 10 [9–15]; plan, Bonomi MSS. ii. 81; Burton MSS. 25619, 25 recto; views, Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 51, pp. 63–4; see Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, pp. 104–5 [A 5], cf. fig. 13 [b].

Boat-pits. Five, with supposed sixth north of Mortuary Temple.

Description with plans and sections, Hassan, Giza, vi [1], pp. 56–66, figs. 19–22, pl. 1; Maragioglie and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, v, pp. 92–5, Tav. II.
Base with paws of large sphinx, Dyn. IV, from west Boat-pit orientated east-west, south of Mortuary Temple. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, fig. 96a, pp. 162–3; see id. Giza, vi [1], p. 60.

Subsidiary pyramid with 'Serdab'. Reisner, G II–a.

Description with plan and section, Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, pp. 34–5, Bl. xiii; Maragioglie and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, v, pp. 88–93, cf. 130–1 notes 39–42, Tav. 17 [1–8]; plan and section of interior, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 66, pp. 131–2 [4].
Sealing of King’s eldest son of his body, etc., and Horus-name of Khephren. Steindorff in Hölscher (U.), op. cit. Abb. 157, p. 107.

C. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF MENKAURE'
Pyramid-complex of Menkaurē

Valley Temple.


Hassan, *Gīza*, iv, pp. 51–62 (called Valley Temple of Khentkaus [I]); plan, on fig. 1; Maragioglio and Rinaldi, *op. cit.* on Tav. 10, pp. 72–7, cf. 124–7 notes 35–6; views, Hassan, *op. cit.* pls. xxii [A], xxiv [D], xxvi [A], xxvii [A], xxxi.

Finds. Old Kingdom.

Middle part of seated royal statuette, and fragment, schist. Id. ib. pls. xxii [B], xxv [B], pp. 51 [1], 56 [1].

Female head. Id. ib. pl. xxiv [A], p. 52 [25].

Male head. Id. ib. pl. xxx [E], p. 58 [6].

Female seated statuette, lower part, with remains of text. See id. ib. p. 61 [1].

Sphinx, standing, torso, schist. Id. ib. pl. xxvi [B], p. 56 [2]; id. *The Great Sphinx*, fig. 97, p. 164.

Offering-table of Khentkaus [I], re-used. Id. *Gīza*, iv, pl. xxvii [c], p. 58 [4].

Valley Temple Proper. Mainly brick-built


Finds.

Menkaurē’s statues.

Nome triad, Ḥathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore seated, and King and Hare-nome goddess standing, greywacke, in Boston Mus. 09.200.


¹ Selected references.
Nome triad, King, Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore¹ and Theban nome-god standing, greywacke, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 40678.


Nome triad,² King, Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore¹ and Jackal-nome goddess standing, greywacke, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 40679.


Nome triad,² King, Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore¹ and bat-fetish nome-goddess standing, greywacke, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46499.


Nome triad, King, Hathor, and nome-god standing, greywacke, middle part in Boston Mus. 11.3.147, head of King in Brussels, Mus. Roy. E. 3074.


¹ In all her places. ² Selected references.

Nome triads, fragments, greywacke. Reisner, *Mycerinus*, pl. 64 [g, h], p. 110 [14, 15]. Double-statue,¹ King and wife (Kha'merernebti [II]) standing, uninscribed, greywacke, in Boston Mus. ii.1738.


Reisner, *Mycerinus*, pl. 47 [b, c], cf. 47 [a], p. 111 [19]; Dunham, *Eg. Department*, figs. 20 [a], 20 [b] (right side of seat); Gardiner MSS. photo. 28. 61–4 (with back and both sides of seat). Sides of seat, Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 12, p. 37; left, id. *Country Life*, fig. 1; Capart in *Chron. d'Ég.* xxxii (1957), fig. 74, p. 231 (repr. as *Causeries sur l'art égyptien*, fig. 64); right, A. S[ANBORN] in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xx (1922), fig. on p. 27 [lower]; Pijoán, *Summa Artis*, iii

¹ Selected references.

Two unfinished seated statues, inscribed, lower parts, alabaster. See Reisner, Mycerinus, p. 111 [20–1], cf. pl. 47 [a].

Head, alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 40704.

Id. ib. pls. 50–1, p. 111 [22]; Maspero, Essais, fig. 2; id. Eg. Art, pl. facing p. 38 [lower]; Boston Mus. Bull. xxix (1931), fig. on p. 119 [top]; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. lxvi [445], Text, i, pp. 83, 163; Smith (W. S.) in A.J.A. xlv (1941), fig. 2, p. 522; id. Art... Anc. Eg. pl. 42 [b], p. 63; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 28; Steindorff, A Royal Head, pl. 13, p. 12 [25]; Smith (J. L.), Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 113 [lower]; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 112; Lloyd, The Art of the Ancient Near East, fig. 33. Top of head, I.L.N. Jan. 30, 1932, fig. 4 on p. 157. See Maspero, Guide, p. 53 [110].

Head, sometimes ascribed to Shepseskaf, alabaster, in Boston Mus. 09.203.

Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. 52–3, cf. 47 [a], p. 112 [23]; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 23; (1930), fig. on p. 14; (1947), fig. on p. 15; (1964), fig. on p. 179 [upper right]; Addison, The Boston Museum of Fine Arts (1910), pl. facing p. 224; Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. ix (1911), fig. on p. 13; Delbrück, Antike Porträts, Taf. 2; Kees, Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 11; Lugn, Konst och Konsthantverk i Egypten, fig. 33; Capart, Propos sur l’art égyptien, fig. 13; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Aegyptens, 60; Schäfer, Das altägyptische Bildnis, Taf. 6; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 23; (1952), fig. 24; (1960), fig. 27; Byvanck, De Kunst, pl. xv [53]; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 29; id. in Piggott, The Dawn of Civilization, fig. on p. 113 [35]; Steindorff, A Royal Head, pl. 14 [left], pp. 12–13 [26]; Smith (J. L.), Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 176 [left]; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 111; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 23; Mat’e, Iskusstvo Drevnego Egipta (1961), fig. 35; Pirenne, Hist. civ. i, pl. 47 between pp. 148–9; Godron in Festschrift Struve (Dreumii mir. Schornik statei.), figs. 3, 6, 9, 12, pp. 71–5; id. in B.I.F.A.O. lixii (1964), pls. ii, iii [C], iv [C, F], pp. 59–61; Daumas, Civ. de l’Ég. pl. 188; Terrace in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 9, p. 203; Woldering, Götter, Abb. 24.

Fragment of face, alabaster, in Boston Mus. 11.717. Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. 64 [b], p. 112 [24].

Inscribed base of seated statue, unfinished, diorite. See id. ib. p. 113 [39], cf. pl. 61 [a, b].

King standing (headless), unfinished, porphyry. Id. ib. pl. 63 [d], p. 113 [40].

Statuette of King standing (headless), ivory, in Boston Mus. 11.280.

Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. 63 [g–j], p. 114 [48]; Handbook (1964), fig. on p. 179 [upper left]; Capart, Documents, i, pl. 4; id. L’Art ég. ii, pl. 217; id. Memphis, fig. 243; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 22; (1952), fig. 23; (1960), fig. 25; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 143; Hornemann, Types, i, pl. 162.


(a) Diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.731. Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. 62 [a], p. 112 [25]; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 24 [right]; Capart, L’Art ég. ii, pl. 216 [right]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [1] (from Reisner).

(b) Diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.730. Reisner, op. cit. pl. 62 [b], p. 112 [26]; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 24 [2nd from right]; Anthes in Mitt. Kairo, 10 (1941), Taf. 17 [a] (from Reisner), p. 82; Capart, L’Art ég. ii, pl. 216 [2nd from right]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [2] (from Reisner); Ward (W. A.), The Spirit of Ancient Egypt, pl. xv [A].
Pyramid-complex of Menkaure

(c) Diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.729. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [c], cf. 61 [a, b], p. 112 [27] (called Cairo Mus.); Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 24 [3rd from right]; CAPART, L'Art ég. ii, pl. 216 [3rd from right]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [3] (from REISNER).

(d) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41972. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [e], cf. 61 [d], p. 112 [28]; ANTHES, op. cit. Taf. 17 [b] (from REISNER), p. 82; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [5] (from REISNER).

(e) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41974. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [d], cf. 61 [a, b], p. 112 [29]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [4] (from REISNER); WARD (W. A.), op. cit. pl. xv [8].

(f) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41975. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [i, right], p. 112 [30].

(g) Diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.724. Id. ib. pl. 62 [h, right], cf. 61 [c], p. 112 [31]; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 24 [left]; CAPART, L'Art ég. ii, pl. 216 [left].

(h) Diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.733. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [f], cf. 61 [a, b], p. 112 [32]; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 24 [3rd from left]; ANTHES, op. cit. Taf. 17 [c] (from REISNER), p. 82; id. in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 24 (1948), Abb. 1 (from REISNER), p. 170; CAPART, L'Art ég. ii, pl. 216 [3rd from left]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [6] (from REISNER); WARD (W. A.), op. cit. pl. xv [c].

(i) Pink limestone, formerly in Boston Mus., now in New York, M.M.A. 37.6.1. REISNER op. cit. pl. 62 [b, left], p. 112 [33]; LANSING in M.M.A. Bull. xxxii (1937), fig. 1, pp. 285–6; SCOTT, Egyptian Statuettes (1946), fig. 3; HAYES, The Scepter of Egypt, i, fig. 43; see Boston Mus. Bull. xxxv (1937), p. 73.

(j) Reddish stone, in Boston Mus. 11.725. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 63 [a, right], p. 113 [34]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [7] (from REISNER).

(k) Diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.732. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [g], cf. 61 [c], p. 113 [35]; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 24 [2nd from left]; CAPART, L'Art ég. ii, pl. 216 [2nd from left]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [8] (from REISNER); A Survey of Egyptian Sculpture [&c.] (A Loan Exhibition . . . Durham, N. Carolina, Oct. 16–Nov. 28, 1965), No. 1 with fig.

(l) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41976. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [i, left], p. 113 [36].

(m) Red stone, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41977. Id. ib. pl. 63 [a, left], cf. 61 [c], p. 113 [37]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [9] (from REISNER); GILBERT in Chron. d'Ég. xxxv (1960), fig. 34, pp. 146–7; see Brussels. 5000 ans, p. 22 [9]; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 13.

(n) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41973. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 63 [c], cf. 61 [a, b], p. 113 [38].

Private statues. Old Kingdom.

Woman standing, grey granite, in Boston Mus. 11.728. REISNER, Mycerinus, pl. 63 [k], p. 113 [41].

King’s son of his body, Lector-priest of his father (name lost), seated, lower half, diorite. Id. ib. pl. 62 [j], p. 113 [42].

Werkauba good name Iku, Chief lector-priest, etc., squatting with left knee up, probably Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41978. Id. ib. pl. 63 [b, e], cf. 61 [c], pp. 113–14 [43]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, pl. xxi [5], p. 564; SHOUKRY, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 14, p. 69; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 510; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 87.

Fragments, various materials. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 63 [f], p. 114 [44]; pl. 64 [f, i], p. 114 [46]; see p. 115 [51–2].

Various.

Bowl with names of Kings Hetepsekhemui and Ra’neb, and figure of Bubastis, flint, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41981. REISNER, Mycerinus, pl. 70 [c], pp. 102 [1], 179 [1]; NEWBERRY MSS. vi. E.C. 5 (rubbing); see FISCHER in Artibus Asiae, xxiv (1961), pp. 46 note 10, 47 note 11.
Bowl of King Ḥetepsekhemui, diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.756. Reisner, op. cit. fig. 57 [37] (section and text), pp. 102 [2], 179 [2].

Bows of Snefru, diorite. Id. ib. fig. 57 [2, 38] (sections and texts), pp. 102 [3, 4], 179 [3, 4].

Wand of Khufu, flint, in Boston Mus. 11.765. Id. ib. pl. 65 [a], cf. 61 [e, f], 65 [b], pp. 36, 233-4; Handbook (1920), on fig. on p. 15; (1939, 1935, 1947), on fig. on p. 5 [upper]; see Dunham and Young in J.E.A. 28 (1942), pp. 57-8; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1960), p. 67.

Protective decree of Pepy II for the Pyramid-town of Menkaure, mentioning eldest son Nemtiemsaf (later King Merenrae Nemtiemsaf II) and Pyramids of Pepy II and Merenrae I, year of 31st census, fragments, in Boston Mus. 47.1654. Reisner, op. cit. pl. A [1], pp. 280–1 [4]; Goedicke, Königliche Dokumente aus dem Alten Reich, Abb. 12, pp. 148-54; Gardiner MSS. 29.21 (drawing by W. S. Smith); text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 277–8 [29 (169)]; date, Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 1, p. 113.

Cylinder seal with Khephren, silver, in Boston Mus. 11.962. Reisner, op. cit. pls. 64 [I], A [9], pp. 104, 234 [1], 281 [7]; I.L.N. Jan. 30, 1932, fig. 9 on pp. 156–7.

Two cylinder seals (one inscribed), steatite and limestone. Reisner, op. cit. pl. 64 [j, k], p. 234 [2, 3].

CAUSEWAY. Sections, Burton MSS. 25620, 113.


MORTUARY TEMPLE.

Plans and sections, Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. i–iii, figs. i–17, pp. 6–33; Maragioglion and Rinaldi, op. cit. Tav. 8, 9, pp. 48–63, cf. 110–21 notes 23–9. Plan, Burton MSS. 25620, 111 [left]; Lauer, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, fig. 30; id. in Ann. Sero. xlvi (1947), fig. 19, p. 256; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 79, pp. 140–1, 145; Somers Clarke MSS. 10.1.6, 13 (by Reisner and Fisher). Reconstructions, Ricke, Bemerkungen zur ägyptischen Baukunst des Alten Reichs, ii, in Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauformschung und Altertumskunde, 5, Taf. 1, 3, pp. 28–9.

Views (including interior), Reisner, op. cit. pls. 2–11; before excavation, Petrie, Ten Years’ Digging in Egypt, fig. 5; of Temple with Second Pyramid, Lange and Hirmer, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 33; (1967), pl. 34; of interior, Scharff in Otto, Handbuch der Archäologie, i, Taf. 61 [2]; Lange, Ag. Kunst, pl. 17; id. Pyramiden, pl. 13; of entrance corridor, Giedion, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 208; outer offering-room, fig. 206; northern corridor, fig. 209.


Finds.

Menkaure’s statues.

King seated, over life-size, found in fragments, alabaster, in Boston Mus. 09.204 (restored).

Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. 12–15, 16 [a], cf. 7 [b, d], 8, p. 108 [1]; Handbook (1930), fig. on p. 12; (1947), fig. on p. 13; (1964), fig. on p. 175 [lower]; Dunham in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxiii (1935), figs. 1–8, pp. 21–5; xlii (1943), fig. 6, p. 70; id. Eg. Department, fig. 19; id. in Apollo, xci (Jan. 1970), fig. 3, p. 18; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 21; (1960), fig. 24; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 13 [b], p. 38; Wolf, Die Welt der Ägypter, Taf. 18; Giedion, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 205; Whitehill, Museum of Fine Arts Boston. A Centennial History,
Pyramid-complex of Menkaurec

33

i, fig. on p. 261; GARDINER MSS. photo. 28.65. Upper part or head, Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 22; Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. ix (1911), fig. on p. 15, cf. pp. 17-18; SMITH (W. S.) in A.J.A. xlv (1941), fig. 3, p. 523; PIJOAN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 140; SPIEGEL, Hochkultur, Taf. 36; GODRON in Festschrift Struve (Drewnii mir. Shornik staei.), figs. 1, 4, 7, 10, pp. 71-2; id. in B.I.F.A.O. lxxi (1964), pls. i [a], iii [a], iv [a, d], pp. 59-60. Hands, Bothmer in Boston Mus. Bull. xlviii (1950), fig. 3, p. 12.

King seated, inscribed, fragments, alabaster (torso in Boston Mus. 11.3146). Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. 16 [b-d], 17 [c], cf. 7 [b], 8 [b, c], p. 108 [2].

Small fragments, slate, alabaster, and copper(?) See id. ib. p. 108 [3-7].

Various.

Fragment of wand of Kha'merernebti [I] Μαιάνδρος, flint. Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. 19 [a], pp. 18, 233.

Protective decree of Shepseskaf for Pyramid of Menkaurec, year after 1st census, 9 fragments, from débris of portico and outside entrance, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 26.2.21.18. Id. ib. pl. 19 [b, d], pp. 278-9 [1, 2]; GOEDICKE, Königliche Dokumente aus dem Alten Reich, Abb. I, pp. 16-21; text, Daressy in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pp. 109-11 [i]; Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 160 [10 (101)].

Decrees (possibly two) of Merenre I for Pyramid of Menkaurec, 41 fragments. Reisner, op. cit. pls. 19 [e-i], A [2-5], pp. 279-80 [3]; Goedicke, op. cit. Abb. 6, pp. 78-80; text, Daressy, op. cit. pp. 111-14 [ii, iii]; Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 274-6 [28 (168), a-c].

Sealings with names of Menkaurec, Neuserre, Isesi, Teti, Pcepy I. Reisner, op. cit. pl. 17 [a, b], p. 19; id. and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 56, p. 51.

Pyramid.

Lepsius, IX; Perring andVyse, 3 of Giza; Reisner, G III; called Third Pyramid.

Exterior

Plan and elevation of Pyramid, Mortuary Temple, and Causeway, Descri. Ant. v, pl. 16 [9, 10]. Views, Greaves, Pyramidographia (1646), fig. on p. 110; Perring, Pyramids, ii, The 3rd Pyramid, pl. vii; Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 154; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 83; of Pyramid and Mortuary Temple from Second Pyramid, Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. i; Stein dorff, Kunst, 144; Borchartd and Ricke, Egypt, pl. 73; Capart, Memphis, fig. 65; J.G. Jan. 30, 1932, fig. on p. 157 [bottom right]; Dunham, Eg. Departmen, fig. 17; Lemaire and Baldi, Atlas biblique, fig. 64; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. iv [lower]; with Subsidiary Pyramids, Hamann, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 131; Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 7 [b]; Žaba in Dějiny Afriky, i, fig. on p. 223.


Masons' graffiti on blocks. Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. xii (copied by Rowe), pp. 82-3.

Interior

Section, on plan IV [3]

Plans and sections, Perring, op. cit. pls. i-iv; Vyse, op. cit. i, pl. facing p. 199; ii, pls. facing pp. 72, 78, 81; Maraglioglio and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, vi, Tav. 4 [2-8], 5-7, pp. 34-49, cf. 94-111 notes 1-22; Borchartd in A.Z. xxx (1892), Bl. 3 [upper, 1-4], pp. 98-100; Fakhry, op. cit. fig. 84; sections, Burton MSS. 25620, 117; Petrie, History, i (1894), fig. 35; (1923), fig. 47.

**Antechamber.** Originally burial chamber of first two plans.

View, Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 86; Grinsell, op. cit. pl. vii facing p. 114.

Fragments of anthropoid coffin with inscribed lid of Menkaurea, wood, Dyn. XXVI, in Brit. Mus. 6647. Perring, op. cit. pl. vi; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 94; Guide, 1st and 2nd, pl. i, pp. 51-3; Guide, 1st to 3rd, pl. i, pp. 36-8; A Handbook to the Egyptian Mummies (1938), pl. vii, pp. 21-3; Lenormant, Éclaircissement sur le cercueil du roi memphite Mycérinos (1839), pl. i; L. D. ii. 2 [e]; Lepsius, Auswahlt, vii [bottom right]; Ebers, Aegypten, i, fig. on p. 170; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 148; Maspero, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 376; Budge, A History of Egypt, ii, fig. on p. 60; Schmidt, Sarkofager, fig. 204; text, Birch in A.Z. vii (1869), pp. 49-50; cartouche, Prudhoe MSS. vi. 156; see Sharpe, Eg. Antiq. pp. 32-3.

**Burial chamber.**

View, Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 83; Ebers, Aegypten, i, fig. on p. 171; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 149; Grinsell, Eg. Pyramids, pl. ix facing p. 115; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 86 (from Vyse).

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), palace-façade decoration, basalt, lost at sea off the coast of Spain. Perring, op. cit. v; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 84; Prisse, L’Art ég. i, 6th pl. [upper], ‘Sarcophages de Menkare et de Ai’; from Prisse or Perring (repr.), Perrot and Chipiez, Hist. de l’Art, i, fig. 289; Maspero, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 377; Moret, Le Nil et la civilisation égyptienne (1937), fig. 41; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, fig. 14 [b], p. 105 [a 6].

**Three Subsidiary Pyramids.**

Plans and sections, Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. iv–vii; Maraglioglio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, vi, Tav. 11, pp. 80–3, cf. 128–31 notes 40–1; Fakhry, The Pyramids, figs. 80–2. Views (including entrances), Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 183; ii, pl. facing pp. 37 [2, 1], 63 [1]; Perring, Pyramids, ii, Pyramids to the S. of 3rd Pyramid, pl. ii; Reisner, op. cit. pls. 73–8, pp. 55–68.

**East Subsidiary Pyramid.** Lepsius, XII; Perring and Vyse, 5 of Giza; Reisner, G III-a; sometimes called Fourth Pyramid.

Plan, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [11]. Plans and sections, Perring, op. cit. pl. i [left]; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 41 [left]; Maraglioglio and Rinaldi, op. cit. Tav. 12, pp. 82–9; of interior, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 67, p. 132 [5].


**Finds from Chapel.**

Fragments of life-size statue of Queen, alabaster. Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. 17 [d], p. 108 [8].

Five model cups of Kai (tomb, with similar cups, see p. 277), alabaster, found under floor, in Boston Mus. 11.691–2, 11.695, 11.714–15. Id. ib. fig. 52 [26–8, 31], pp. 55, 199 [5].

**Middle Subsidiary Pyramid.** Lepsius, XI; Perring and Vyse, 4 of Giza; Reisner, G III-b.

Plan and elevation, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [12–14]. Plan and sections, Perring, op. cit. pl. i [middle]; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 41 [middle]; Maraglioglio and Rinaldi, op. cit.
Pyramid-complex of Menkaure

Tav. 13, pp. 88–91, cf. 130–3 notes 42–8; of interior, Borchardt in Ä.Z. xxx (1892), Bl. 3 [bottom 1, 2], pp. 100–1; Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 68, p. 133 [6].


West Subsidiary Pyramid. Lepsius, X; Perring and Vyse, 6 of Giza; Reisner, G III-c.

Plans and sections, Perring, op. cit. pl. i [right]; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 41 [right]. Maragioglio and Rinaldi, op. cit. Tav. 14, pp. 90–5, cf. 132–3 note 49; of interior, Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 69, pp. 133–4 [7].

Menkaure statues. From Valley or Mortuary Temples


Two fragments of alabaster statues, with name, found between tombs G 5110 and G 5230. See Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 34 [8].

II. Great Sphinx and surrounding area

Plan VI


A. THE GREAT SPHINX Temp. Khephren

Before Caviglia's excavation.


Caviglia's excavation (1816–18). Fragments of beard and uraeus, see p. 37.


Before Baraize's excavation. Including smaller clearances of Mariette (1853) and Maspero and Brugsch (1886).

Description and sketches, Burton MSS. 25618, 77–81, 25619, 29–32 verso.

View,1 Teynard, *Égypte et Nubie*, i (1858), pl. 8; Sébah photo. 46; Béchard and Palmieri, *L'Égypte et la Nubie* (1887), pl. xlix (reversed); Ebers and Junghaendel, *Aegypten*, pl. vii; Maspero, *Hist. anc. i*, fig. on p. 249; Ward (J. J.), *Pyramids and Progress*, figs. on

1 Selected references. See also views of Chapel between forepaws, p. 36.
Baraize’s excavation (1923–36). Fragments of head, see p. 37.

Views, and various objects, Arch. Lacau phot. C. i, i bis; views, sketches, and plans, MSS. RC. B. i. 1–54; view, Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.1049. View of head of Sphinx before and after repair, I.L.N. May 1, 1926, figs. on pp. 800–1.

After Baraize’s excavation, mostly after Hassan’s excavation (1936–7).

View¹, Brunner, Ägyptische Kunst in Die Kunst dem Volke, No. 85 (1937), Abb. 54; Erman, L’Égypte des pharaons, pl. iv [b]; Lange, Ägypten. Landschaft, pl. 27; Lauer, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, pl. ix [1]; Drioton and Sved, Art ég. fig. 13; Edwards, Pyramids (1961), pl. 15 [a]; Giedion, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 32; Aldred, Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom, fig. 85; Egyptian Mythology, pl. on p. 20 [lower]. View² of front part or head, Pijoán, History of Art, i, fig. 78; Fett, Mumier og sfinx, pl. on p. 175; Stein- dorff, Kunst, 183; Capart, Memphis, fig. 5; Robichon and Varille, En Égypte (1937), pl. 27; (1955), pl. 24; Leibovitch, Anc. Ég. fig. 158; Fedden, The Land of Egypt, fig. 68; Kusch, Ägypten im Bild, Abb. 56–7; Giedion, op. cit. fig. 33; Casson, Ancient Egypt, fig. on pp. 18, 19; Poulsen, Äg. Kunst. A. und M. pl. on p. 45; Montet, Lives of the Pharaohs, fig. on p. 34; Sauneron, Nous partons pour l’Égypte, pl. 1; Soga, The Nile, fig. on p. 46 [upper]; Michalowski, Art, figs. 4, 15a.

View with Valley Temple of Khephren and Great Pyramid, Maspero, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 367; Fechheimer, Plastik, Taf. 1; Lange, Ägypten. Landschaft, pl. 26; Soga, op. cit. fig. on p. 53.

Chapel between forepaws. On plan VI.

Plan showing Roman staircase, Vyse, Operations, iii, pl. facing p. 110 (by Salt). Plan and sections, L.D. i. 30. Reconstruction, Burton MSS. 25618, 76.

View² of Chapel or front view of Great Sphinx showing Chapel, Vyse, Operations, iii, 2nd pl. after p. 110; Maspero, L’Arch. ég. (1887), fig. 179; (1907), fig. 188; id. Hist. anc. ii, fig. on p. 293; Borchardt, Über das Alter des Sphinx bei Giseh in Sitzungsb. Berlin (1897), fig. on p. 753; id. and Ricke, Egypt, pls. 68–9; Steindorff, Die Blütezeit des Pharaonenreichs (1900), Abb. 37; (1926), Abb. 34; id. Kunst, 182; I.L.N. May 1, 1926, fig. on p. 799; Meier- Graefe, Pyramide und Tempel, Taf. 41; Worringer, Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 12 (2nd pl. after p. 30); Baikie, A History of Egypt, pl. ix [right]; id. Eg. Antiq. pl. i [upper]; Capart, Memphis, fig. 61; id. L’Art ég. ii, pl. 215; Paribeni, Architettura, figs. 49, 50; Poulsen (F.), Ägyptens Kunst (1933), fig. 15; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. lxxii [419], Text, i, pp. 85, 164; Caldwell, The Ancient World, pl. facing p. 37 [lower right]; Leibovitch, Anc. Ég. fig. 159; Drioton, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Giza, pl. iii; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), figs. 127–8; de Montgomerie, L’Égypte, fig. on p. 61; de Wit, Oud-Egyptische Kunst, fig. 13 facing p. 25; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 93; Roeder, Volksgläube im Pharaonenreich, Taf. 5 facing p. 49; Smith (J. L.), Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 113 [upper];

¹ Selected references. See also below, views of Chapel between forepaws.
² Selected references.
Scharff in Otto, Handbuch der Archäologie, i, Taf. 62 [2]; Lane MSS. 34088, 16; Somers Clarke MSS. 19.5 (Lehnert and Landrock photo. 742); Griffith Inst. photo. 296A (Sebah, 46G).

'Dream stela', with double-scene at top, Tuthmosis IV offering to Sphinx, year 1, red granite, at west end. Young, Hieroglyphics, continued by the Royal Society of Literature, ii (1828), pl. 80 (from Salt); L.D. iii, 68; Vyse, Operations, iii, pl. b facing p. 115 (from Salt, incorrect); Hermann, Die ägyptische Königsnovelle, Taf. i, pp. 5–7; Drioton, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Gisea, pl. iv; Hassan, The Great Sphinx, pl. xl, pp. 91–3 (text), cf. 94–5; Hay MSS. 29812, 75–81; Devéria squeezes, 5365 B; 6170 B, 25–35; Arch. Laucat Phot. C. i bis, 17; Grdssoff MSS. i (photo.); Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.1050 (reversed); top, Lanzone, Diz. pl. cccxxvii, p. 647; Maspero, Hist. anc. ii, fig. on p. 295; Ward (J. J.), The Sacred Beetle, fig. on p. 57; Samivel and Audrain, The Glory of Egypt, pl. 24; Desroches-Noblecourt, Tutankhamen, fig. 14; Wilkinson MSS. iv. 74; head of King, L.D. iii. 203 [24], Text, i. p. 125; text, Helck, Urk. iv. 1539a–1544 [486], cf. Übersetz. (1961), pp. 140–3; SALT drawings, 11–13; Ermann, Die Sphinxstele in Sitzungsrb. Berlin (1904), pp. 428–44; incomplete, Brugsch in A.Z. xiv (1876), pp. 89–95.


Caviglia’s finds from between forepaws.

Fragments of beard of Great Sphinx.

(a) Cairo Mus. 57119, with reliefs on both faces, kneeling King offering necklace(?), added later (probably New Kingdom), re-discovered by Baraize; Salt in Vyse, Operations, iii, 1st pl. after p. 108 [top three] (upper part with head of King now lost); I.L.N. May 1, 1926, fig. on p. 801 [bottom left]; Ricke, Harmachistempel, Taf. 17 [a], pp. 33–4 with note 53 (called 27119); Grdssoff MSS. 3 (photo.); Arch. Laucat Phot. C. i bis, 14; see Descr. somm. No. 6031. (b) Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 6.4.49-2 A, B. (c) Brit. Mus. 58; Salt in Vyse, op. cit. 1st pl. after p. 108 [bottom]; see Sharpe, Eg. Antiq. pp. 1–3 [58]; Guide (Sculpture), p. 7 [21]; Guide, Eg. Colln. (1909), p. 199; (1930), p. 294.

Fragment of uraeus of Great Sphinx.


Various.


PROTECTIVE MUD-BRICK WALLS OF TUTHMOSIS IV. Stelae, set up here, see below and p. 42.

HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pp. 5–7, cf. 52; view, fig. 2.

Brick of Tuthmosis IV, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72371. Id. ib. fig. 4, p. 7.

Votive-stelae of Tuthmosis IV. See HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pp. 95–6.

Found by Hassan.

King offering bread to Buto, id. ib. pl. xli [b]; wine to Seshet, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72258, id. ib. pl. xlvi [a]; see Descr. somm. No. 6308; water to Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xlv [b]; water to Hathor Mistress-of-Inerty, id. ib. pl. xlvi; water to Atum, id. ib. pl. xlvi [a]; bread to Ptah (re-used in building), id. ib. pl. xlvi [b], pp. 37–8; flowers to Termuthis (serpent-headed), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72257, id. ib. pl. xlv; BROEKHUIS, De godin Renenwetet, pl. 10, p. 39 [59]; see Descr. somm. No. 6306.

King and wife Nefertete before Thoth, HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xli [a].

King and wife Nefertete offering incense to Horus-Rea Lord-of-Sakhbu, id. ib. pl. xliii; SAUNERON in B.I.F.A.O. lv (1955), fig. 1, p. 63; ointment (?) to Sokari, HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xliii [a]; ointment to Amen-re, id. ib. pl. xliii [b].

Found by Baraize.

King offering flowers to Isis, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 59460, id. ib. pl. xlvii, pp. 96, 311; ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 9.

King and wife Nefertete offering water to goddess (name lost), fragmentary, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 59462, HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xlix, pp. 96, 311; ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 8; wine to Ptah, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 59461, ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 7; see HASSAN, op. cit. pp. 96, 311.

Found by von Sieglin Expedition.


Various.

King offering flowers to Re-Atum, at one time with Eid (dealer in Cairo), see HASSAN, op. cit. p. 96.

King and wife Nefertete offering flowers to Atum, almost certainly from here, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.4.47.1.

B. THE SPHINX TEMPLE

Temp. Khephren. Regarded as Sun-temple (Anthes¹) or Temple of Haremakhet (Ricke and Schott)

Excavated by Baraize (1925–32) and Hassan (1935–6)

On plan VI

RICKE, Harmachistempel, passim, with plans, sections, and elevations, plans 1, 2, Abb. 3, 5–7, 9–13, 15; HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pp. 25–9, plan, on pl. xvi; id. The Sphinx, pp. 28–33, plan, on fig. 2 (2nd pl. after p. 28); MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L’Architettura, v,

¹ In Ricke Festschrift (Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung und Altertumskunde, 12), pp. 47–58.
The Sphinx Temple


Demotic graffito in ink, recording pilgrimage, at west end of passage north of the Sphinx Temple. Id. ib. figs. 37, cf. 95, p. 53; see id. The Sphinx, p. 53.

C. TEMPLE OF HAURON-HAREMAKHET

Plan VI

HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pp. 31-50, with plan, pl. xxiv, cf. xvi; id. The Sphinx, pp. 35-42, with plan, fig. 5 facing p. 38; id. Giza, ix, pp. 4-5; cf. Chron. d’Ég. xiii (1938), pp. 72-3. Views, mainly with Great Sphinx, HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, frontispiece, pl. xxviii, fig. 34; BRUCHET, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. v [lower]; GRDSELOFF MSS. 8, 9 (photos.).

I. OUTER HALL. Sethos I.

Sphinx, on east side of entrance doorway. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 22, p. 36.

Free-standing stela of Paraemhab, Head of works, etc., son of Penankaet, probably Dyn. XXI, inscribed on all sides except base, recto, deceased adoring Atum and Hathor (or Ius–as), verso, adoring Rē-Harakhti and a goddess, and long hymns to Atum-Khepri, Rē, and Rē-Harakhti-Atum, found in situ nearby, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87823. Id. ib. pls. lviii, lxix, pp. 268-75 (with text); see id. The Sphinx, pp. 157-62; ZAYED in Rev. d’Ég. 16 (1964), p. 207.

Doorway. Jambs of Merneptaḥ, thicknesses with Sethos I embraced by Haremakhet and Isis(?); jambs, HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, figs. 22, 78, cf. pl. xxix, p. 33; id. The Sphinx, fig. 6 (2nd pl. after p. 38), pp. 38–9, 41; thicknesses, id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 76–7, pp. 106–7, 246.

Stela of Sethos I, dedicated to Ḥaremakhet, King on foot hunting, with text, and below, 7 lines of text, found in situ on pedestal with name of Tuthmosis IV. Id. ib. figs. 74–5, pp. 104–6, cf. fig. 23, p. 263 [No. 80]; id. The Sphinx, fig. 42 facing p. 210, cf. pp. 40, 152, 210–12; see id. Giza, ix, p. 4 [lower].

II. INNER HALL. Amenophis II.

Doorway. Jambs and lintel of Amenophis II. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. xxv, pp. 36, 46.

‘Great Stela’, double-scene, Amenophis II offering wine to Sphinx, and below, 27 lines of text about sporting activities of the youthful King. Id. ib. pl. xxxviii, cf. fig. 16, pp. 32,
Giza—Great Sphinx area


Stela-niche, winged solar disk with arms holding cartouche of Tuthmosis IV (erased) at top, double-scene, Amenophis II adoring Sphinx, and below, 14 lines of text, dedicated to Haremakhet, found in situ in wall west of 'Great Stela', now destroyed. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, pl. xxxix, pp. 73, 79–83, 235; id. in Ann. Serv. xxxviii (1938), pl. ix, pp. 53–61; Grdseloff MSS. 24.1 (photo.); text, Helck, Urk. iv. 1283–6 [373], cf. Übersetz. (1961), p. 28; see Hassan, The Sphinx, pp. 40, 186–7.

Statue, Tiāā (wife of Amenophis II), two inscribed fragments of base (one found outside). Id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 63–4, pp. 34, 36, 77–8, 240; texts, Grdseloff MSS. 25.1–2; see Hassan, The Sphinx, p. 40.

Stela-fragments, double-scene, Tuthmosis IV offering wine to Sphinx. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 17, p. 34, cf. 35 [bottom], 36.

III and IV. Subsidiary Rooms.

Doorways. Four jambs and a lintel (3 lines) of Amenophis II; id. ib. pls. xxvi, xxvii, pp. 34, 36, 246. Lintel (3 lines) of Amenophis II, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 55301; Grdseloff MSS. 7 (photo.); Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 13; see Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 311.

V. South-west Subsidiary Room.


Probably from here.

Jamb of Tuthmosis IV, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52493. Grdseloff MSS. 6 (photo.); Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 19; see Gunn in Ann. Serv. xxix (1929), p. 94.


Foundation deposits

(a) Oval plaque with name of Amenophis II 'beloved of Haremakhet', in Cairo Mus. Ent. 56732, and nine inscribed model jars, Ent. 52483–91, alabaster, found by Baraize 'before Great Sphinx'. Ent. 56732, id. ib. fig. 12, pp. 21, 311; Ent. 52483–91, pl. vi [a], fig. 11, p. 21; Grdseloff MSS. 4.1–2 (photos.); presumably these, Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 1–2; see Descr. somm. No. 6141; Gunn in Ann. Serv. xxix (1929), p. 94.


(c) Two model jars, and oval plaque, all with name of Amenophis II, alabaster, and over eighty pottery vases (uninscribed), found by Hassan near wall on west end of passage north of the Sphinx Temple. See Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 53; id. The Sphinx, pp. 53–4.

¹ See Addenda.
D. CHAPEL OF TUTHMOSIS I (?)  
Brick-built  
Position, on plan VI

HASSAN, *The Great Sphinx*, p. 67, plan, fig. 60, cf. pl. xvi; id. *The Sphinx*, pp. 61–2, plan, on fig. 2 (2nd pl. after p. 28).

E. RESTHOUSE OF TUT’ANKHAMŪN  
Brick-built. South-west of Valley Temple of Khephren


Fragments of stelae, etc., from here, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 27.5.36.1.


FINDS FROM SURROUNDINGS OF GREAT SPHINX

From area north of it unless otherwise stated

Old Kingdom finds, from tombs of Central Field, see p. 292.

Statues and statuettes

In chronological order


Statue-fragments, including sphinx with Ramesside cartouche and torso with names of Tuthmosis III on back, found by Baraize. ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, on 6.

King (possibly Amenophis II) standing (lower part missing), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87821. HASSAN, *The Great Sphinx*, fig. 48, pp. 57–8; see id. *Giza*, ix, p. 9.


Statue-base of hawk with damaged statuette of donor on front, dedicated by Amenemhab (Commander of the army of Nubians, New Kingdom, found north of Temple of Hauron-Haremakheth. Id. ib. fig. 59, p. 66.

Osiride royal statuette (uninscribed), New Kingdom or later, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72241; id. ib. pl. xxxiii, p. 52; head of another, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.30.1; id. ib. pl. xiv [A], p. 23.

Hawk (headless), with cartouche of Psammetikhos I on front of base, dedicated by Ḥarbes (Royal butler, son of Pefteuma’ushu, found by Baraize east of Great Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 31.12.28.10. ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 22; see GUNN in *Ann. Serv.* xxix (1929), p. 95 (text).

Sphinx of Apries (headless), painted, found north of the Sphinx Temple, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72245. Id. ib. fig. 81, pp. 53, 118, 196; see id. The Sphinx, pp. 53, 227.

Statue of lion, and another, holding small animal, Late Period, found in Temple of Hauron-Haremakhet. Id. The Great Sphinx, pls. xxii, xxiii, p. 33; one, id. The Sphinx, fig. 4 facing p. 36, cf. p. 37; see id. Gīza, ix, p. 37 [1].

Statues of lions and sphinxes, Late Period. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 56 [A–C], p. 64.

Sphinxes (headless), Late Period. Two, found by Baraize, Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 16; another, Hassan, The Great Sphinx, fig. 47 [A], p. 57.

Sphinx, copper, Late Period, found in Temple of Hauron-Haremakhet. Id. ib. fig. 9, p. 36.

Statuettes of hawks and lions, copper, Late Period. Id. ib. fig. 25, p. 37.

Miniature coloured sphinxes (9 complete, 1 with forelegs missing, 1 fragment of head), Ptolemaic, found by Baraize east of Great Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52481a–k. Nine complete, id. ib. pl. xii, p. 23; Grøseloff MSS. 5 (photo.); Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 11; see Gunn in Ann. Serv. xxix (1929), p. 96.

Pedusiri and Pasenpkel, base, inscribed in demotic with invocation to Haremakhet-Shu and Mestasytmis, Roman, found by Baraize east of Great Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. 50041.

Spiegelberg, Die demotischen Denkmäler (Cat. Caire), iii, Taf. ix, p. 12; see Gunn, op. cit. p. 95 [Ent. 52482, called altar]; Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 309.

Statuette of hawk (headless), found by Baraize. Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 21.

Seated statue with ḏankh in left hand, right hand on knee, lower part, date uncertain. See Hassan, Gīza, ix, p. 38 [5].

**Stelae**

**Sphinx-stelae.** Various divinities represented as Sphinx.

**Royal.**


Tuttankhamūn with wife 'Ankhesenamūn, upper part, much erased. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 72, p. 99; see id. The Sphinx, p. 203.

**Private.** New Kingdom unless otherwise stated. In alphabetical order.

'Āhmosi, Scribe of Ḥatḥor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore-of-the-South, son of Wernuro (woman), with winged eye of Horus, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72278. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 189, p. 251.

Amenemistneb, Guardian of the Two Great Houses, and Pa. . . . adoring Hauron, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72274. Id. ib. fig. 192, p. 255.

Amenemōpet, probably son of Amenophis II, stela-niche, two registers, Amenemōpet with offering-bringer before Haremakhet and Ḥarakhti as Sphinx with statue at front, and with two offering-bringers before Isis, in fragments (Hassan’s Stela C). Id. ib. fig. 69, pp. 56, 87–9; id. The Sphinx, fig. 41, p. 189.

Amenwahsu, Overseer of scribes of the Lord of the Two Lands, and wife Mutemwia, before Hauron-Haremakhet foremost-of-Setpet as Sphinx with Ptaḥ-Sokari-Osiris beyond, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72262. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. lxvi, pp. 246, 257–8; see Descr. somm. No. 6303.

Hatay, Vizier, adoring, with Sethos I offering to Sphinx in upper register, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72269. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 199, p. 263; id. The Sphinx, fig. 36 facing p. 152.

Hermotef, Overseer of builders of the Lord of the Two Lands, and Meryptah, adoring Rē-Harakhti-Atum, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72265. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 179, p. 238; text, GRDSELOFF MSS. 28 b [lower].


Iuti, Child of the nursery, adoring Harkhti, with cartouches of Tuthmosis IV and erased figure of King, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72268. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 66, p. 81.


Ma’a, Herdsman of goats, carrying kid, adoring Hauron, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72277. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 194, p. 258; see id. The Sphinx, p. 149 (called Inhermes).

May, Chief craftsman in the temple Akh-ra-messe-meriamun, etc., Rē-Harakhti as Sphinx, fragment, temp. Ramesses II. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 5, p. 9; HABACHI in Chron. d’Ég. xxix (1954), fig. 29 (from HASSAN), p. 217.


Mer, Excellent scribe, adoring Haremakhet, and 31 ears above, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72281. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 31 [5, 10], p. 44 [5, 10]; id. The Sphinx, fig. 10.

Mosi, Standard-bearer, Company-leader, and son Nekhtef, adoring Sphinx, and royal statue, with cartouche of Tuthmosis IV, found in situ set up in brick wall, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72266. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. lxvii, cf. xxxvi [A, left], fig. 62, pp. 64, 261 (as Tuthmosis III); see Descr. somm. No. 6305.

Mosi (not represented), with ear above, and another (inscribed), Late Period. Wilkinson MSS. xx.A.10 [right], 10 verso.


Noph, Infantryman, adoring Rē-Harakhti, Haremakhet and Hauron, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 15.5.46.30. Id. ib. pl. lxiv, pp. 256–7; text, GRDSELOFF MSS. 28 a [upper].

Paraemhab adoring Hauron-Haremakhet, with cow being milked. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. lxv, p. 257.

Pentepihu, King's son, Head of bowmen, before Haremakhet, upper part, probably temp. Tuthmosis IV, found near Valley Temple of Khephren. STEINDORFF in HÖLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 159, p. 108 [2].

Teku, Mayor of Matti (not represented), with Harakhti as Sphinx, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 50046. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pl. ix, pp. 22, 308; Arch. LACAU phot. C. i bis, on 3–4.


Tutoia, Scribe of the offering-table of the Lord of the Two Lands, two registers, deceased adoring Atum as Sphinx with double-statue in front of it, and accompanied by relatives, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72264. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 197, pp. 261–2; id. The Sphinx, fig. 35 (2nd pl. after p. 150), p. 151; text, GRDSLOFF MSS. 27; see Descr. somm. No. 6304.

Yukh, Scribe, and wife Sepet, adoring Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72270. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 196, p. 260; id. The Sphinx, fig. 13 facing p. 70, cf. pp. 71 (called No. 12), 151.

Man (probably son of Amenophis II), offering flowers and incense to Haremakhet foremost-of-Setpet and Harakhti as Sphinx, with statue of King at front, incomplete (Hassan's Stela A). Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 67, pp. 56, 84–5, 235; id. The Sphinx, fig. 39, p. 188.

Son of Amenophis II offering flowers and duck to Haremakhet and Harakhti as Sphinx with statue of King at front, and Rë-Harakhti beyond, with 9 lines of text below, in fragments (Hassan's Stela B). Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 68, pp. 56, 85–7, 235, 238, 246; id. The Sphinx, fig. 40, pp. 188–9.

Scribe of the works of the Temple of Ptah, adoring Haremakhet as two Sphinxes, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87076. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. lxiii, pp. 243–4.


Naked child (name illegible) before Sphinx, with cartouche of Amenophis III, found near Valley Temple of Khephren, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 1667. STEINDORFF in HÖLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 158, pp. 107–8 [1].

Man with wife and child (names lost) adoring Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72282. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 198, p. 262.

Man with wife and sons adoring Harakhti, inscribed, gilded, found in Temple of Hauron-Haremakhet, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72272. Id. ib. fig. 33, p. 46.

Man (no name) adoring Harakhti, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72279. Id. ib. fig. 172, p. 234.

Man offering and libating before Sphinx, with winged disk above, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72267. Foreign settler(?), two registers, man adoring Sphinx, and foreign woman adoring before offerings (no text), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72280. Id. ib. fig. 203, p. 267.

Foreign settler(?), two registers, Sphinx (not on pedestal), and two foreigners adoring (no text). Id. ib. fig. 202, p. 266.

Woman (not represented, name lost), with Haremakhet as Sphinx. Id. ib. fig. 186, p. 245.

Haremakhet as Sphinx, fragment. Id. ib. fig. 184, p. 245.

Harakhti as Sphinx, with winged disk on top, fragment, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.33.3. Id. ib. pl. x [A], pp. 22, 312.
Harakhti as Sphinx wearing atef-crown, with one line of text, Late Period. Id. ib. fig. 182, p. 244.

Harakhti as Sphinx, Late Period. Id. ib. fig. 173, p. 234.

Two uninscribed stelae, Late Period, Harakhti(?) as hawk-headed Sphinx, adored by Rea-Haremakhet as Sphinx (no name), Late Period. Id. ib. fig. 173, p. 234.

Haremakhet as Sphinx wearing wig, Late Period, found in débris of tomb No. 11 of Hassan (see p. 215), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72263. Id. ib. fig. 183, p. 245.

Haremakhet as Sphinx, fragment, found south-west of Valley Temple of Khephren. Id. Sphinx, and ear above on left, found in East Field, in Boston Mus. 27.787.

Various, probably Late Period, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72276, 72284-7.

Ear-stelae. New Kingdom and later.

Huy, two ears in relief, New Kingdom, found north of Temple of Hauron-Haremakhet, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72298. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 31 [9], p. 44 [9]; id. The Sphinx, fig. 11.

Haremakhet as Sphinx, fragment, found south-west of Valley Temple of Khephren. Id. Giza, ix, pl. xliii [8], fig. 36, p. 88 [top].

Stela, ear in relief and two incised hawks, found north of Temple of Hauron-Haremakhet. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 31 [4], pp. 43-4 [4], 237 [No. 55]; id. The Sphinx, fig. 9.

Stela with two incised ears, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72297. Id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 31 [8], 185, pp. 44 [8]. 245.

Hawk-stelae. New Kingdom unless otherwise stated.

Amenemhab (not represented), dedicated to Hauron-Haremakhet, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72259. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, fig. 193, p. 256; see id. The Sphinx, p. 149.

Nebnyny, Deputy of Kher-aaHa (not represented), dedicated to Hauron-Haremakhet, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72290. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 190, p. 254; id. The Sphinx, fig. 33 facing p. 146.

Two stelae with Harakhti as hawk, incomplete, Late Period, one in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72295. Id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 176 (Ent. 72295), 177, p. 236.

Man adoring hawk-god, probably Late Period, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 14.12.34.4.

Two stelae, probably Late Period, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72291-2.

Various stelae. New Kingdom.

Ramesses II, year 1, upper part, found by Caviglia, in Brit. Mus. 440. Hiero. Texts, 9, pls. vii [2], viii [2], p. 13; sketch, Yorke and Leake in Transactions of the Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom, i, Pt. i (1827), pl. viii [23], p. 213 (repr. as Remarks on some Egyptian Monuments in England); text, Sharpe, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 33 [1]; Seyffarth MSS. xi.
Gîza—GREAT SPHINX AREA

9682-4; royal names and titles, Gauthier, Le Livre des Rois d’Égypte, iii, p. 35 [v]; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 163 [591]; Sharpe, Eg. Antiq. p. 63 [440].

Ramesses VI, fragment, with two remaining lines of text, granite, found in 1913, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44693. See Hassan, The Great Sphinx, pp. 110, 308; id. The Sphinx, p. 216.

Stela with 12 remaining lines of text, fragment, re-used in building, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72300. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. xxxvi [b], p. 64.

Stela-niche of Assistant of the Overseer of workmen of... of the Temple of Hauron, with Hauron (destroyed) as mummiform hawk. Id. ib. fig. 200, p. 264; see id. The Sphinx, pp. 152-3.

Stela-niche of Nakht, First King’s son of Amun, Chief war-b-priest of Amun, Carrier of the offering-table, son-of Khat, with kneeling statuette and adoration of Rê, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 2021. Von Bissing, Denkmäler, Text to Taf. 65-6 [right fig.]; Hassan, The Great Sphinx, pl. liii, p. 239; Hornemann, Types, iii, pl. 633; text, de Rouge, Inscr. hiéro. pl. xliii [lower] (called Šaqqâra); see Maspero, Guide, p. 129 [429].


Paia, Measurer of Sphinx, adoring, and hawk-headed [Har]siësi facing Shed and goddess Tarauwyna above, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72289. Id. ib. fig. 195, pp. 259-60; id. The Sphinx, fig. 34 facing p. 150; Vikentiev in Bull. Inst. Ég. xxxvii [1] (1954-5), pl. iii, pp. 293-4; text, Gröseloff MSS. 28 a [lower].

Stela, waiting royal chariot, lower part. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, fig. 52, p. 61 [1].

Man adoring (name lost), with text of adoration of Haremakhet (much damaged), found near south wall of Valley Temple of Khephren. Id. Gîza, ix, p. 87 [6, a] with fig.

Fragment (inscribed), probably New Kingdom and from here, found near south wall of Valley Temple of Khephren. Id. ib. pl. xlv [A], fig. 37, p. 88 [7, a].

Various


Naos of Minnakht, Hereditary prince, Overseer of the Two Granaries, etc., with man before deceased at table on sides, New Kingdom, found north of Great Sphinx. Id. ib. pls. ix-xi, figs. 11-13, pp. 9, 33-5.

Block with cartouches of Tuthmosis IV, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.33-1. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. viii, pp. 22, 311.

Block (stela-shaped), Asiatic and Nubian tied back to back, Dyn. XVIII, found east of Great Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 27438. Maspero, Égypte, fig. 302; Ghaliongui in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 104 (April 1963), fig. 23 (incomplete), p. 21; Becatti in Enciclopedia dell’Arte Antica Classica e Orientale, v, fig. 521, p. 395; see Bull. Inst. Ég. ii Sér. 7 (1886), Annexe xxiii.

Finds

Cornice-block with cartouches of Ramesses II, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.33-4. Id. ib. fig. 14, pp. 21, 108, 312.

Block from frieze with uraei, New Kingdom. Id. Giza, ix, pl. xliii [A], p. 87 [5].

Block with rough figure of archer, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 50047. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. xi [B], pp. 23, 308.

Block with rough figure of Ptaḥ, found in Temple of Ḥaunor-Ḥaremakhet. Id. ib. fig. 21, p. 36.

Votive ear (inscribed in ink), fragment. Id. ib. fig. 31 [6], p. 44 [6].

III. Necropolis

Plans of various tombs, Burton MSS. 25620, 59, 64-5, 67 verso-74, 25621, 4. Plans, sections, elevations, and sketches, of various tombs, Wild MSS. i. A. 1-28; iii. 4-73. Plan of Junker’s excavations, Junker, Giza, xii, plan at beginning; account, Komorzyński in Österreichische Lehrerzeitung, 5 (1951), pp. 5-6.

A. WEST FIELD

Tombs arranged, when possible, according to numbers of Reisner

Plans VII, VIII

Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, Map of Western Cemetery; Junker, Giza, i, Abb. i.

Air views, Junker, Giza, i, Taf. i; Lampl, Cities and Planning in the Ancient Near East, fig. 80. Views¹ of parts (mainly from Great Pyramid), Hayes, Daily Life in Ancient Egypt in The National Geographic Magazine, lxxx (1941), fig. on p. 431; Borchardt and Ricke, Egypt, pl. 74; Junker, Giza, i, Taf. iii-vii, xxxi [b]; vii, Taf. i, ii; viii, Taf. i; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), pl. xxxix; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. i; 51 (1914), Taf. i; 63 (1926), Taf. i, vii [a]; id. Die Kultkammer des Prinzen Kanjnjswt im Wiener Kunsthistorischen Museum, Abb. i; Steindorff, Kunst, 116; Reisner, op. cit. pls. 7, 8; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xi (1913), figs. 1, 2, p. 54; xxxiii (1935), fig. 1, p. 70; id. and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pls. i-iii; Wolf in Der Cicerone, xx (1928), Abb. on p. 583; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 7; (1960), fig. 9; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 15; Scott in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. vii (Nov. 1948), fig. on p. 95; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xlvi [317], Text, i, p. 78; Viollet and Dorese, Egypt, pl. 56; L. D. Ergänz. ii; Aldred, Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom, fig. 98; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 117; Komorzyński, Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 1, p. 3; id. Altägypten, Abb. 1, p. 1; Capart, Memphis, fig. 294 (from Junker); Samivel and Audrain, The Glory of Egypt, frontispiece; Michalowski, Art, fig. 851; Whitehill, Museum of Fine Arts Boston. A Centennial History, i, fig. on p. 256.

ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1953)

University of Alexandria

Area north and west of tomb LG 19.

Position, on plan VII

MEȘHA’EF 𓊞𓊬. Dyn. V–VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

False-door of deceased. Name, Leclant in Orientalia, n.s. 23 (1954), p. 72 [2, a].

¹ Selected references.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

TEPASONB 𓊢𓊨𓊩𓊧𓊦. Dyn. V–VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

False-door of deceased, with among others figure of Amenkaushufu 𓊡𓊩𓊤𓊩𓊢𓊨𓊩𓊨, and two offering-stands of deceased, and two of wife. See id. ib. p. 72 [2, b] (with names).

SENENU. Dyn. V–VI.
Brick-built mastaba.

Drum of entrance doorway with name of deceased (also in ink on inner part), and panel of false-door with deceased and wife at table. See id. ib. pp. 72–3 [2, c].

KEBENWENTHET 𓊧𓊩𓊩𓊨𓊦𓊨, and ITY 𓊡𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩. Dyn. V–VI.
Two false-doors. See id. ib. p. 73 [2, d] (with names).

ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1950–1)
University of Alexandria
Position, on plan VII
View, LECLANT in Orientalia, N.S. 21 (1952), pl. xxxvii [13].

MEHI 𓊥𓊩, Brewer. Late Old Kingdom.
Brick-built mastaba west of tomb LG 20–21.

Stone-built mastaba inside brick-built palace-façade enclosure wall.

Lintel of false-door of deceased. L. D. ii. 82 [e].

LG 20–21. PERSON 𓍤𓊩𓊩, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Scribe of the royal documents, Overseer of all works of the King, etc., and Irukakhufu 𓊡𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩, Overseer of the Pyramid-town of Khufu, etc. Probably early Dyn. V.
Wife of Person, Neshut 𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩, Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba inside brick-built palace-façade enclosure wall.

Plan XXIV


¹ First four signs of the name in a crenellated enclosure.
West Field

Chapel of Person. LG 20.

(1) Upper (partly above doorway), deceased and wife seated, and two registers before them, remains of boats and men netting and bringing fish. Lower, deceased and wife seated, and four registers before them, I, scribes, and men bringing II, garments, III, cloth, IV, hyena.

L. D. Ergänz. viii.

(2) Deceased standing.
L. D. ii. 83 [a].

(3) False-door of deceased, (4) deceased and wife, with six registers before them, I–II, daughters squatting, and scribe, III, man censing and another bringing joint of meat, IV, butchers, V–VI, bringing bull and oryx, (5) uninscribed false-door.

L. D. ii. 83 [b]; names, LIEBLEIN, Dict. No. 8.

Serdab of Person. North of Chapel.

Names and titles (showing that three statues of deceased and one of wife were originally here). See Leclant, op. cit. pp. 240 [bottom]–241 [top].

False-door of Irukakhufu. In east face of mastaba, LG 21.

Panel with two men at table, and lower lintel with name and title. L. D. ii. 17 [d]; name and title, L. D. Text, i, p 45.


Scribe-statue, in Cairo Mus. Leclant, op. cit. pl. xxxix [16], pp. 240, 241; Smith (W. S.) in A.J.A. 56 (1952), pl. 3 [a], p. 40; id. Art . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 45 [b], p. 67; ABOU BAKR in La Revue du Caire, xxxiii [175] (1955), fig. 31, p. 48; Sewell, Egypt under the Pharaohs, pl. 15.

ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1949–50). WEST PART

University of Alexandria

Plan XVII


AKHTIHTOTP, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, Director of members of a phyle, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Hemtakhti, Royal acquaintance.

Partly stone-built and partly brick-built mastaba.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 1–9 (with texts); plans, sections and elevations, figs. 1, 2, 4; views, pls. i–iii, fig. 3; BADAWY in ib. fig. 112, p. 137.

Chapel.

South false-door of deceased. ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pl. iv, fig. 5, pp. 4–7.

North false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. v [b], fig. 6, pp. 8–9.
NIHETEPKHNUM, Prophet of Khufu foremost-of-the-akhet-Pyramid, Chief of the estate ‘Mansion of Khufu’, Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Khenti, mitrt, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 11–25 (with texts); plans, sections and elevations, fig. 7; view, pl. vi.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased; id. ib. pl. vii [A], fig. 8, p. 12.

South false-door of deceased and wife, with relatives on outer thicknesses. Id. ib. pls. viii–xiv, figs. 10–12, pp. 14–23.

Lintel and drum of deceased, from north false-doors. Id. ib. pl. xv [B, c], figs. 13, 14, p. 23.

Drum of wife, from north false-doors. Id. ib. pl. xv [A], fig. 15, p. 24.

SEPNI, Chief of the estate ‘Mansion of Khufu’, warb-priest of the King’s sons, Overseer of the houses of the King’s children, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife (?), Neferihy, Royal acquaintance.

Brick-built mastaba.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 31–7 (with texts); plan and sections, fig. 24 facing p. 32; plans and sections of shafts and burial chambers, figs. 25–6; views, pl. xviii [A]; BADAWY in ib. fig. 111.

Chapel.

Lintel and drum of false-door of Neferihy (third from south, in situ). ABU-BAKR, op. cit pl. xviii [B], figs. 27–8, pp. 33–4.

Drum of false-door of Neferihy. Id. ib. pl. xix [B], fig. 30, p. 34 [2].

Lintel of false-door and block of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xix [A], figs. 29, 31, pp. 34 [1], 35.

Statues

View in situ in Chapel, id. ib. pl. xix [C].

Neferihy standing. Id. ib. pl. xxi, p. 36; LECLANT in Orientalia, n.s. 20 (1951), pl. xxxix [24], p. 347 [c].

Neferihy (older) seated. ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pl. xxii, pp. 36–7; LECLANT, op. cit. pl. xxxviii [22], p. 347 [c].

Deceased seated. ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pl. xx, pp. 35–6; LECLANT, op. cit. pl. xxxviii [23], p. 347 [c].

NEFERI, Overseer of the gs-pr of tomb-makers, King’s warb-priest of the Pyramid of Khufu, Director of a crew of recruits, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Mastaba with rubble core encased in brick walls.

Plan XXIV

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 39–67 (with texts); plan and section, figs. 32 [A, B]; of shafts and burial chambers, fig. 34; views, pls. xxiii, xxvi–xxviii; BADAWY in ib. figs. 104, 106, pp. 129–31; id. in Ann. Serv. li (1951), fig. 8, p. 12. ‘Title, Overseer of the gs-pr of tomb-makers, see FISCHER in A.Z. 93 (1966), pp. 65–6.’
Chapel.

(1) Niche. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text and jambs with deceased and probably his children behind, (c) deceased at table, with offering-bringers and estates below, (d) (unfinished) offering-bringers at bottom, (e) false-door with deceased at back of niche.

Abu-Bakr, op. cit. pls. xxix–xxxiii, figs. 35–40, pp. 48–63; two figures of deceased from (a) and (b), Leclant in Orientalia, N.S. 20 (1951), pls. xxxvi, xxxvii [20–1], p. 347 [a]; names of estates at (c), Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 315–16 [46G6], Nos. 1–5, cf. figs. 98–9 (after Abu-Bakr).

(2) Remains of wooden false-door, encased in brickwork, from earlier plan of mastaba.

Abu-Bakr, op. cit. pls. xxxiv, xxxv, fig. 41 [a, b], pp. 63–7, cf. pls. xxiv–xxv bis, fig. 33, p. 40; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 315–16 [46G6], Nos. 6–9, cf. figs. 98, 100 (after Abu-Bakr).

Abdu, King's warb-priest, Overseer of the Great Estate, Scribe of the new settlements of the Great Estate, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Reputka, Prophetess of IImt-hor and Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Abu-Bakr, Giza, pp. 69–82 (with texts); plan and sections, fig. 42 facing p. 70 (with elevation); of shafts and burial chambers, figs. 43–5; views, pls. xxxix, xl; Leclant in Orientalia, N.S. 20 (1951), pl. xxxv [19], p. 347 [b].

'Pseudo-mastaba'.

Drum of central false-door in east façade, with name and title of deceased. Text, Abu-Bakr, op. cit. p. 70.

Chapel.

Plan XXIV

I. Pillared hall.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, deceased and wife seated, and offering-text, drum with name and titles, jambs, address to visitors and conventional biographical text, (c) and (d) deceased standing.

Id. ib. pls. xxxvi–xxxviii, figs. 46–51, pp. 72–5.

(2) Pillar. (a) Deceased, and bull below, (c) and antelope below, (b) wife with son, and bull below, (d) with daughter, and hyena below.

Id. ib. figs. 56–9, pl. xli [b], pp. 78–80.

(3) Pillar. (a) and (c) Deceased, and bull tethered below, (b) wife with daughter, and ibex below, (d) with son, and two daughters below.

Id. ib. figs. 52–5, pl. xli [a], pp. 76–8.

II. Offering-room.

(4) Left thickness of doorway, deceased leaning on staff, and wife, and three offering-bringers below, in Chicago, Art Inst. 20.266. Allen, A Handbook of the Egyptian Collection (1923), p. 27 with fig.

(5) Remains of scenes, two groups of butchers, and servant handing lotus-flower to deceased seated. Abu-Bakr, op. cit. figs. 60–1, pp. 80–1.

(6) False-door of deceased, with two offering-stands at back of niche. Id. ib. fig. 62, pp. 81–2.
GîZA—NECROPOLIS

ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1952)

University of Alexandria

Position, on plan VII

SENE nutrients, Washerman of the God, King's warb-priest. Dyn. V.

Wife, Ankhferenhes.

View, LECLENT in Orientalia, N.S. 22 (1953), pl. xvi [30], p. 94 [2, b].

Panel of false-door with deceased and wife at table. Id. ib. pl. xvii [31]; Jaarbericht Ex Oriente Lux, No. 13 (1953-4), pl. lxii [upper left], p. 291.


KATEP U[l]o, King's warb-priest. Dyn. V.

Wife, Tepemnefert.

North false-door of deceased and wife. Upper part, LECLENT in Orientalia, N.S. 22 (1953), pl. xvii [32], p. 94 [2, a].

CEMETERY G 1000

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903-5).

Plan X

G 1008. SHEPSKESKAF i. ANKH (K), Judge and Strong-of-voice. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 252 [12]; name, id. and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 244; with title, from lintel, DENNIS in P.S.B.A. xxvii (1905), p. 33 [4].

G 1011. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba¹.

Plan, Reisner in Ä.Z. 48 (1911), fig. 4, p. 113; of chapel, id. Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 157.


G 1012. SEDAUG i. ANKH, Overseer of sculptors, King's warb-priest, Prophet of Sahuret and of the Pyramid of Sahuret. Prophet of Rec in the Sun-temple of Userkaf, etc. Middle Dyn. V to Dyn. VI.


Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 107-18; plan, on Abb. 45.

Chapel.

Lintel of entrance doorway with offering-text. Id. ib. Abb. 49, pp. 116-17 [4]; text (incorrect), DENNIS in P.S.B.A. xxvii (1905), p. 32 [2].


Upper part of architrave, two men before deceased and family, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8520. Junker, Giza, ix, Abb. 47a, reconstruction, Abb. 47b, pp. 112-14.

¹ Lintel of Mesezeru (see infra, p. 178), comes from here.
West Field

Block with ancestors (no names), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8015. Id. ib. Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 48, pp. 114-16.

Libation-basin of deceased, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8538. Id. ib. Taf. ix [a], Abb. 50, pp. 117-18; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 151.

Sealing with Horus-name of Neuserrēt, found nearby. Id. Gīza, vii, Abb. 98, pp. 239-40.

G 1020. MES-SA A A. Late Dyn. IV or first half of Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan and sections, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, figs. 13, 87, 216 [19].

Statues. Found in serdab.

Hetepi, Royal acquaintance (son?), with wife Renpetnofert, seated, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19760. LUTZ, Statues, pl. 32, pp. 20-1; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 55; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 61 [1].

Deceased standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19826. See id. ib. p. 61 [2].

G 1021.


G 1026. MA, Director of King's war-priests, Inspector of tenants, etc. Dyn. V-VI.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 156.

Text on lintel of entrance doorway with dedication of son Khnemu, Inspector of tenants; DENNIS in P.S.B.A. xxvii (1905), p. 33 [6].

G 1029. SEKHMKKA, Prophet of Rē in the Sun-temple of Neuserrēt, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Prophet of Khufu, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXIV

Plan and sections, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, figs. 14, 90; plan of chapel, fig. 155, p. 256.

Chapel.

(1)-(2) Five registers before deceased and son Pehenptah, scribes, men pulling papyrus, boat, and men netting fowl, boatmen in two boats jousting, ploughing, sowing, and rams treading grain, men pulling and binding flax, reaping corn, bringing donkeys, piling up sheaves, men bringing wild animals, and another carrying fish, bringing bulls, man carrying bundle of papyrus, ends of IV-V, netting fish.

Men reaping, and quail, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 73, p. 198. See REISNER, op. cit. pp. 362-3 [2].

(3) Deceased seated before offerings, with two registers of offering-bringers.

(4) Deceased with son Pehenptah, and three registers of offering-bringers before them.

Hands of deceased wrongly drawn, SMITH, op. cit. fig. 112, p. 276.

(5) False-door of deceased, upper lintel with offering-text and deceased and wife seated on left, panel with deceased at table, and men with joints of meat on jambs.

(6) Deceased and wife seated at table, with group of butchers below (unfinished).
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

G 1032. Hetepib, Inspector of craftsmen of the waḥbt, Overseer of the ten, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Setept.

Offering-table of deceased, presented by son Iunkaf, Overseer of the ten craftsmen of the waḥbt, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19761. LUTZ, Steles, pls. 6 [11], 7 [12, 13], 8 [14, 15]; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 230 [5 (145), p].

Double-statue, deceased and wife standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19781. LUTZ, Statues, pl. 35 [b], pp. 24–5; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 25 [c], pp. 62–3 [2].

Double-statue, sons, both called Iunkaf, Overseer, and Inspector, of the waḥbt, standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19782. LUTZ, Statues, pl. 31, pp. 20; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 62 [1].

G 1036.

Scribe-statue, Judge and Royal scribe (no name), reading, late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI, probably from serdab of this tomb, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19765. LUTZ, Statues, pl. 25 [b], pp. 16–17; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 47; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 63 (description confused with No. 6.19756).

G 1039.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 276 [4].


Serdab.


Man seated, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19774. LUTZ, op. cit. pl. 19, pp. 12–13 (called G 1214); Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 31.

Corridor.

Statue-group, Mertash, Overseer of the Treasury, etc., wife (?) (upper part only), seated, with son Senenu, Scribe, standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19763. LUTZ, op. cit. pls. 36–7, pp. 25–6.

Iha, Overseer of builders, standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37715.

Man standing, dedicated by Iha, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37721. HORNEMANN, Types, i, pl. 132.

Intkaes, Royal acquaintance (woman), standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19800. LUTZ, op. cit. pl. 29 [b], p. 19; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 54.

Ipiwer, Inspector of builders, standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19799. LUTZ, op. cit. pl. 23 [a], p. 15; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 40.

Nebtneftka, Mistress of the house, etc., standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37718.

Seated statue, black granite, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19809.

G 1040.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 274 [10].

West Field

G 1047. *NIAANKHMIN* (*NIAANKHMIN*), Prophet of the Pyramids of Menkauhor and Neuserreś, Overseer of the new settlements, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan and section, Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 15; plan of chapel, fig. 161, pp. 154 [30], 262 [b, i].

False-door. Name and titles of deceased, Dennis in *P.S.B.A.* xxvii (1905), p. 33 [7].

G 1061.

*Offering-table of Prophetess of Ḥāthor, etc. (unfinished), late Old Kingdom, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19813. Lutz, *Statues*, pl. 5 [8].*

G 1062.


CEMETERY G 1100

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903-5).

Plan X

G 1104. *MES-SA* (*MES-SA*). Late Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 274 [15].

Statue of deceased seated, found in intact serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37717. See Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 64.

G 1105.

Brick-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 274 [17].


G 1109.


Mummy-mask, plaster, fragment, late Dyn. IV, from shaft A. See id. ib. pp. 24, 28 [7].

G 1111.

G 1151. KEDNÜFER 🂃, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Prophet of Khufu, Prophet of Re in the Sun-temple of Neuserre, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Hemtrea 🂃.

Plan XXIV


I. Passage.

(1)–(2) Deceased with wife, and four registers, I–IV, scribes and men bringing animals (?), harvest-scenes, bringing bulls, ibexes, cranes, and men bringing fowl.


II. Offering-room.

(3) Deceased before offerings, and butchers below.

(4) Deceased and wife with small naked son, and four men below.

(5) False-door, panel, deceased and wife seated.

Finds

Statue-group, man and wife seated, with small son standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19806. LUTZ, *Statues*, pl. 33 [a], pp. 21–2; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 64.

G 1152.


G 1157.

Seated statuette, Dyn. V, in Cairo Mus. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 64.

G 1171. KAEMTHENENT 🂃, King's war-priest. Dyn. V–VI.

Entrance doorway. Jamb with deceased and wife (squeezed in later); see SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 64.

Finds

Statue of Kapuptah 🂃, Supervisor of the police, dedicated by Hēhi 🂃 (woman), Dyn. V, found in débris, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37716. See id. ib. p. 64; text, FISCHER in *Mitt. Orientforschung*, vii (1960), fig. 2, pp. 301–2.

Head of male statue, Dyn. V–VI, in Boston Mus. 27.1125.

Musical instrument in shape of quail, faience, date uncertain, in Cairo Mus. 69716 HICKMANN, *Instruments de musique (Cut. Caire)*, pl. xlii [b, c], p. 72.

CEMETERY G 1200

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903–5).

Plans IX, X

Plan, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, Map of Cemetery G 1200; views, pls. 9 [b], 10.
G 1201. WEPEMNENFERT, King’s son, Prophet of Heket, heka-priest of Mehyt, etc. Temp. Khufu.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 193 [17], 203 [1], 385-7; plans and sections, figs. 104, 216-17, cf. 199; views, pl. 11, cf. 21 [a].

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, found covered by limestone slab, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19825. Id. ib. pl. 17 [a]; LUTZ, Steles, pls. 1 [I], 48; KLEBS, Reliefs . . . a.R. Abb. 5, 104; STEINDORFF, Kunst, 194; CAPART, Memphis, fig. 351; WOLF in BOSSERT, Geschichte des Kunstgewerbes, iv, fig. on p. 90 [1]; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 32 [b], p. 160; id. Art . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 39, p. 61; id. in Archaeology, 16 (1963), cover, figs. 1, 4, 5 (stela in situ), pp. 2-5, 9-13 (plans with position of tomb, figs. 2, 3; detail in 1905 before cleaning, fig. 11, p. 9); WOLDERING, Ägypten. Die Kunst der Pharaonen, pl. on p. 66; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 42; GRIFFITH INST. photos. 308-10; F.E.R.E. photo. 2228; deceased, BAKER, Furniture in the Ancient World, pl. ii facing p. 16.

G 1203. KANÜFER, Overseer of commissions, Director of bowmen. Probably temp. Khufu.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 389-92; plan and section, fig. 1; of chapel, figs. 94a, 94b, p. 187 [2]; of shaft, fig. 219. Views of chapel, id. ib. pl. 12 [a, b]; id. and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. iv [a], pp. 232, 233; SMITH (W. S.) in Archaeology, 16 (1963), fig. 6, p. 6.

Masons’ graffito (date) on built-in fragment. Id. in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 6 [upper left], p. 127 [2]; see REISNER, op. cit. p. 391 [19].

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in fragments. Id. ib. pl. 17 [b]; name and titles, id. and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 235.

Reserve-head of wife (?), from shaft A, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19767. REISNER, op. cit. pls. 21 [f] (in situ), 22 [a–e]; id. in Records of the Past, iv (1905), fig. on p. 140; LUTZ, Statues, pl. 38 [a], p. 26; SCHARFF in OTTO, Handbuch der Archäologie, i, Taf. 75 [I]; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 9 [b], p. 26 [21]; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 29.

G 1204. AKHTIĤOTP. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 154. See BAER, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 52 [9].


Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 392-4; plans and sections of chapel and shaft A, figs. 95, 221, p. 188 [3]; views, pls. 12 [c, d], 13 [a, b], 22 [f, g].

Masons’ graffito with name of crew of Khufu and date. See id. ib. p. 76 note 2 (called G 1203); SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), p. 125 with note 18.

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19786. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 18 [a]; LUTZ, Steles, pl. 2 [3]; F.E.R.E. photo. 2226; name and title, REISNER and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 236.

G 1206. IKHETNEB, Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba. Chapel without decoration.
Lintel of entrance doorway with name and titles of deceased.
North and west walls of chapel. Graffiti with name and titles of deceased.

**Finds**


Offering-table of Senenu, Director of members of a phyle, Prophet of Khufu, etc. (son of deceased), dedicated by son Akhtihotp, Inspector of boats, Director of a crew of recruits, etc., found in front of serdab, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19752. LUTZ, *Steles*, pl. 3 [4]; Berkeley. *Exhib.* 1966, fig. on p. 52; part of text, SETHE, *Urk.* i (1933), p. 230 [5 (145), N].

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 394-6; plan of chapel and shaft, figs. 99, 222, pp. 113 [7], 190 [11]. Views of chapel with stela *in situ*, id. ib. pl. 13 [c-e]; SMITH (W. S.) in *Archaeology*, 16 (1963), fig. 7, p. 6; REISNER and FISHER in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), pl. iv [b].

Block with masons' graffito with name of Khufu. See id. ib. p. 236.

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19801. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 18 [b]; LUTZ, *Steles*, pl. 2 [2]; Berkeley. *Exhib.* 1966, fig. on pp. 50-1; HASSAN, *Gîza*, v, fig. 18, pp. 107-10; F.E.R.E. photo. 2227; name and title, REISNER and FISHER, op. cit. p. 236.

**G 1208. AKHTIHOTP**, Prophet of Khufu, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khufu, Overseer of the expedition, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Mertiotes.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 159.

Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased and wife.

**G 1213.**

Servant statuettes. Dyn. V or VI. In Berkeley Mus.

Man brewing beer, No. 6.19811. LUTZ, *Statues*, pl. 41 [a], pp. 27-8; Berkeley. *Exhib.* 1966, fig. on p. 45; SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 15 [upper right], pp. 65, 97 [b, 4]; see BREASTED (Jr.), *Eg. Servant Statues*, p. 31 [4].

Woman grinding corn, No. 6.19766. LUTZ, op. cit. pl. 41 [b], p. 28; Berkeley. *Exhib.* 1966, fig. on p. 39; SMITH, op. cit. fig. 15 [upper left], pp. 65, 96.

Woman grinding corn, No. 6.19812. LUTZ, op. cit. pl. 42, pp. 28, 31; Berkeley. *Exhib.* 1966, fig. on p. 43.

**G 1214.**


Ithetka (woman), standing, No. 6.19772. LUTZ, op. cit. pls. 28 [b], 29 [a], pp. 18-19; Berkeley. *Exhib.* 1966, fig. on p. 34; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 65 [1214, 2].
G 1221. Shad (?), Royal acquaintance. Probably Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

Plan of chapel, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 190, p. 292 [1].

Niche-stela with deceased standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19777. Lutz, Steles, pl. 4 [7].


Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 398-403; plan and section, fig. 16; of chapel, fig. 111, p. 203 [2]; of shafts, figs. 33, 225-6, p. 93; views, pls. 14 [b-f], 15 [a], 23 [a, b].

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in Cairo Mus. 57128. Id. ib. pl. 19 [a]; name and titles, id. and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 236.

G 1225. Nefertyabt, King's daughter. Middle Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 193 [18], 203 [3], 403-5; cf. figs. 200-1. Plan, Boreux in Mon. Piot, xxxvii (1940), fig. 1 (from W. S. Smith), p. 15; plans and sections of shafts with burial chambers, Reisner, op. cit. figs. 60-1, 229-30; views, pl. 15 [b-f]; of interior, pl. 23 [c, d]; of area between tombs G 1223 and G 1225, id. and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. vii [a], pp. 234, 235.

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, removed by Ballard in 1902, formerly in Sambon and Curtis Collns., now in Louvre, E.15591. Schäfer, Von äg. Kunst (1919), Taf. 22 [i]; (1922 and 1930), Taf. 10 [i]; (1963), Taf. 11; Eng. ed. Principles of Egyptian Art, pl. 19; Boreux in R.E.A. i (1927), pl. ii, pp. 5-14; id. in Mon. Piot, xxxvii (1940), pl. i, pp. 13-15; Reisner, op. cit. pl. 19 [b]; Vandier, Eg. Sculpture, pls. 20-1; Wolf, Die Welt der Ägypter, Taf. 20 [lower]; Posener, Sauneron and Yoyotte, Dict. civ. fig. on p. 45 (left part only); Brunner, Hieroglyphische Chrêstomathie, Taf. 1; Harris, Egyptian Art, pl. 5; Woldering, Götter, Taf. vii on p. 61; Hassan, Giza, v, fig. 19, pp. 110-13; see Vandier, Guide, p. 9; id. in Bulletin des Musées de France, xi [8] (1946), p. 3.

Statues. Uninscribed, Dyn. VI, found by Ballard. Said to come from here but more likely from a small tomb nearby.


Double-statue, man and wife seated, formerly in Sambon and Curtis Collns., now in private possession in France. Id. ib. 1st pl. [No. 1] (called Šaqqařa); Fechheimer, Kleinplastik der Ägypter, Taf. 12; Boreux in Mon. Piot, xxxvii (1940), fig. 5 (from Fechheimer), p. 22; Salmann in The Connoisseur, cxlviii (1961), fig. on p. 120 [lower].


G 1226.  

G 1227. SETHIHEKNET 𓊸𓊱𓊩, Royal acquaintance (woman). Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 191 [14], 407–8; plan and sections of shaft A, figs. 32, 232; views, pls. 16 [a–d], 23 [e].

Slab-stela with deceased at table, linen-list and granaries, in Cairo Mus. 57127. Id. ib. pl. 20 [a]; SMITH (W. S.) in *Ä.Z.* 71 (1935), Taf. iv [upper], p. 135 [27]; name and title, REISNER and FISHER in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), p. 236.

Lintel of Inkaf 𓊨𓊲, Policeman, and wife Medunefert-hemt 𓊡𓊩𓊲𓊨, late Old Kingdom, found nearby. FISCHER in *Mitt. Orientforschung*, vii (1960), fig. 1, pp. 300–1 with note 5.

G 1231. Not marked on plan.


G 1234. ‘ANKH-ḤAF 𓊫𓊧𓊲, Judge and Boundary official of the Great House, Overseer of tenants of the Great House, Noble of the King. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Plan XXIV

I. Court.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, jamb, and drum, name and titles, (c) and (d) deceased as fat man with staff, bought 'at Kafr el-Batrân' in 1900, in Berlin (East) Mus. 15321 and Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d’Égyptologie, 1361.


(d) SPIEGELBERG, op. cit. Taf. i [1].

II. Offering-room. Painted decoration (now lost). Recorded in N. de G. Davies paintings, in Boston Mus.

(2) Fragment with male brewer treading pieces of bread in vat.


(4) Seated figure in panther skin.

(5) Feet of deceased.
G 1235. INY \(\text{G 1235. }\) INY \(\text{G 1235. }\) in, Director of cattle-herdsmen and the pastures. Temp. Khufu.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 411–13; plan of chapel, fig. 101, pp. 190–1 [13]; plan and sections of shaft and chamber, figs. 71, 235, p. 163 [2]; views, pls. 16 [e, f], 24 [a, b]. Name and titles, id. and FISHER in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), p. 236.

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in Cairo Mus. 57127 bis. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 20 [b]; SMITH (W. S.) in *Ä.Z.* 71 (1935), Taf. iv [lower], p. 135 [28].

Libation-basin of deceased, found in chapel, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19798. LUTZ, *Steles*, pl. 5 [9]; REISNER, op. cit. fig. 236.

**CEMETERY G 1300**

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903–5).

**Plans IX, X**

G 1301. MERNESUT \(\text{G 1301. }\) MERNESUT \(\text{G 1301. }\) King's *warb*-priest, Strong-of-voice of the granary of the interior (*hnw*), Inspector of administrators, etc. Dyn. V.

Wife, Kames \(\text{G 1301. }\) Kames \(\text{G 1301. }\) Overseer of female dancers, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

See REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 273 [3], 382 [6].

Chapel. West wall\(^1\). In Detroit, Institute of Arts, 71.292.

**False-door with deceased and wife at table on panel, and children and *ka*-servants on jambs.**

South of false-door, deceased and wife at table, with offering-list before them.

**Finds**


Window\(^1\) of deceased, alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37728.

G 1309. Dyn. V–VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 170, p. 277 [4].

Offering-table of Werkai \(\text{G 1309. }\) Werkai \(\text{G 1309. }\) King's *warb*-priest, etc., alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72145.

Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72146.

G 1313. IYZEFA \(\text{G 1313. }\) IYZEFA \(\text{G 1313. }\) Tenant of the Great House, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 160, p. 262 [a, 1].

G 1314. Second half of Dyn. V.

Architrave with figure of Khakare\(^1\) repeated nine times. See FISCHER in *Oudheid. Med.* xli (1960), p. 8, cf. fig. 3.

\(^1\) See Addenda.

G 1351. Dyn. V–VI.

Libation-basin of Shenu (?), Inspector of warb-priests, etc., in Cairo Mus. 57003.

ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1949–50). EAST PART

University of Alexandria

Plan X


Akhu, Overseer of corn-measurers, Elder of the house. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Nefert, mitrt.

Stone-built mastaba.

Abu-Bakr, Giza, pp. 87–90 (with texts); plan and elevation, fig. 71; plans and sections of shafts, fig. 75.

East façade.

South false-door of deceased, with name and title on lintel and drum (in situ). Id. ib. pls. xlvi, xlvii [A], xlviii, fgs. 72A, 72B.

North false-door of deceased and wife. Id. ib. pl. xlvii [B, C], fgs. 73A, 73B, 74.

Statues. From serdab behind south false-door.

View in situ, id. ib. pls. xlvi, xlix [A], pp. 89–90.


Wife standing. Abu-Bakr, op. cit. pl. lli; Leclant, op. cit. pl. xliii [30].

Mastaba C. Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba, uninscribed.

Abu-Bakr, Giza, pp. 91–2; plan, section, and elevation, fig. 76; plans and sections of shafts, fig. 78.

Left of south false-door in east façade, unfinished relief of man and woman embracing (?). Id. ib. pl. liii, fig. 77.

ʿAnkhru, Judge and Strong-of-voice of the granary. Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Abu-Bakr, Giza, pp. 95–6 (with text); plan and elevations, fig. 82; sections of shafts, fig. 84.

Entrance doorway. Drum with titles of deceased; id. ib. pl. lv, fig. 83.

Niuzaptaḥ, Overseer of ka-servants, Steward, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Kaemniihet.

Rock-cut tomb.

Plan XXIV
Chapel.

(1) Stela above doorway with deceased standing, and drum with name and titles of deceased.
   Id. ib. pl. lvii [A], figs. 91–2.

(2) Deceased with wife and three sons.
   Id. ib. fig. 94.

(3) Unfinished palace-façade false-door. (4) Niche with rock-cut statue of man standing.
(5) False-door of deceased, with deceased and wife at table on panel. (6) Children squatting
before deceased and wife seated, register of offering-bringers below, and niche with three
rock-cut standing statues (deceased, wife, and son) at bottom. (7) False-door of deceased,
with Nebishet and woman Teti at table on panel. (8) Four registers, I (from left),
straining beer and filling jars, II, grinding corn and baking cakes, III, kneading dough and
heating pots, IV, sifting flour and grinding corn, and niche with two unfinished rock-cut
statues at bottom.
   Id. ib. figs. 95 [A–E]. (3) Id. ib. pl. lxii [A]. (4) Id. ib. pl. lxii [B]. (5)–(8) Id. ib. pl. lxiii
[A]; Leclant in Orientalia, N.S. 20 (1951), pl. xl [25], p. 348 [2, a] (called east wall). (5) and
(6) Upper part, Abu-Bakr, op. cit. pl. lxiv. (6) Niche, id. ib. pls. lxi [B], lxiii [B]. (8) I–IV,
id. ib. pl. lxv.

(9) Niche with two rock-cut standing statues of deceased.
   Id. ib. pl. lxi [A], p. 106; Leclant in Orientalia, N.S. 20 (1951), pl. xlii [26], p. 348 [2, a].

Offering-stand (no text), and offering-table of eldest son Raawer in front of (6).
   ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pls. lviii [B], lxiii [B], figs. 95 [F, G], p. 116.

Statues. From serdab behind east part of south wall.

Raawer standing. Id. ib. pls. lviii [C] (in situ), lix, p. 105; Leclant in Orientalia, N.S. 20
(1951), pl. xlii [28], p. 348 [2, a].

Woman grinding corn. ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pl. lx, p. 106; Leclant, op. cit. pl. xlii [27],
p. 348 [2, a].

Neferherenptah, Inspector of metal-workers of the warb, Overseer
of carpenters, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Thentetes, mitrt.

Rock-cut tomb.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 121–3 (with texts); plan and elevations, fig. 96; plan and sections of
shafts, fig. 97.

Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased and wife, id. ib. pl. lxvi [A], fig. 99. Thicknesses
with unfinished reliefs of man and woman on both, id. ib. pls. lxvi [B], lxvii [B], pp. 122–3.

East wall, close to the doorway. Unfinished niche with rock-cut statues, man, woman, and
child standing (full face sketch); id. ib. pl. lxvii [A], fig. 98; see LECLANT in Orientalia, N.S.
20 (1951), p. 348 [2, b].

Rock-cut tomb H. Dyn. V or later.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 125–7; plan and sections, fig. 100; plans and sections of shafts,
figs. 102–3.

CEMETERY G 1400

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903–5).

Plan IX

G 1402. Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 274 [16].

Statues. In Berkeley Mus.


Sabtu 𓊧𓊨𓊓 with small son Irukaptah 𓊨𓊵𓊨𓊨, standing, No. 6.19803. Lutz, op. cit. pl. 30 [b], pp. 19–20; Smith, op. cit. pl. 22 [a], pp. 40, 66 [1402, 1].

G 1452+1453. ZADUWA𓊭𓊱, Prophet of Khufu, Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Mastaba with rubble core encased in brick walls.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 216 [20].

Two offering-stands with name and titles of deceased, found each side of false-door of chapel. One, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19816, Lutz, *Steles*, pl. 4 [6]; other, in Cairo Mus. 57002, Grdseloff MSS. 13 (photo.).


G 1457. NEFERTNESUT, Prophet of Khufu, Overseer of the Pyramid-town of Khufu, Overseer of the warb of the King, etc. Probably Dyn. V.

Mastaba with rubble core encased in brick walls.

Plan and section, Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 12, p. 210 [37]. View, id. in *Boston Mus. Bull. xxxiii* (1935), fig. 2 on p. 70; of chapel with false-door, fig. 3 on p. 71.

Sealings with names of Menkaure, from shaft A. Id. and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 50, pp. 50–1.

G 1461. Position not marked on plan.


CEMETERY G 1500


G 1501.

Mastaba north of Cemetery G 1200. Position not marked on plan.

CEMETERY G 1600

Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition (1931)

Plans IX, XVII

G 1607. I-an I, Overseer of the House of weaving women, etc. Possibly late Dyn. IV.

Wife, Neferhanesut I. Rock-cut tomb, unfinished.

Plan XXIV

Plan and section, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 146, p. 241 [1].

(1) Thickness of doorway, deceased and wife seated, with daughter under chair, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 32–3–4a).

Wife, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 151, p. 299.

(2) Deceased with wife seated, and offering-list.

(3) Pair of uninscribed false-doors.

(4) Two pairs of false-doors, with offering-text above.

G 1608. Senenu I, Inspector of ka-servants. Possibly late Dyn. IV.

Rock-cut tomb.

Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 147, p. 241 [3].

Statue of deceased seated, found behind slab covering niche at back of chapel, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60546. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 22 [d], pp. 45–6; Hornemann, Types, iii, pl. 679.

G 1673.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 275 [3].


Man (no name) standing, in Boston Mus. 34.51.


CEMETERY G 1900

Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition

G 1903.


Statuettes. Found in walled up niche in shaft. Late Dyn. VI.

Seated woman holding child, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72142. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 27 [c], pp. 70–1; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1271.

Plan XI


Stone-built mastaba. LG 23.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 414-16; plans and sections, figs. 4, 237 [a], p. 212 [3]; views, pls. 25-6 [a, b]; see L. D. Text, i, p. 46.

Masons’ graffito, from south chapel. Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 5 [top and middle right], p. 126 [a, b].

Area east of tomb G 2000.

Rough female statuette (headless), Dyn. V–VI, found in débris, in Boston Mus. 06.1879. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 70.


Area north of tomb G 2000.

Masons’ graffito with date, on loose fragment. Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 8 [lower left], p. 127 [6].

Cemetery G 2000

Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition (1905–6)

Plan XI


Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXV

Chapel. Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 183, p. 286 [2].

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Thicknesses with deceased.

(2) False-door of Henti, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.

(3) Address to visitors, including threat to vandals.

(4) Deceased before offerings, and six offering-bringers below.

Second offering-bringer from left, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. frontispiece (from painting by Norman de G. Davies), pp. 222, 224.

(5)–(7) At top, men lassoing bull.

(5) Nebt, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc., at table, smelling lotus, and offering-bringers (two male and one female) below.

(6) False-door of Mesni good name Thetu, Royal chamberlain.

(7) Man and wife Hetep, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc. (presumably same as at (8)).

¹ All numbers G 2000 as given by Fisher, The Minor Cemetery at Giza are to be corrected to G 3000. See Cemetery G 3000, p. 95.
(8) False-door of Wazethotp (called also Ḥetep and Ipi).
(9) Four registers, oils, offering-bringers, and butchers.
(10) False-door of deceased.
(11) Deceased at table, with offering-list and funerary priests, and six offering-bringers at bottom (one of them Thetu good name Mesni, his eldest son).
(12) False-door of Nebt (same as at (5)).
(13)-(14) Cornice with address to passers-by, and below, architrave with titles of deceased.
(15) and (16) Pillars. Titles and names of deceased.

False-door of deceased, in Boston Mus. o6.1888.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 184, p. 286 [3].


**G 2009. Mosi, Tenant. Middle Dyn. V.**
 Wife, Sesesekh (?) (ḥ), Prophetess of Hator in all her places, Tenant,

Offering-tables, both found in chapel, of Khnemu (?), Tenant, in Boston Mus. o6.1884, and Semerka (?), Tenant, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38674.

**Statues.** Found in serdab.

View *in situ*, O. B[ates] in *Boston Mus. Bull.* v (1907), fig. on p. 21 [lower]; SMITH, Anc. *Eg.* (1942), fig. 29; (1952), fig. 30; (1960), fig. 33; id. Hist. *Eg. Sculp.* pl. 24 [a].

Deceased and wife, double-statue, standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38670. Id. ib. pl. 24 [b], p. 69 [1]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, v, pl. 1153.


Nikaukhufu (?), Khuwiptah (?), and Hes (?), all Tenants, statue-group, standing, in Boston Mus. o6.1882. O. B[ates], op. cit. fig. on p. 21 [upper right]; SMITH, Hist. *Eg. Sculp.* pl. 24 [e], p. 69 [3]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, v, pl. 1360.


**G 2021.**

**Geref, Tenant, Craftsman. Dyn. V–VI.**
 Father, 'Ankh-haf (ḥ).

Stela in form of tomb-façade, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38673.

Libation-basin of deceased, dedicated by father, in Boston Mus. o6.1880.

**G 2021.**

G 2032.

G 2033. Irenre, Judge and Book-keeper, Secretary of judgement. Probably Dyn. VI.
Lower part of false-door and lintel with row of six figures of deceased with texts, mention of Senenu on left jamb.

G 2035.

G 2036.
Statue of Khesefi, Overseer of the House of wehar-boats, seated, with female figure between feet, late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38672. Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1180; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 70.

G 2037.
Large male statuette, wood, badly preserved, Dyn. V. See id. ib. p. 59.

G 2037b.
Mummy-mask, plaster, from shaft X (whole body originally covered), probably Dyn. VI, in Boston Mus. 39.828. Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 36; (1960), fig. 37; Simpson in M. M. A. Bull. n.s. vii (June 1949), fig. on p. 291 [right]; Wilson, The Burden of Egypt, fig. 8 [d]; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 28 [11].

G 2041. Senenuka or Keiki, Overseer of the Pyramid-town of Khufu, Director of King’s warb-priests, Boundary official of a settlement, etc. Early Dyn. V.
Wife, Iti.
Stone-built mastaba.
Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 217 [22], 311 [g]. Name and title, id. and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pp. 247-8.

Chapel.
West wall (the only one decorated). Between two false-doors, offering-list and two registers of offering-bringers and butchers before deceased at table, with daughter Akhtemhenuti behind, in Boston Mus. 07.1000.
Omitting false-doors, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 45 [b], p. 164; Terrace in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 6, pp. 201-2; see Smith, Anc. Eg. (1960), p. 38. North false-door, Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 29; Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.269; detail with wife seated, and unfinished figure of Akhtemhenuti smelling lotus, Capart, L’Art Ég. iii, pl. 438.
Débris north of tomb.

False-door 1 of Tefnen 𓊁𓊐𓊨𓊐𓊐𓊪𓊑, King's waḥ-priest, Director of corn-measurers, Inspector of administrators of the granary, etc., and wife Pertim 𓊐𓊜𓊨𓊐𓊨𓊐𓊢𓊑, with text of rewarding craftsmen, and family, offering-bringers, and baking and brewing scenes, including grinding corn on quern and in mortar, sifting flour, heating pots, straining beer, on jambs, Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 56904. Bakir, Slavery in Pharaonic Egypt in Ann. Serv. Cahier, No. 18 (1952), pl. i, p. 68; bottom, including two emaciated women grinding, Fischer in Artibus Asiae, xxii [3] (1959), figs. 10, 11, p. 251; woman sifting, id. Inscriptions from the Coptite Nome in Analecta Orientalia, 40 (1964), fig. 11, p. 74; title, Lucas and Rowe in Ann. Serv. xli (1942), fig. 73, p. 348.

G 2061.

Double-statue, couple (uninscribed), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72137.

G 2070.

Not marked on plan.


G 2088.

Servant statuettes. Dyn. IV–V.

Nefertint 𓊙𓊐𓊙𓊐𓊑 (woman) sifting flour, and lower part of woman ‘Ankhma’s, double-statue, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72139. Id. ib. fig. 18 [b, right], p. 98 [e, 6]; Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 29 [a], p. 29 [r]; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. xxxix [12] (from Breasted), p. 566 [xv].

Man cleaning goose. Smith, op. cit. fig. 18 [c], p. 99 [g, 2]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 42 [d], p. 43 [top, 2].

Man carrying jars, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72140. Smith, op. cit. fig. 18 [b, left], p. 100 [k, 4]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 50 [c], p. 58 [4]; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. xxxix [6] (from Breasted), p. 566 [xii].

Woman grinding corn, fragmentary. See Smith, op. cit. p. 96 [a, 15]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. p. 19 [7].

G 2089.

Cylinder jar with name and titles of Kednūfer 𓊙𓊐𓊝𓊐𓊐𓊪𓊑, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, etc., in ink, Dyn. VI (?), from shaft A. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, pl. 45 [h], fig. 136, p. 102.

G 2091. KAPI 𓊜𓊐𓊘. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.


Plan XXV

Plan and section of chapel, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 182, p. 285 [middle, i].

I. Passage.

(1)–(2) [Marsh-scene] before deceased and family.

Man plucking bird, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 184; man with bowl between legs, fig. 212 (both copies of N. de G. Davies).

(3) [Presentation of cattle.]

¹ See Addenda.
II. Offering-room.
(4) At top, furniture, and below, two registers of offering-bringers.
(5) Deceased in pavilion with offering-bringer, and below, dancers and musicians.
(6)–(8) At top, man with offerings and offering-list, and architrave with offering-text.
(6) and (8) False-doors of deceased.
(7) Palace-façade decoration.
(9) and (10) On each, four registers, presentation of animals to deceased.
(11) Pillar. (a) Two registers, family, with two men in each, (b) deceased, (c) wife and two daughters.

G 2092–2093. NIMA'ETRÈ. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.
Plan and section of chapel G 2093, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 186, p. 287 [2].

G 2097. ISESIMERNETER (𓊌𓊍𓊛). Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.
Hunting scene. Two caracals (wild lynxes); KEIMER in Ann. Serv. xlviii (1948), pl. i, fig. 1, pp. 374 with note 2, 375–7. Wild asses; see id. in Bull. Inst. Ég. xxx (1947–8), p. 138. Ostrich; id. in B.I.F.A.O. lvi (1957), fig. 4, p. 100 with note i.

G 2099. RARAMU, King's warb-priest of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.
Wife, 'Ankhet.
Statues and statuettes.
Deceased seated, and in relief on sides of seat, son Kahersetef, King's warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, etc., and daughter Theset, in Toledo (Ohio) Mus. 49.5. Id. ib. fig. 13, p. 13. Upper part, Guide. The Toledo Museum of Art founded by Edward Drummond Libbey, fig. on p. 5 [lower].
Deceased and Niauptah standing, with boy Kednas between them, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72138.

CEMETERY G 2100 AND MASTABA G 2220
Reisner and Junker Excavations. Harvard–Boston (1905–6, 1911–12, 1932–3), and Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Pelizaeus (later Pelizaeus-Musum, Hildesheim), and University of Leipzig Expeditions.

Plan XI
Plan, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, Map of Cemetery G 2100; view before excavation, pl. 26 [c]. View of Junker excavation, JUNKER, Giza, ii, Taf. i [a].
G 2100–I–annexe. MERIB (also KAPUNESUT, see p. 72), King's son of his body, Greatest of the seers in On, Treasurer of the God in the ba-neteru, bar-neteru, neb-rekhyt, and dua-tawy boats, etc. Temp. Menkauret or Shepseskafl (Reisner) or early Dyn. V (Junker).

Mother, Sedit, King's daughter of his body, Prophetess of Neith North-of-the-Wall, etc.


Plan XXIV

JUNKER, Giza, ii, pp. 121–35; L. D. Text, i, pp. 46–9; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 216 [17], 311 [j], 419–21, cf. 67. Plan and sections, L. D. i. 22. View, REISNER, op. cit. pl. 26 [d]; id. and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. v [a], p. 236.


(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, offering-text with deceased on left, and drum with name and titles, jambs, (a) deceased with son Khufumerneteru, (b) with son Merib-nezes. (c) Deceased leaning on staff, and three children, including daughter Nensezerkai [I] (tomb G 2101) and son Khufumerneteru, before him. (d) Deceased and small son Merib-nezes, and man handing in list of offerings with offering-bringer before him. (e) Three registers, bull, calf, and oryx.

(a)–(b) L. D. ii. 18; Aeg. und Vorderasiat. Alterthümer, Taf. 91; Ausf. Verz. Abb. 5; SCHÄFER, Ägyptische Kunst in Kunstgeschichte in Bildern, i, fig. on p. 8 [7]; id. and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 211; (1930) and (1942), 219; PIJOAN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 149; GRIFFITH Inst. photo. 300. (a) and (b) PEET in HAMMERTON, Universal History of the World, i, fig. on p. 502 [upper]; heads of deceased, L. D. iii. 288 [4, 5]. (b) HAMANN, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 9; BARTA, Das Selbstzeugnis eines altägyptischen Künstlers, Taf. xx [33] (from MARBURG INST. photo. 67515). (c) L. D. ii. 22 [a, left]; HAMANN, op. cit. Abb. 123. (d) L. D. ii. 22 [b]; WRESZ., Atlas, iii. 67; JUNKER, Giza, ii, Abb. 11, p. 129. (e) L. D. ii. 22 [a, right]; bull, PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 43 between pp. 140–1.

(2) (above doorway) Two registers, deceased in sailing-boat, and in boat being paddled.

L. D. ii. 22 [d]; DUEMICHEN, Flotte, Taf. xxv [4, 9]; ASSMANN in BORCHARDT, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs S'ahu-re'ir, ii, Abb. 22–3; WRESZ., Atlas, iii. 113; lower boat, MULLER (H.) in Mitt. Kairo, 7 (1937), Abb. 15, p. 75.

(3) Five registers, I–III, estates, IV, men with animals and linen, V, group of butchers, between deceased with mother on left and deceased on right.


(4) Four registers with offering-bringer in each before deceased, mother, and small son.

L. D. ii. 20 [f]; HAMANN, op. cit. Abb. 122; head of deceased, CAPART, Documents, ii, pl. 24; id. L'Art ég. iii, pl. 440; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 46 [c], pp. 165, 302; head of mother, L. D. iii. 288 [6].

(5) Deceased seated with three men before him receives accounts of weavers, and two registers below, offering-bringers and butchers.

L. D. ii. 20 [a]; SCHÄFER and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 212 [left]; (1930 and 1942), 220 [left].

1 The sign is facing right.
(6) False-door of deceased. (7) Deceased with children, and seven registers of presentation scenes, with scribes, offering-bringers, and men bringing various articles and animals.
(8) False-door, with deceased at table and linen-list on panel, above, funerary priests before deceased at table, and on right, four offering-bringers.

L. D. ii. 19; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 212 [right] (1930 and 1942), 220 [right].

Thicknesses of (6) and (8). L. D. ii. 20 [b–e].

(9) Deceased seated receives list of offerings from scribes in two registers, with offerings above, and register of offering-bringers and group of butchers under whole scene.

L. D. ii. 22 [c].

G 2101. Nensezerkai [I] mˁf ˁt, King's daughter, King's adorner, Prophetess of Ḥathor and Khufu. Dyn. V.

Father, Merib called Kapunesut (tomb G 2100–I–annexe).

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXV

Junker, Gīza, ii, pp. 97–121; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), pp. 90–4. Plan and sections, id. Gīza, ii, Abb. 1–6; vi, on Abb. 78. Plan of chapel, Reisner, Gīza Necropolis, i, fig. 174 (after Junker). Views, Junker, Gīza, ii, Taf. i [b], ii; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), Taf. ii; Schäfer, Ägyptische Kunst in Kunstgeschichte in Bildern, i, fig. on p. 8 [6] (by Junker); Capart, L'Art ég., pl. 25; id. Memphis, figs. 298, 300; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 210 [lower]; (1930 and 1942), 218 [lower]; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. lxiii [436, 436a], Text, i, p. 76; ii, p. 107; Scharff in Otto, Handbuch der Archäologie, i, Taf. 64 [I].

I. Pillared Hall.

(1)–(2) Architrave with offering-text and deceased at table.

Junker, Gīza, ii, Abb. 7 [upper], pp. 114, 116, 118.

(3) and (4) Pillars. (a) Deceased standing, (b) father, called Kapunesut on (3) and Merib on (4), with deceased as small girl.

Id. ib. Taf. iii [a, b], Abb. 8, p. 118.

II. Offering-room.

(5) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles.

Id. ib. Taf. iv [b], Abb. 7 [lower], p. 118.

(6) and (7) False-doors of deceased.

(6) Id. ib. Taf. iv [a], Abb. 10, p. 121; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), Taf. iii. (7) Id. Gīza, ii, Taf. iii [c] (upper lintel), Abb. 9, pp. 118, 121.

Found nearby


G 2110. Nūfer ḫˁt, Overseer of scribes of the crews, Director of a crew of recruits, Overseer of the House of Weapons, etc. Temp. Khephren.

Wife, Meresankh, mitrt.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXV
West Field

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 201 [3], 422–5; plans and sections of various parts, figs. 109, 205, 240, pp. 201, 375; views, pls. 29, 34 [a].

Masons’ graffito with name of deceased, on foundation block. Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 5 [lower middle right], p. 126 [b, 4].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 36 [17].


(1) Doorway. (a) Funerary priests and offering-bringers in three registers before deceased at table, formerly in Prince Napoleon Colln., now in Louvre, B 51 [D 59; E.5599]; (b) four scribes, including Nofru ḫ and Senenuka (tomb G 2041), before deceased, in Boston Mus. 07.1002.

(a) Capart, Documents, ii, pl. 23 [b]; id. Memphis, fig. 344; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pl. 30 [a]; two upper registers, Richer, Le Nu, fig. 73; texts, Pierret, Recueil d’inscriptions inédites du Musée égyptien du Louvre, ii, in Études égyptologiques, viii (1878), pp. 56–7; Devéria squeezes, 6169, ii, 53; see de Rouge, Notice des Monuments [etc.] (1883), p. 210; Boreux, Guide, i, p. 245; Vandier, Guide, p. 6.

(b) Handbook (1920), figs. on pp. 27–8; Capart, Documents, ii, pl. 23 [a]; Wresz., Atlas, iii, 66; Reisner, op. cit. pl. 30 [b]; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 13; (1952) fig. 13 (head of deceased only); (1960), fig. 15; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 121; Terrace in The Connoisseur, clviii (1968), fig. 7, p. 202; Michalowski, Art, fig. 187 (called Cairo Mus.); upper part of deceased, Smith (W. S.) in A.J.A. xlv (1941), fig. 7, p. 528; Handbook (1964), fig. on p. 175 [upper]; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 48[e], p. 163; head of deceased, Dunham in Boston Mus. Bull. xli (1943), fig. 4, p. 60; deceased and scribes, Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), figs. 238–9; scribes, Capart, Memphis, fig. 262; Nofru, Simpson and others, The Literature of Ancient Egypt, fig. 4; his scribe’s equipment, Terrace, op. cit. fig. 8, p. 203.

(2) Deceased and wife standing (upper part in Boston Mus. 31.780).

Reisner, op. cit. pl. 33. Blocks in Boston, Boston Mus. Bull. xxix (1931), fig. on p. 120; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 14.

(3) Deceased and wife seated, titles of deceased and remains of name of his wife, and two registers, I, offering-bringers, II, two groups of butchers (blocks with titles and I and II in Copenhagen, Ny Carlsberg Glypt. Å.E.N. 819).

Deceased and wife, in situ, Reisner, op. cit. pl. 32 [a], fig. 241 [left] facing p. 424; part, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 120. Blocks in Copenhagen, Schmidt, Choix de Monuments Égyptiens (1910), pl. iii [3], p. 13; Mogensen, La Collection égyptienne (1930), pl. xciii [A 667], p. 89; Koefoed-Petersen, Catalogue des bas-reliefs et peintures égyptiens (1956), pl. xiii, pp. 16 [5], 68; Reisner, op. cit. pl. 32 [b], fig. 241 [middle] facing p. 424; I and II, Klebs, Reliefs . . . a.R. Abb. 99; texts, Koefoed-Petersen, Recueil des inscriptions hiéroglyphiques [etc.] in Bibliotheca Aegyptiaca, vi, p. 78 [819]; see Schmidt, Den Agyptiske Samling (1908), pp. 54–6 [E. 12].

(4) Panel and lintel of false-door, in one piece, with deceased at table, linen-list and granaries, formerly in Prince Napoleon Colln., now in Rome, Museo Barracco, 1.

Barracco and Helbig, La Collection Barracco [etc.] (1893), pl. i, Texte, p. 11; Pietrangeli, Museo Barracco di Scultura Antica. Guida (1960), Tav. v, pp. 46–7; (1963), Tav. v, pp. 53–4; Weill, Les Origines de l’Égypte pharaonique, i, La IIe et la IIIe dynasties in Annales

(5) Deceased and wife (heads destroyed), and three registers of presentation scenes, I, estates (destroyed), II–III, scribes recording and men bringing animals (II–III in Copenhagen, Ny Carlsberg Glypt. Å.E.I.N. 937).

REISNER, op. cit. fig. 242, cf. p. 423 note 1; deceased and wife, in situ, pl. 31 [a]. Blocks in Copenhagen, id. ib. pl. 31 [b]; SCHMIDT, Choix de Monuments Égyptiens (1910), pl. iv [6]; MOGENSEN, La Collection égyptienne (1930), pl. xciv [a 673], p. 90; KOEFOED-PETERSEN, Catalogue des bas-reliefs et peintures égyptiens (1956), pl. xiv, pp. 16-17 [6], cf. p. 69; texts, id. Recueil des inscriptions hiéroglyphiques [etc.] in Bibliotheca Aegyptiaca, vi, p. 77 [937]; see SCHMIDT, Den Ægyptiske Samling (1908), pp. 56-8 [E. 13].

Shaft A. Plan and section, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 22.

Reserve-head of deceased, from débris, in Boston Mus. 06.1886. Id. ib. pl. 34 [b-f]; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 26; Boston Mus. Bull. iv (1906), cover; O. B[ates] in ib. v (1907), fig. on p. 20 [upper left]; DELBRÜCK, Antike Porträts (1912), Taf. 3; SMITH (W. S.) in A.J.A. xiv (1941), fig. 6, p. 527; id. Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 12; (1960), fig. 14; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 48 [d], pp. 27 [22], 303; CAPART, L’Art ég. ii, pl. 228; DUNHAM in Boston Mus. Bull. xli (1943), fig. 3, p. 69; id. Eg. Department, fig. 27 [a]; VANDIER, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 18; MONET, Eternal Egypt, pl. 31.

G 2113.

Panel and lintel of false-door, in one piece, unfinished, Thenti, Scribe of the royal documents, with wife . . . kau at table, late Old Kingdom, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72135.

G 2120. SESHETSEKHENTIU Ⲣ𓊫𓊫, Chief lector-priest. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 425-30; plans and sections of chapel and shaft A, figs. 243-4, cf. 202; views, pls. 34 [g], 35 [a-d].

Chapel. Unfinished.

Masons’ graffito with date, on wall north of false-door. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 6 [lower left], p. 127 [3]; see REISNER, op. cit. pp. 76 note 1, 427.

Slab-stela with deceased at table, offering-list, linen-list and granaries, in 14 fragments, probably from here, in Boston Mus. 06.1894. Id. ib. pl. 39 [a].

Drum, fragments with remains of text, red granite, position uncertain. Id. ib. fig. 246.

G 2130. KHENTKA (?) Ⲥ𓊫, King’s son [of his body], Sole companion. Probably temp. Khufu.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXIV

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 430-3, cf. fig. 247; views, pls. 35 [e, f], 36 [a, b, e, f]; id. and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. v [b], pp. 236-7.

Masons’ graffito with date on casing stone of west face. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 6 [upper right], p. 127 [4].
Interior offering-room of south chapel. Plan, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 112, cf. 196, p. 203 [6].

(1) Thickness of doorway with remains of seated figure. Id. ib. fig. 248 [middle left].
(2) Remains of men bringing animals. Id. ib. fig. 248 [bottom].
(3) Remains of false-door with figure of deceased on right jamb and [estate] on right outer thickness. Id. ib. pl. 36 [c, d], fig. 248 [top].

Shaft A. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 19.

Jar-sealing with Horus-name of Khufu, fragments. Id. ib. fig. 249 [a], p. 433; id. and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 48, p. 50.

G 2132.

False-door of Seniwehemu [ {...} ], King's warb-priest, ka-servant, etc., Dyn. VI, in Boston Mus. 27.444 (lower part acquired later from a dealer). Lower part, Chron. d'Ég. xii (1937), fig. on p. 241; upper part, Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.271; son embraced by mother (?)


Kêdfy [ {...} ], Overseer of ka-servants, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gîza, vi, pp. 80–92; plans and sections, Abb. 21–4; views, Taf. vi, and fig. on p. vii. See id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), p. 92.

Statues. From serdab.


Remains of female statue. See id. ib. pp. 90, 92.

G 2135. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba south of tomb G 2140. VIIInn of Junker. (Thère is another G 2135 north of tomb G 2150.)

Junker, Gîza, i, pp. 227–31; plan and section, Abb. 52; view, Taf. xxxvii [a].

Fragment of slab-stela with linen-list, probably from outer face. Id. ib. Taf. xxxvii [b], Abb. 53 [b = upper right].

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), found in fragments in burial chamber, in Hildesheim Mus. 3051. Id. ib. Taf. xi [a], Abb. 5 [lower], p. 56; see Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 122 [B 30].

Nüfer [III] [ {...} ]. Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba with stone casing.

Plan, Junker, Gîza, vi, on Abb. 26.

Remains of text on north inner jamb of false-door. See id. ib. p. 94.

Nimaetêrê [ {...} ], Overseer of commissions of the Great House. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gîza, vi, pp. 154–5; plan, on Abb. 27.
Double-statue of deceased and wife standing, from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43962. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [b], Abb. 50; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 50 (1913), p. 184 [b].

G 2136. **Kahf** [†††], Inspector of tenants of the Great House, King's *warb*-priest, Prophet of Horus *mddw* (Khufu), of *mdd-r-nbty* (*nebyt*-name of Khufu), and of Khufu, etc. Middle Dyn. VI.

Parents, Ma†††† Royal scribe, and Khnemt ††††. Wife, Henutsen ††††, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba south of tomb G 2140. There is another G 2136 north of tomb G 2150.

Plan XXV


Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, pp. 39–40 [27].

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8211, and drum with name and titles of deceased; (c) and (d) deceased and wife standing.

(a)–(b) Id. ib. vi, Abb. 28, 29 [middle]. (c) and (d) Id. ib. Abb. 29 [left and right], p. 105.

(2)–(3) Deceased with wife squatting beside him (much destroyed), and five registers, I, lost, II (right to left), rams treading grain, ploughing, netting fish, III, pulling flax, tying up bundles, making ropes, bringing donkey-herd, [boat], IV, corn-reapers with man playing flute, donkeys carrying produce, V, winnowing, donkeys threshing, piling up sheaves.


(4) Banquet before deceased and wife at table, and registers of food, guests, and grand-children as harpists and singer and at small tables.

**Junker, Gîza**, vi, Abb. 38a, 38b, pp. 121, 124.

(5)–(6) Upper part, deceased at table, with offering-list and eldest son Zednefert (tomb, see infra, p. 77) on right.

Id. ib. Taf. viii [b], Abb. 33, pp. 111–14; disposition of scenes on west wall, Abb. 30.

(5) Lower part, false-door with deceased at table on panel.

Id. ib. Abb. 31, pp. 107, 109.

(6) Lower part, offerings and sons as offering-bringers before deceased seated receiving list from scribe, with butchers below.


(7) False-door with deceased and mother at tables facing each other on panel, and three registers of ancestors right of it.

Id. ib. Taf. viii [a], x [a], Abb. 32, pp. 109–11, cf. 98–9.

(8) [1st ed. 3] Deceased leaning on staff with small son Zednefert and four registers of men bringing animals and fowl.

ZEDNEFERT Secretary, Tenant. Late Dyn. VI.

Parents, Kaḥif and Henutsen (see tomb G 2136).

Stone-built mastaba between tombs G 2140 and G 2135.

JUNKER, Giza, vi, pp. 153–4; plan and sections, on Abb. 27, 48.

Lower part of north false-door. Id. ib. Abb. 49; lintel with remains of text, see pp. 153–4.

G 2140. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 436–7; plans and sections of chapel and shaft, figs. 254–5, pp. 203 [7], 436–7; view, pl. 38 [a].

Lintel of false-door with unfinished offering-text. Id. ib. pl. 38 [b].

G 2150. KANUFER Overseer of commissions, Herdsman of the White Bull, Director of the Palace, etc. Early Dyn. V.

Mother (probably), Meresaankh Royal acquaintance (possibly same as wife of Nūfer, tomb G 2110). Wife, Shepsetkau Prophetess of Ḥathor and Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXV

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 437–45, cf. fig. 86; plan of chapel, figs. 123, 265, cf. 206, pp. 214 [6], 311; plans and sections of shaft A, fig. 266; views, pl. 38 [c–e]; some titles, p. 67; JUNKER, Giza, vii, p. 161.

North subsidiary niche. In east façade.

Unfinished lintel with titles, on ground in front of tomb. REISNER, op. cit. fig. 263 [lower] facing p. 442, cf. p. 444.


(1) Doorway. (a) Four ka-servants with offerings before [deceased] and son Kaseuza (tomb, possibly, G 5340) standing, and remains of others behind, right part in Boston Mus. 34.58. (b) Deceased and Meresaankh standing, left part in Boston Mus. 34.57. (c) Remains of three registers, four men bringing various articles and dwarf carrying monkey. (d) Deceased seated, with scribes handing in list and recording, and men bringing oryx and calf, left part in Boston Mus. 34.58. (e) [Deceased] at table, with man holding ewer and basin before him, right part in Boston Mus. 34.57.

(a) REISNER, op. cit. fig. 264. (b) Id. ib. fig. 263 [upper left]. (c) Id. ib. fig. 263 [upper right]. (d) Id. ib. pl. 39 [b], fig. 262. (e) Id. ib. fig. 261. Boston Mus. 34.57, see SMITH, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), p. 34; (1960), p. 38.

(2)–(3) Representations of four sarcophagi (above doorway), in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 32–12–9), three registers of estates and butchers, and offering-list.

REISNER, op. cit. fig. 260 facing p. 440; sarcophagi, see PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 24d [bottom]; offering-list and names of estates, id. ib. 24d; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 241–2 [19G5], cf. figs. 48–9 (from REISNER).

(4) Deceased at table. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 40 [b], fig. 259.

(5) False-door of deceased, with offering-bringers left of it. (6) Ka-servants before deceased and small son Kaseuza. (7) Remains of false-door.

Id. ib. fig. 257 facing p. 438. (6) Id. ib. pl. 40 [a]; part of figure of deceased, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 111, p. 276. Texts, PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 24a, b.
Deceased and wife with small daughter, block with lower part of wife in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 32–12–42).

Reisner, op. cit. fig. 258; text, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 24d.

Shaft B with burial chamber. Plan and section, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 268.

Statue-fragments, alabaster, from débris. See id. ib. p. 445 [bottom].

G 2155. Kanenesut [I] ꜱꜳꜳꜳ, King's son of his body, sem-priest, Director of the Palace, etc. Early Dyn. V.

Wife, Neferhanesut ꜱꜳꜳꜳ, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXV


Lintel, possibly from here, see chapel of tomb G 2156, p. 79.

II. Interior offering-room. In Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum, Inv. 8006.

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) [1st ed. 2] Deceased at table, with funerary priests before him.

(a) Junker, Gîza, ii, Abb. 16, pp. 148, 150, 169. (b) Id. ib. Taf. v [a], Abb. 15, pp. 148, 169–70; id. Kultkammer, Abb. 5; Demel, op. cit. Abb. 1, 2, p. 5.

(2) [1st ed. 1 incorrectly placed] Two narrow registers of offerings, and below, man bringing meat, and two men with oryx.


(3)–(4) Two registers, deceased in sailing-boat, and in boat being paddled (above doorway), and four registers, I–II, estates, III, men bringing cattle, and two groups of butchers, IV, offering-bringers.

Boats and left part of (4), id. ib. Taf. i, Abb. 7; omitting bottom register, Junker in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. iv. Boats, id. Gîza, ii, Taf. ix [a], Abb. 22, pp. 157–8, 169; Klebs, Reliefs . . . a.R. Abb. 86 (from Junker); sailing-boat, Junker, Kultkammer, Abb. 9; Meisterwerke (1931), fig. 14; (1958), fig. 4; Komorzyński, Erbe, Abb. 14, 16; deceased and three sailors, in sailing-boat, id. Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 6, p. 11; id. Altägypten, Abb. 6, p. 13; boat being paddled, Junker, Kultkammer, Abb. 10; Demel, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 11. (4) Junker, Gîza, ii, Abb. 20, pp. 153–7, 169; left four estates in I, id. ib. Taf. ix [b]; id. Kultkammer, Abb. 8; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 247–50 [22G5], cf. figs. 55–6 (from Junker); text above sailing-boat, and names of two estates, De Rougé, Inschr. hiéro. pl. Ixiii [bottom].

(5) Offering-list, and [deceased] at table.

Junker, Gîza, ii, Taf. x, Abb. 21, pp. 156, 170–2; Demel in Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen in Wien, N.F. iii (1929), Abb. 6, p. 6.
(6) and (8) Two false-doors with deceased at table on panels, and wife and offering-bringers on sides, (7) [1st ed. 6], architrave with name and titles, below, deceased and wife with sons Harwer and Kanenesut [II] (tomb G 2156) and daughter Wazethotep before them, two registers, I, scribes led by Wehemka (tomb D. 117, see p. 114), II, offering-bringers, and register of offering-bringers under whole scene.

Junker, Gîza, ii, Taf. vi, Abb. 18, pp. 150-2, 169-70; Demel, op. cit. Abb. 4, 5; see Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 565-6 [vii]; id. Notice des principaux monuments ... à Boulaq (1864), p. 271 [7]. (6) and part of (7), Kayser, Die Mastaba des Uhemka, Taf. 19; upper part of (6), Junker, Kultkammer, Abb. 7; titles from (6), De Rougé, Inschr. hiéro. pl. lxiii [top left]; names and titles of deceased and family from (7), pl. lxv [upper], lxiii [middle]. (8) Komorzyński, Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 7, p. 12; id. Altägypten, Abb. 7, p. 14; id. Erbe, Abb. 15.

(9) [1st ed. 7] Deceased and small son Harwer, and three registers, I-III, scribes handing in list and recording.


G 2156. Kanenesut [II] Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Prophet of Khufu and Ma'at, Secretary of his Lord, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Parents (see tomb G 2155), Kanenesut [I] and Neferhanesut.

Stone-built mastaba east of tomb G 2155. There is another G 2156 south of G 2220 (see p. 80).

Plan XXV

Junker, Gîza, iii, pp. 145-56; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 447; plan and sections, Junker, Gîza, iii, Abb. 19; see also plans of tomb G 2155.


(1) Doorway. (a) Drum with name and titles of deceased. (b) and (c) Deceased seated, and before him, son Kanenesut [III] (tomb, probably, see p. 80) censing and handing lotus flower to him on (b), and offering-bringers on (c).

(a) Id. ib. Abb. 20 [upper]. (b) and (c) Id. ib. Abb. 21, 20 [lower].

(2) Deceased at table, with son Kanenesut [III] and four funerary priests and offering-list before him.

Id. ib. Abb. 22.

Lintel with offering-text, found by Reisner in shaft of tomb G 5080, from above (2) or from exterior vestibule of tomb G 2155. Reisner, op. cit. fig. 270, p. 477 [bottom]; Junker, Gîza, xii, Abb. 17 [lower], pp. 147-9.

Finds

Two sealings of a Lector-priest, from burial chamber, in Hildesheim Mus. 2431, 2502.
GÎZA—NECROPOLIS

(latter with Horus-name of Neuserreś). See id. Gîza, iii, p. 150; IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 66; No. 2502, JUNKER, Gîza, vii, Abb. 99, p. 240; No. 2431, see viii, p. 178.

Offering-table of deceased, found by Reisner in street east of tomb G 2160, probably from here. REISNER, op. cit. fig. 269, p. 447; JUNKER, Gîza, xii, Abb. 17 [upper], pp. 147–8.

G 2156. REDENES [1]. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba south of tomb G 2220. There is another G 2156 east of G 2155 (see p. 79).

BAER, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 102 [322].

Possibly KANEÑESUT [III]. Middle or late Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Father (possibly), Kanenesut [II] (tomb G 2156, see p. 79).

Remains of scene, funerary priest kneeling before deceased at table. JUNKER, Gîza, viii, Abb. 93, pp. 177–8.

G 2175. KHNMENÝUFER. First half of Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Gîza Necropolis, i, pp. 268–9 [4], 313.


G 2178.


G 2184. AKHMERUTNESUT ⲑ ⲓ ⲟ ⲟ ⲛ, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, King’s warb-priest, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Parents, Kanufer ⲑ ⲟ ⲟ ⲛ, Royal acquaintance, and Nuut ⲑ ⲑ ⲟ Ⲓ, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba of Kanufer, re-built by Akhmerutnesut.

Plan XXV


I. Exterior court. c of Reisner.

(1) and (3) False-doors of deceased and of Kanufer and wife, (2) Kanufer leaning on staff, with wife and small son Akhmerutnesut, and before them, four registers, I–IV, scenes of rendering accounts, (4) Akhmerutnesut hunting with lasso.


(5) (paintings) Agricultural scene (much damaged), and two hounds pulling down oryx. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 199.
II. Secondary offering-room. b of Reisner.

(6) Doorway. Jambs with offering-text, thicknesses, Kanufer with his mother, and with wife.

Part, WRESZ., op. cit. on Taf. 69 [left].

(7) False-door (originally doorway to offering-room converted later into serdab).

See SMITH, op. cit. p. 199. Jackal waiting for birth of calf, and man with stick, id. ib. fig. 226c, p. 340; goats browsing on trees, fig. 239, p. 364; man skinning animal hanging from tree, fig. 238, p. 364; deceased spearing fish, with hippopotami attacking crocodile (dragonfly from here, fig. 194 [top left], p. 319); milking scene, fig. 79; filling granaries, and cattle crossing water with herdsmen in canoe, fig. 229 [left], p. 347; female dancers, figs. 118 [left], 198, pp. 279, 323.

Finds

Statue of Akhmerutnesut seated, found in situ in front of false-door at (7), in Boston Mus. 12.1482. REISNER and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. vii [b], p. 250 (view in situ with libation-basin); Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 21; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 22 [c], p. 57; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 33; see id. ib. (1960), p. 54.

G 2185. NEFERSEHEFEN 銅. Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

False-door, man seated before offerings, with two lines of hieratic text above, fragments, in Boston Mus. 12.1393.

False-door, man, woman, and offering-text, fragments, in Boston Mus. 12.1491, 12.1503.

Statues.

Found in serdab.

Double-statue, two men standing, in Cairo Mus. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 21 [a], p. 73 [1].


Woman grinding corn, in Boston Mus. 12.1486. BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 19 [b], p. 20 [3] (called G 2347A); DUNHAM, Eg. Department, fig. 118, p. 146; MAZAR and others, Views of the Biblical World, i, pl. 138 [lower]; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 74 [upper, 3].

Found in shaft B.

Seated male statuette, in Boston Mus. 37.640. REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvi (1938), fig. 4, p. 27; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 74 [upper, 4].

G 2188. Dyn. VI.


G 2191. KHNUMU 首賁. Middle Dyn. V or later.

BAER, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 117 [398].
G 2196. IASEN ▶, Tenant, etc. Dyn. V or VI.
Rock-cut tomb.

Plan XXVI

Synopsis of scenes, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 365–6 [4], cf. 242 [bottom, 1], 314 [c]; plan and section, fig. 149. See id. and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 250.

Chapel.
(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, man and woman seated, and offering-text, (c) and (d) deceased standing.
(2) Three registers of presentation scenes before deceased and family, I, two scribes, and men bringing wild animals, including hyena, II–III, men bringing cattle.
(3) Deceased seated in pavilion receiving lotus-flower, with dog under chair, three registers of attendants behind, and five registers in front of him, I–III, and half of IV, offering-list, IV (half), men cooking, V, offering-bringers and butchers, and VI (under whole scene), dancers, musicians, men filling wine-jars (unfinished).
Dog, REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxiv (1936), fig. oii p. 98 [bottom right]. Men with food, from V, and men filling jars, from VI, SMITH, op. cit. pl. 58 [c], pp. 197, 254.
(4) Four funerary priests before deceased at table.
REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxii (1934), fig. 5, p. 4.
(5) Niche with rock-cut standing statue of deceased.
SMITH, op. cit. pl. 57 [b], pp. 55, 189–90.
(6) Deceased at table, and offering-list.
(7) Deceased leaning on staff, and three registers, I, reaping, piling up sheaves, with two subregisters of winnowing, herdmen drinking, baking, and cattle, II, donkey transporting corn, and cattle, III, rams treading grain, cows giving birth, suckling calf, and being milked.
Deceased and left part of registers, id. ib. pl. 60 [b], p. 247. Boy handing bowl to man, from I, and cow suckling calf, from III, id. ib. figs. 183, 205, pp. 315, 339.
(8) Deceased fowling with split spear from canoe, with man holding birds on right.
REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxiii (1935), fig. 13, p. 76; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 60 [a], pp. 197, 296.

G 2197. PENMERU ▶, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Menkaurë, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. End of Dyn. V.

Wife, Mertiotes ▶, mitrt, etc.
Stone-built mastaba.

Chapel. See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 292 [2].

South of door, text of will of deceased in favour of Neferhôtep, ‘Brother of the endowment’, mentioning bringing offerings from (tomb of) Seshemnûfer [III] (G 5170). REISNER and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. xi [a], p. 247; GRDSELOFF in ib. xlii (1943), fig. 3, pp. 39–43; GOEDICKE, Die privaten Rechtsinschriften aus dem Alten Reich, Taf. vi, pp. 68–74.

Serdab.
Niche with statue-group, deceased (represented twice), wife, and two small children, standing, in Boston Mus. 12.1484. C. S. F[isher], op. cit. fig. on p. 20 [lower]; Boreux in Mélanges Maspero, i [2], pl. iii [2] (from Fisher), p. 812; Koefoed-Petersen, Et Ægyptisk Billedværk fra Pyramidetiden in Fra Nationalmuseets Arbejdsmark (1941), fig. 3, p. 64; Hoyningen-Huene and Steindorff, Egypt (1945), fig. on p. 31; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 21 [d], p. 53; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1476; incomplete, Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 26; (1952), fig. 27; (1960), fig. 29; id. Country Life, fig. 34; Handbook (1964), fig. on p. 181 [lower]; Gardner MSS. photo. 28.69.


G 2220. Late Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 216 [18], 450–3; plans and section of chapel and shafts, figs. 275–6, 278; view of burial chamber of shaft B, pl. 42 [a].

East wall of interior chapel, man, wife, and child at north end, and man at south end (unfinished). Id. ib. pl. 41.

CEMETERY EN ECHELON. NORTH PART WITH MASTABAS G 2300 AND 2400

Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition (1911–13)

Plan XII


G 2332.

Fragments with part of text of builder under Pepy I, from shaft A, in Boston Mus. 13.4342.

G 2335.


G 2336.

Relief-fragment, Khuiwiptah and text, in Boston Mus. 13.4344.


False-door of Theneny, Inspector of ka-servants, etc., Dyn. VI, found between tombs G 2337 and G 2371, in Boston Mus. 13.4336.
G 2347.

G 2347a.
Shaft C.

Shaft E.

G 2352. Ḥāgi. End of Dyn. V or later.
Slab-stela, Sethu Overseer (mḏḥ) of the royal scribes, Prophet of Seshet, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, etc., at table, linen-list and granaries, found in shaft B and probably from another tomb, probably end of Dyn. IV or Dyn. V, in Boston Mus. 13.4341. See Smith (W. S.) in J.E.A. xix (1933), p. 154; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 333 [7].

G 2353.
Statuettes. Dyn. V. Found in shaft B.
Man standing, incomplete, in fragments, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 27.1.15.1. See id. ib. p. 57.

Shaft G 2357X.
Fragments of wooden statuettes, Dyn. VI, from burial chamber. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 20 [left], p. 92.

G 2359.
Block with incised masons' graffito with date ('Union of the Two Lands', perhaps Dyn. IV), found under mastaba of Dyn. VI. Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 6 [lower right], p. 127 [7].

G 2361. Maa, Overseer of barbers. Dyn. VI.
False-door of deceased.

G 2362. Ruz. Dyn. VI.
False-door, son Khuwiknum before deceased at table on panel.
Architraves, joining at right angle, fragments, (a) name and title of (Senezemib) Mēḥi, and below, four figures of Ruz, Supervisor of ka-servants, Scribe of a phyle, (b) offering-text of Ruz, Judge and Overseer of scribes, with names and small figures of children (including daughter Ikauḥormerut) below, in Boston Mus. 13.4334.
West Field

G 2366. NImESTY \[\text{\textsuperscript{\textdegree}}\]. Probably Dyn. VI.

BAER, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 84 [207].

G 2370. Senezemib \[\text{\textsuperscript{\textdegree}}\] good name INTI \[\text{\textsuperscript{\textdegree}}\], Chief Justice and Vizier, King's architect and builder in the Two Houses, etc. Temp. Isesi. (Also owner of tomb LG 10.)

Wife, Thefi \[\text{\textsuperscript{\textdegree}}\], Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 27.

Plan XXVI

Plan and sections, L. D. i. 23; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 162, cf. 215, pp. 264 [1], 313 [middle, b]; plan, L. D. Text, i, p. 55; MARIETTE, Mastabas, pp. 497, 499 [right].

Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, p. 43 [33]; description of some, BONOMI MSS. Diary, January 31, 1843.

Chapel.

I. Portico with doorway. e of Reisner.

(1) Texts, (a) [1st ed. 1] of son Senezemib Mehi recording tomb-endowment, (b) [1st ed. 2] describing funeral, with scene of transport of sarcophagus in boat below, (c) [1st ed. 8] biographical text of deceased and letter of Isesi, (d) [1st ed. 7] speech of Isesi and his letter. (e) [1st ed. 3] Remains of figures of deceased and son facing him, with marsh-scene below, (f) [1st ed. 6] with herdsmen and cattle crossing water below, (g) [1st ed. 4] deceased spearing fish from canoe, (h) [1st ed. 5] fowling in canoe, with [wife] and son Senezemib Mehi standing before him, and attendants (including Isesibaf) behind, and remains of hippopotamus-hunt on left, (i) and (j) [1st ed. 9, 10] deceased with son Senezemib (Mehi) facing him.

(a) L. D. ii. 76 [c]; Text, i, p. 56 [x]; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), pp. 63–5 [42, c].

(b) L. D. ii. 76 [e]; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), pp. 65–7 [42, d].

(c) L. D. ii. 76 [d]; Text, i, p. 56 [y]; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), pp. 59–61 [42, A]; additional four lines (titles and date), see REISNER and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 248 [1].

(d) L. D. ii. 76 [f]; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), pp. 61–3 [42, b]; additional column of text, REISNER and FISHER, op. cit. p. 248 [2].

(e) Cf. L. D. Text, i, p. 56 [c].

(f) L. D. Text, i, p. 56 [d, left].

(g) L. D. Ergänz. xvii.

(h) Id. ib. xviii.

(i) L. D. ii. 78 [b, left]; text above son, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), p. 67 [43].

(j) L. D. Ergänz. xix [right].

Room II. c of Reisner.

(2) [1st ed. 11] Four registers, I (from right), pulling papyrus, carrying bundles, and making papyrus-canoes, II, boatmen jousting, III, three sailing-boats, IV, three rowing-boats. Id. ib. xx.

(3) [1st ed. 12] Five registers, I-II, deceased carried in palanquin, attendants, and two dogs, III, servants carrying various objects, IV, two standing statues of deceased dragged on sledges, V, three groups of butchers.

L. D. ii. 78 [b, right].
(4)-(5) [Ist ed. 13–14] Deceased in papyrus-boat, with son (no name) before him and three others, including Khnamenti (tomb G 2374 with shaft G 2385A) behind, right, hippopotamus-hunt and men running (above doorway), left, five registers, I, herdsmen preparing food, II and III, cattle, with bull mounting cow and cow suckling calf, IV, making mats, V, milking cow.

L. D. ii. 77; names of sons, L. D. Text, i, p. 57 note 1.

(6)-(7) [Ist ed. 15–16] Five registers of industries (partly above doorway), I, destroyed, II–III, carpenters, including man sawing, IV, vase-makers, V, sculptors making two standing statues.

L. D. Ergänz. xix [left].

Room III. b of Reisner.

(8) [Ist ed. 17, 18] Doorway. (a) and (b) Three registers of estates, all of the same name at (b).

(a) L. D. ii. 76 [b]. Sketch and names, Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 511–12; names, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 293–5 [38G5], Nos. 1–15, cf. figs. 82, 83 [a]. (b) L. D. ii. 76 [a]. Sketch and name, Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 510–11; name, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 293, 295 [38G5], No. 16, cf. figs. 82, 83 [b].


L. D. Ergänz. xxiii [c].

(11) [Ist ed. 21] Six registers (now destroyed), I (from left), pulling flax, II, ploughing, sheep treading grain, III, reaping, IV, donkeys, and tying and filling sacks with sheaves, V, transport of corn with donkeys, VI, [threshing].

Id. ib. xxii [b].

(12) [Ist ed. 22] Six registers, I–II, right part of III, men bringing baskets of grapes, III (from left), men with resonant sticks, treading grapes, IV, pressing grapes, filling jars, V, cleaning and filling beer-jars, scribes in granary recording, VI, heating pots and grinding corn.

Id. ib. xxi. Woman grinding, on extreme right in VI, Lieder squeezes, 1.1.

Room IV. a of Reisner.

(13) [Ist ed. 23–41 (a) and (b) Two registers of estates.

(a) Lieder squeezes, 1.2; sketch and names, Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 509 (reversed), 513–15; names, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 293, 296–7 [38G5], Nos. 17–26, cf. figs. 82, 83 [c].

(b) Lieder squeezes, 1.3; sketch and name, Mariette, op. cit. pp. 507–8; names, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 293, 297 [38G5], Nos. 27–36, cf. figs. 82, 83 [d].

(14) Funerary priests performing ceremonies (including wiping out footprints) before deceased at table.

See Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 370 [2].

(15) [Ist ed. 25] False-door of deceased.

Mariette, op. cit. pp. 505–7; upper lintel, Lieder squeezes, 1.4–6; panel with deceased at table, 1.7; lower lintel, 1.8–10; middle right jamb (Mariette FF), 1.11.

V. Pillared Hall. d of Reisner.

(16) [Ist ed. 26] Thickness of doorway. Deceased with wife and son Senezemib (MeHi) facing them.

L. D. ii. 78 [a]. Text, i, p. 58; deceased and wife, Lieder squeezes, 1.12 (differs considerably from Lepsius).
Sloping shaft. See Reisner, op. cit. p. 152 [12].


Finds

Face of statue, black granite, late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI, found between tombs G 2372 and G 2373, probably from here, in Boston Mus. 13.3139. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 85 [bottom].

G 2374 with shaft G 2385a. Khnementi ≈. Early Dyn. VI.

Parents, Senezemib Inti and Thefi (from tomb G 2370).

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 165, pp. 267–8 [2], cf. 176, 313 [middle, d]; see id. and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, pp. 53–4.

Chapel.

Doorway to Room b (of Reisner), left thickness. Three registers of estates; names, Jacobet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 310–12 [44G6], cf. figs. 94–5.

Block with name of Pyramid of Teti. See Reisner and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 249 [top].

Two relief-fragments with butchers, in Boston Mus. 13.3101.

Sloping shaft G 2385a.

Bowl with name of King Teti, diorite. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, pl. 45 [c], fig. 147 [bottom right], p. 54; see Reisner and Fisher, op. cit. p. 249; Reisner, op. cit. p. 153 [14].

G 2375. Akhetmehu ≈, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Overseer of the House of Weapons. Temp. Merenrē I or Pepy II.

Stone-built mastaba with exterior brick-built court.


Chapel. Two hieroglyphs from lintel, id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 57 [e].


Shaft A.

Box-sealing of Inspector of embalmers, etc., with Horus-name of Merenrē I or Pepy II. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 57, pp. 53–4.

G 2375a. 'Ankhirtptah ≈, Judge and Keeper of Nekhen. Late Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 262 [a, 2].

G 2378. Senezemib ≈, good name Mehi ≈, Chief Justice and Vizier, King's architect and builder in the Two Houses, etc. Temp. Unis.

Parents, Senezemib Inti and Thefi (tomb G 2370). Wife, Khentkaus ≈, King's daughter of his body, Prophetess of Hathor . . .

Chapel.

I. Forecourt with doorway to Hall. c of Reisner.

(1) (a) [Ist ed. 1] (upper part destroyed) Deceased and son with offering-bringers before them, and two registers below, cattle crossing water, with herdsmen in canoes, and men in canoes returning from marshes. (b) [Ist ed. 4–5] Upper part, two blocks, men with products of marshes (probably from here) and deceased standing (replaced on wall), lower part, cattle crossing water, with herdsmen in canoes, and men in canoes returning from marshes. (c) and (d) [Ist ed. 2, 3] Marsh scenes, (c) deceased in canoe spearing fish, with wife, son Senezemib, and attendants, and man fishing with clap-net on right, with crocodile, hippopotamus, and fish at bottom, (d) fowling, with wife, son, and attendants, and remains of hippopotamus-hunt on left. (e) and (f) [Ist ed. 6, 7] Thicknesses, deceased and eldest son Senezemib facing him. (a) L. D. Ergänz. xii [lower]. (b) Id. ib. xi [lower]. (c) Id. ib. xii [upper]. (d) Id. ib. xi [upper]. (e) and (f) Id. ib. xiii.

II. Hall. b of Reisner.

(2) [Ist ed. 8] Deceased with son Senezemib, and four registers, I, [man with cranes], II, geese, III–IV, men bringing oryxes.

L. D. ii. 74 [b]; head of deceased (removed), L. D. iii. 289 [9].

(3) [Ist ed. 9] Six registers, I (from right), reaping corn, II, donkeys carrying produce, III, men tying sacks with sheaves, and bringing donkeys, IV, threshing with donkeys, and winnowing, V, bringing offerings and cattle, VI, three groups of butchers.

L. D. ii. 73 [left].

(4) [Ist ed. 10] Deceased with wife and children Senezemib, Mehi, and Khentkaus.

L. D. ii. 73 [right].

(5) [Ist ed. 11] Five registers, I [vintage], II (from left), netting fowl and putting birds into cages, III, pulling flax, tying up bundles, [animals treading grain], and ploughing, IV, netting fish, and herdsmen in canoes crossing water, V, officials and offering-bringers with animals.

L. D. Ergänz. xiv.

(6) [Ist ed. 12] Three registers (from left), I [sculptors], II, weighing metal and blowing, III, two groups of dwarfs making jewellery, and vase-makers.

I, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 52 [lower]. II and III, L. D. ii. 74 [a].

(7) [Ist ed. 13] Five registers before deceased seated with wife squatting by his legs, I–III, dancers, clappers, and harpists, flutists, and singers, IV, man handing in list, scene of rendering accounts, scribes, V, men bringing cattle.

Remains of I and II, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 52 [upper]. III–IV, L. D. ii. 74 [c]. Head of wife, and text above, Lieders squeezes, 2.1. Name of wife, L. D. Text, i, p. 51.

III. Inner Hall. a of Reisner.

(8) Doorway. (a) and (b) [Ist ed. 14, 15] Two registers of estates.

(a) L. D. ii. 74 [d]. Names, L. D. Text, i, p. 53 [left]; Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines,
pp. 298–300 [39G5], Nos. 1–12, cf. figs. 84, 85 [a]. Sketch, and names of three estates, MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 504. (b) Sketch, and names of three estates, id. ib. pp. 503–4; names of estates, L. D. Text, i, p. 53 [right]; JACQUET-GORDON, op. cit. pp. 298–300 [39G5], Nos. 13–24, cf. figs. 84, 85 [b].

(9) [1st ed. 16, 17] Deceased at table, with offerings, [funerary priests], and offering-bringers, before him.
L. D. Ergänz. xv.

(10) [1st ed. 19, 20] Deceased at table (removed), with offerings, funerary priests, and offering-bringers, before him.
Id. ib. xvi; deceased, MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 503 [top]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 84 [upper]; inner right jamb, Lieder squeezes, 2.2; outer right jamb, 2.3; titles of deceased, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), p. 68 [44].

Sloping shaft A. Opening out in tomb G 2385. See Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 152 [13].

Statues found at entrance of shaft.
Man standing, naked, wood, in Boston Mus. 13.3466. Mainly upper part, id. ib. fig. 19, p. 62; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 11; (1930), fig. on p. 16; (1947), fig. on p. 17; (1964), fig. on p. 183 [lower]; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and BREASTED, Geschichte Aegyptens, 71; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 27; (1952), fig. 28; (1960), fig. 30 (head); id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 23 [a, b] (whole and head), p. 58; Capart, L'Art ég. ii, pl. 257; PIJOÁN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 221; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 42; id. Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom, fig. 127 (whole); Vandier, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 39; Malraux, Le Musée imaginaire de la sculpture mondiale, pl. 41; Beekman, Hout in alle Tijden, fig. 7.90, p. 542; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 149; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 28; id. in Apollo, xci (Jan. 1970), fig. 8, p. 18; Mat'ë, Iskusstvo Drevnego Egipta (1961), fig. 48, p. 99; Terrace in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 14, p. 204; Whitehill, Museum of Fine Arts Boston. A Centennial History, i, fig. on p. 259 [right]. Head, Smith (W. S.) in Boston Mus. Bull. ixi (1958), fig. 4, pp. 61–2; Pirenne, Hist. civ. i, pl. 59 between pp. 180–1.

Statuettes found in burial chamber.

G 2379.
Pottery jar with hieratic text, Dyn. VI, from shaft A. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 84, p. 70.

G 2381 with shaft G 2382A. MERYRÈ-MERYPTAH'ANKH, good name NEKHEBU, Overseer of all works of the King, King's
architect and builder in the Two Houses, Overseer of the royal commissions of the Pyramid of Pepy I, etc. Temp. Pepy I or Merenrēk I.

Father (possibly), Khnementi (tomb G 2374).

Stone-built mastaba. Almost completely destroyed.

Plan XXVI


Chapel. See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 313 [e].


I. Forecourt.

(1) Biographical text, with deceased seated at bottom, (a) in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44608, (b) in Boston Mus. 13.4331.

(a) GARDINER MSS. photo. 28.277 [middle], 278–85 (with hand-copy by FAULKNER in GARDINER MSS. 29.7A); text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), pp. 215–19 [47 (138)]; from columns 8 and 9, SAINTE FARE GARNOT in B.I.F.A.O. xxxvii (1937–8), fig. 2, pp. 63–6, 72 with note 1; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 48 [89]; DUNHAM in J.E.A. 24 (1938), pp. 1, 3–6 (with text of fragment found in Boston and returned to Cairo).

(b) Id. ib. pls. i [I], ii, pp. 1–3; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), pp. 219–21 [48 (139)].


(3) Deceased with son (name lost), both spearing fish, and wife, in canoe, with brother of deceased and son Ptahsabu in Boston Mus. 13.4332.


Doorway to Room II.

(4) and (5) Left of doorway, two registers, I, two lector-priests superimposed on two shrines, and men running with wands, II, men carrying chests, left thickness, deceased and titles, in Boston Mus. 13.4348.

Men running, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 80, p. 209. Titles from (5), DUNHAM, op. cit. p. 7 [B].

(6) and (7) Right of doorway, three registers of boats, right thickness, deceased and titles, in Boston Mus. 13.4349.

Man in rigging of sailing-boat in upper register, SMITH, op. cit. fig. 164 [left], p. 307. Titles from (7), DUNHAM, op. cit. p. 7 [C].

Probably Doorway to Room III.

(8) Above doorway, series of adjoining blocks, six figures of deceased with name and titles, in Boston Mus. 13.4335.


Rooms II or III. Various blocks.

Deceased at table, in Boston Mus. 13.4351. Name and titles, id. ib. p. 7 [D].

Two blocks, procession of animals, and head of Pepy-meryptaḥankh (brother of deceased), both in Boston Mus. 13.4346 a,b. Former, id. ib. fig. 4, p. 53; latter, see Dunham, op. cit. p. 7 [middle].

**Serdab.** Several blocks in Boston Mus.

- Two blocks with painted figures of deceased in several registers, in Boston Mus. 13.4339 a,b. Capart, *Documents*, ii, pl. 31; Fischer in *J.A.R.C.E.* ii (1963), pl. iii, and frontispiece [upper], p. 21 with note 31.
- Block with series of painted figures of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44621. Id. ib. pl. ii, p. 21 with note 31.

**Finds**

**Statuettes.**

- Deceased seated, in Boston Mus. 13.3161. Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 26 [a], p. 84 [1]; Wilson, *The Burden of Egypt*, fig. 8 [c].
- Deceased seated, found partly here and partly in tomb G 2370, in Cairo Mus. Reisner and Fisher in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), pl. x [b], pp. 250–1; see Smith, op. cit. p. 84 [2].
- Fragments of two seated statues, in Boston Mus. 13.3150–1. See id. ib. p. 85 [3, 4].
- Male head in wig, in Boston Mus. 13.3154. Id. ib. pl. 26 [b, upper left], p. 85 [5]; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 34 [upper left]; G. A. R[eisner] in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xi (1913), fig. 7 [middle], p. 53.
- Male head in wig, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44421. Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 26 [b, upper right], p. 85 [6]; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 34 [upper right]; G. A. R[eisner], op. cit. fig. 7 [right], p. 53.
- Upper part of male statuette, in Boston Mus. 13.3156. Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 26 [b, lower left], p. 85 [7]; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 34 [lower]; G. A. R[eisner], op. cit. fig. 7 [left], p. 53.
- Male head in wig, in Boston Mus. 13.3155. See id. ib. p. 85 [9].
- Seated male statuette (lower part destroyed), in Boston Mus. 13.3149. Id. ib. pl. 26 [c], p. 86 [9]; id. Anc. Eg. (1960), fig. 36.

**Various.**

- Obelisk of deceased, in Boston Mus. 13.4353. G. A. R[eisner], op. cit. fig. 6, p. 53.
- Offering-table, fragment, diorite, in Boston Mus. 13.3143.

**Sloping shaft G 2381A.** Meryrē-k-meryptaḥankh called Impy, Count, Overseer of works. Temp. Pepy II. Burial chamber found intact.

Father, Meryrē-meryptaḥankh good name Nekhebu (tomb G 2381 with shaft G 2382A).

Originally stone-built mastaba. Superstructure destroyed.

Plan and section, Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 27, pp. 89, 153 [17]. View of opening, id. in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xi (1913), fig. 11, pp. 58–9; of shaft, fig. 12, p. 59; of burial chamber,
with objects in situ (including wooden coffin, in Boston Mus. 13.3085), fig. 13, p. 59; Smith, Anc. Eg. fig. 38; of finds, Fisher in Boston Mus. Bull. xii (1914), fig. on p. 39; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 39.

Vase with sealing with names of Pepy II. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, pl. 52 [g], fig. 54, p. 54.


Head-rest of Ibebi ʃ ʃ ʃ, alabaster, from coffin, in Boston Mus. 13.2925. See id. ib. p. 59.

Collar, gold and faience, inscribed on end-pieces, from coffin, in Boston Mus. 13.3486. Id. ib. fig. 14, p. 59; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 12; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 37; (1952 and 1960), fig. 39; Aldred, Jewels of the Pharaohs, pl. 19.

Shaft G 2381Y.

Statuette, man carrying jar on head, wood, Dyn. VI. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 21, pp. 94, 100 [k, 5]; see Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, p. 58 [1].

G 2384.

Fragment with Horus-name of Khufu, and another (inscribed), alabaster, Dyn. VI (?), in Boston Mus. 13.3145 and 3148.

G 2385. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. Almost completely destroyed. 'North-eastern Mastaba'.


G 2387. PEPY-MERYPTAHANKH. Middle Dyn. VI.

Father (possibly), Khnementi (tomb G 2374).

Sloping shaft with burial chamber, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 153 [15].

G 2391. Dyn. VI.

'Tomb of Funerary Priests of Senezemib Family.'


Architrave, offering-text, and four children bringing offerings to Irenakhti ʃ ʃ ʃ, good name Iri ʃ ʃ ʃ, ka-servant of (Senezemib) Mehi (tomb G 2378), Steward, etc., with wife Kasiotes ʃ ʃ ʃ, in Boston Mus. 13.4333. Fischer, Dendera, pl, xxx [b], pp. 60, 219; left part, G. A. R[iesner], op. cit. fig. 22 [upper], p. 65.

Lintel, Mehi with son Neferi ʃ ʃ ʃ ʃ, and Neferi with children, in Boston Mus. 13.4337. Id. ib. fig. 22 [lower], p. 65.

Block, Neferi with children, and father Mehi, son of Iri, in Boston Mus. 13.4338.

G 2407.

Statues. Late Dyn. V. Found in débris of shaft D.

Khufukhenui ʃ ʃ ʃ ʃ, Inspector of tenants, standing, in Boston Mus. 37.638. Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvi (1938), fig. 5, pp. 26–7; Shoolman and Slatkin, The Enjoyment of Art in America, pl. 6; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 75 [2407, 1].
Kaemisit, King’s warb-priest, Tenant, seated, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 67571.

G 2415. WERI and wife METI. Late Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 253 [17]; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvi (1938), p. 27.


Deceased standing, No. 21.2599. HORNEMANN, Types, i, pl. 127; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 74 [2].

Two, man standing, Nos. 21.2595, 21.2598. See id. ib. p. 74 [3, 1].
Man and woman standing, double-statue, No. 21.2596. See id. ib. p. 75 [5].

Ikhui and woman Bebi standing, double-statue, No. 21.2597. See id. ib. pp. 74–5 [4].

Female baker heating pots, No. 21.2600. Id. ib. fig. 15 [lower right], p. 75 [7]; Handbook (1964), fig. on p. 181 [upper right]; BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 28 [b], pp. 27–8 [1]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1011; PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 97 [lower] facing p. 316; HALL in Apollo, lxxxviii (July 1968), fig. 2, p. 6; VERCUOTTER in GRIMAL, Histoire mondiale de la femme. Préhistoire et antiquité, pl. facing p. 73 [upper right].

Woman grinding corn, No. 21.2601. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 16 [b], p. 18 [3]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1031; PRITCHARD, Anc. Near East, fig. 149; SMITH, Country Life, fig. 35; see id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pp. 75 [6], 96 [a, 9].

Intrusive shaft T. Dyn. VI.

Mummy-mask, plaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 45107. Id. ib. pl. 9 [c], p. 27 [2]; see REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull xxxvi (1938), p. 27.

G 2418.
Lintel of warb-priest, Inspector of prophets of the Pyramid of Khufu (name lost), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 67574.

G 2420. NEZEMU, Tenant of the Great House, Inspector of warb-priests. Late Dyn. V.


Statuettes. Thrown out of serdab, found in shaft D.

Deceased standing, dedicated by son Sonb (?), in Boston Mus. 37.662. See SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 75 [2420, 1].

Inti (man) seated, in Boston Mus. 37.641. REISNER, op. cit. fig. 1, p. 26; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 75 [2420, 2].

Deceased (headless) seated, in Boston Mus. 37.642. See id. ib. p. 75 [2420, 3].
Servant cleaning jar, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 67570. Id. ib. fig. 18a, pp. 75 [2420, 4], 97 [c, 5]; BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 44 [c], p. 47 [5]; MÜLLER (H. W.), Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 51.
G 2422.

Statuette of woman grinding corn, late Dyn. V, from shaft C, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 67572. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 15 [lower left], pp. 76 [2422], 96 [a, 4]; see Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, p. 18 [2].

G 2423. Mehū, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Secretary of every secret judgement of the Great Court, Prophet of Ma'et, etc. Dyn. V–VI.


Smith (W. S.) in Boston Mus. Bull. lvi (1958), pp. 60–1; plan showing position, fig. 3. Relief with upper part of deceased, from scene of spearing fish, from interior chapel, in Boston Mus. 39.833. Id. in Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. 82nd Annual Report (1957), fig. on p. 38; id. Anc. Eg. (1960), frontispiece, p. 63; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. lvi (1958), fig. on cover of No. 304, fig. i (reconstruction, with other fragments with titles and offering-list), p. 58; Boston Museum. Calendar of Events (Feb. 1958), fig. on 3rd page.

G 2427. Minnūfer, Overseer of commissions, Inspector of tenants of the Great House. Late Dyn. V.

Block with offering-list. Text, Hassan, Giza, vi [2], pls. lxv–lxvii [79], p. 135 (called G 2421).

Statues of deceased. Found in serdab.


Standing (headless), in Boston Mus. 37.639. Reisner, op. cit. fig. 3, p. 26; see Smith, op. cit. p. 75 [2427, 1].

Standing (headless), and lower part of similar statue, both in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. Nos. 36–5–41, 42). See id. ib. 75 [2427, 3, 2].

G 2430. Hetepnuptah, Overseer of tenants of the Great House, Director of the Palace, Secretary of his Lord, etc. Early Dyn. VI.

Wife, Kathmerernebti ḫnḫ. Prophetess of Hathor in all her places, etc. Stone-built mastaba. LG 25.

Plan XXVI


Chapel.

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) [1st ed. i, 2] Deceased standing. L. D. ii. 71 [c].

(2) [1st ed. 3] Bearers of [deceased in palanquin], dogs led by dwarf, and in bottom register, officials and offering-bringers. L. D. Ergänz. x [a].
Deceased seated, with wife squatting by his legs and two children, and three (remaining) registers, bringing donkeys, threshing with cattle and donkeys, female estates, and winnowing, and fragment of scene with deceased, children, and officials, possibly from here,

L. D. ii. 71 [a, a bis]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, p. 301 [40G5], cf. figs. 86–7.

(4) [1st ed. 5] Deceased with son, and registers of offering-bringers.
L. D. Ergänz. x [b].

(5) and (6) [1st ed. 6 and 7] False-door, and four (top destroyed) registers of offering-bringers before deceased with two small sons.
Id. ib. ix. Parts of text of false-door, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), pp. 187–8 [27 (118)].

(7) [1st ed. 8] Deceased (head destroyed) at table, with wife and daughter Henutsen squatting, [offering-list], funerary priests led by son Kaemthenen \(\alpha\), and below, two groups of butchers, and men overthrowing bull.
L. D. ii. 71 [b].

(8) and (9) Pillars (destroyed). Deceased with wife, son, and ka-servant respectively, and texts.
L. D. ii. 72 [a, b]. Texts (parts), Sethe, Urk. i (1933), pp. 187–8 [27(118)].

G 2450.
Position not marked on plan.
Bust of statuette, probably seated, diorite, Dyn. VI, from shaft B, in Boston Mus. 13.3162.
See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 86 [top].

G 2475. SenANKHWER \(\Gamma\), Tenant of the Great House, Flutist, etc. Dyn. VI.
Statuette of deceased seated, in Toronto Mus. 949.42 (from Boston Mus.). Needler in Bulletin of the Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology, No. 18 (March 1952), figs. 4, 5, pp. 9–12; id. in The Connoisseur, clxvi (1967), fig. 5 on p. 97.

CEMETERY G 2500
Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition
Plan XI

G 2501.

CEMETERY G 3000
'The Minor Cemetery'. Fisher Excavation. The Eckley B. Coxe Jr. Expedition of the University of Pennsylvania (1915)
Plan IX
Fisher, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, passim (texts, pp. 134–56, by Rowe); plans and sections, on plans 1–3 (all numbers G 2000 are to be corrected to G 3000).

G 3004. Khufumerneteru ( ), Overseer of the ten of the boat, etc. Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 76–7; plan of shaft B, fig. 63.

False-door with deceased at table on panel. Id. ib. pls. 21, 45; texts, pp. 150-2 [31], cf. fig. 131.

G 3008. Snefruḥotp ( ), Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Snefru, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Khenut called Inti, Prophetess of Ḫathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore and Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, etc.

Stone-built mastaba lined with bricks.

Plan XXVI

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 82–6; plan of shaft and sections, figs. 69–71. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Giza, iii, p. 41 [30].

Chapel. Unfinished painted decoration (with guiding lines).

Fragment of thickness of entrance doorway, found in shaft C, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13543. FISHER, op. cit. pl. 50 [4]; text, p. 154 [35].

(1) Deceased with son before him, and three (remaining) registers of butchers, bringing animals (sketched over estates of earlier plan), and estates (no names). (2) Four registers of harvest before deceased, including treading grain, reaping corn, sifting, and threshing with donkeys.

Id. ib. pl. 53; texts, pp. 157–61, cf. fig. 132.

(3) Deceased at table, and four offering-bringers before him.

Id. ib. pls. 16, 54; texts, pp. 161–2, cf. fig. 133.

(4) Offerings and three registers of offering-bringers, (5) false-door of deceased, (6) three registers of offering-bringers and butchers, (7) false-door of wife (upper lintel, found in chapel of tomb G 3030, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13542).

Id. ib. pl. 55; texts, pp. 163–6, cf. fig. 134; upper lintel of (7), pl. 49 [2]; text, pp. 152–3 [33].

Inscribed fragment of Nufer Overseer of the King in all his departments, Dyn. V, found in débris north of tomb G 3008, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13546. Text, ib. ib. p. 154 [36].

G 3015. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, p. 96.

Drum of Nufer, Overseer of scribes of the crews, Director of a crew of recruits, Overseer of the Treasury, etc., re-used in burial chamber A, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13531. Id. ib. pl. 50 [5]; text, p. 147 [23]; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 163 note 1 (called G 3018); CAPART, Documents, ii, p. 23 (called G 2110).
G 3020. Semerka [ŋ], Royal acquaintance, Prophet of Khnem-khu, etc.
Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Id. ib. pl. 50 [1]; text, pp. 146–7 [22].
Lintel, probably of deceased, from shaft B of tomb G 3031, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13536.
Id. ib. pl. 49 [3]; text, p. 148 [28].

G 3033. Sabafl [ŋ], ka-servant. Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba with stone débris filling.

Lintel and drum (in one piece) of south false-door of deceased, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13533. Id. ib. pls. 51 [2], 18; text, pp. 147–8 [25].
Panel and drum of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60544.
Fragment of false-door with name of daughter Meseht [ŋ], from débris, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13547. Text, id. ib. p. 155 [38].

G 3035. Thenti [ŋ], Judge and Scribe. Dyn. VI.

 Wife, Nefert [ŋ], mitrt.

Brick-built mastaba with stone débris filling.

Fisher, *The Minor Cemetery at Giza*, pp. 121–3; plan and section of serdab, fig. 114.
North jamb of entrance doorway with five offering-bringers (unfinished). Id. ib. pl. 13 [3].
Drum of false-door of deceased and wife, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13548. Id. ib. pl. 51 [1]; text, p. 149 [29].

G 3050. Ankh [ŋ], ka-servant. Dyn. VI.

 Wife, Kednet [ŋ], mitrt.

Brick-built mastaba with probably stone filling.

Upper part of false-door, with deceased and wife at table on panel, and daughters Khentka [ŋ] and Kednet on either side, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13537. Id. ib. pl. 51 [3]; text, pp. 149–50 [30].


G 3082. Senka [ŋ], Overseer of washermen. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Libation-basin of deceased, from débris, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13515. Id. ib. pl. 52 [3]; text, p. 135 [1].
G 3086. Ruz, Prophet of Khufu, Ra-zedef, and Khephren, warḥ-priest of the King's mother, Supervisor of the police, etc. Dyn. VI.


FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 34-5; section, fig. 24.

Statuette of seated woman (uninscribed), in Philadelphia Mus. E 13521. Id. ib. pl. 43 [1, 2], p. 141 [12].

Libation-basin of deceased and wife, found in situ in offering-room, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46497. Id. ib. pls. 20 (in situ), 46 [1], with text, p. 141 [13]; C. S. FISHER in Penn. Mus. Journ. viii (1917), fig. 17, p. 50; vi (1915), fig. 56 (in situ), p. 76.

Libation-basin of deceased and wife, from serdab, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13522. FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pl. 46 [2]; text, p. 142 [14].

Pottery offering-stand with incised name of Bebib, ka-servant. Id. ib. fig. 25, p. 35.

Panel of false-door of deceased and wife, in Basel, Mus. für Völkerkunde, III. 6197.


Block with names of deceased and wife, red granite, from floor in passage, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13523. FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pl. 48 [4]; text, pp. 142-3 [15].

G 3093. Mededi, Supervisor of directors of the expedition, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Khnemt, Prophetess of Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, and of Ḥathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc.

Mastaba with stone filling lined with bricks.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 49-54; plans and sections, figs. 38-40.

Offering-room.

View of west wall, id. ib. pls. 23-4, cf. 25; Penn. Mus. Journ. vi (1915), figs. 54-5, pp. 74-5.

Standing statue of deceased, with large back panel, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46494. FISHER, op. cit. pl. 44 [1]; text, p. 136 [4].

False-door of wife and deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46495. Id. ib. pl. 44 [2], with texts, pp. 136-8 [5], cf. fig. 128; C. S. FISHER in Penn. Mus. Journ. viii (1917), fig. 15, p. 47.

Male standing statuette (uninscribed), in Philadelphia Mus. E 13516. Id. The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pls. 28 (in situ), 43 [3], p. 136 [3].

Small added room east of offering-room.

Statuette of Mesyti, Overseer of boat-nets, standing, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13514. Id. ib. pls. 27 (in situ), 42, with text, pp. 135-6 [2]; C. S. FISHER in Penn. Mus. Journ. viii (1917), fig. 16, p. 47; vi (1915), fig. 53, p. 73; PIJOÁN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 157 (called New York).

G 3094. Khetu, Overseer of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba with stone filling lined with bricks.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 54-6; plan of shaft D, fig. 42.
West Field

Drum of deceased, from débris, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13539. Id. ib. pl. 50 [3]; text, p. 154 [37].

Lintel of Khety ḫnḥ (man), Nebeh ⲛ ⲟ ⲟ, mitrt, Prophetess of Neith, and Khertka ḫnḥ, mitrt, Prophetess of Hathor, found in débris north of tomb, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13529. Id. ib. pl. 49 [1]; text, p. 146 [21].

G 3096. NEZSU ḫnḥ ⲛ, Supervisor. Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 57–60; plan and section, figs. 45–7.

Drum of deceased, probably from south false-door, found in débris north of tomb G 3093, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13517. Text, id. ib. pp. 138–9 [7].

G 3097. NEFERHI ḫnḥ ⲛ, King's adorner and Keeper of unguents, etc. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba with stone filling lined with bricks.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 60–3; plans and section of shafts, figs. 48, 50.

Libation-basin of deceased, found in situ in front of left north outer niche, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13518. Id. ib. pl. 22 (in situ), text, p. 139 [8].

G 3098 with annexe.

Mastaba with stone filling lined with bricks.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 63–7; plan of shaft D, and sections, figs. 51, 53.

(a) IYMERERY ḫnḥ, warb-priest of the King's mother, Inspector of warb-priests, Overseer of the dockyard, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Personet ḫnḥ ḫnḥ, Royal acquaintance.

Drum of deceased and wife, dedicated by son Ruz (tomb G 3086), from débris, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13527. Id. ib. pl. 50 [6]; text, p. 145 [19].


Libation-basins of Ruz, deceased, and wife (last dedicated by Ruz), first two found in situ in front of north and south false-doors, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13524–6. Id. ib. pl. 48 [1, 3, 2]; texts, pp. 143–5 [16–18].

(b) NEFERHETPES-WER ḫnḥ ḫnḥ (woman), King's adorner, etc. Dyn. VI.

Father, Duaṙt ⲛ ⲛ ⲛ, King's son of his body.

North-east annexe.

False-door of deceased, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13519. Id. ib. pl. 47 [1]; texts, pp. 139–40 [10], cf. fig. 129.


Fragment with remains of offering-list, from débris north of tomb G 3099, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13538. Id. ib. pl. 50 [2]; text, p. 152 [32].
JUNKER CEMETERY (WEST)

Junker Excavation. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim, and University of Leipzig Expedition (1926-7)

Plan XIII [2]

Plans, JUNKER, Gîza, v, plan at end; ix, plan iii; xii, plans 1, 2; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), plan after p. 160. Views, id. Gîza, v, Taf. i.

IRTX $\text{\unhbar}\text{\textbar}$, Recruit, Overseer of draughts-players of the crews, etc. Late Old Kingdom.

Wife, Ishpet $\text{\unhbar}\text{\textbar}$ mitrt.
Brick-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, v, pp. 156-63; plans and sections, Abb. 46-7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Abb. 3, p. 128; views, id. Gîza, v, Taf. xiv [b], xvi [b].


'ANKH $\text{\unhbar}\text{\textbar}$, itw-official. Late Old Kingdom.

Wife, Nefertka $\text{\unhbar}\text{\textbar}$, mitrt.
Stone-built mastaba with brick-built additions.

JUNKER, Gîza, v, pp. 150-4; plan and section, Abb. 43; view, Taf. xiv [a].

Main false-door of chapel, deceased and wife at table on panel, and two registers at back of niche, deceased and wife, with small daughter Nezetpet $\text{\unhbar}\text{\textbar}$ by leg of deceased, and man censing and two offering-bringers below, in Hildesheim Mus. 3086. Id. ib. Taf. xv, Abb. 44-5, pp. 151-4; back of niche, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Taf. ix, pp. 147-8; daughter, ROEDER, Die Contax [etc.] in Photographie und Forschung (1936), Abb. vi on p. 222; offering-bringers, KAYSER, Ägyptisches Kunsthandwerk, Abb. 170.

IYHERKHERUI $\text{\unhbar}\text{\textbar}$, Recruit. Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba.

Drum of false-door with name and title. See JUNKER, Gîza, v, p. 155; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 152.

S 4399/4507. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, v, pp. 175-8; plan and sections, on Abb. 54a.

Slab set up in middle of east face, deceased, wife, and probably son (no names). Id. ib. Abb. 54b, p. 175.

'ANKHU $\text{\unhbar}\text{\textbar}$, Tutor of the King's sons, Overseer of weavers of the Great House. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.
West Field

JUNKER, Gîza, v, pp. 128-33; plans and sections, Abb. 33; views, Taf. x.

False-door. Drum with titles of deceased, id. ib. Abb. 34 [lower], p. 130; text, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 153; fragment of panel with remains of text (offerings), id. Gîza, v, Abb. 34 [upper], p. 130.

SONB (full name (.Writer's name)), Director of dwarfs in charge of dressing, Tutor of the King's sons, Prophet of Khufu and Ra'zedef, etc. (dwarf). Middle Dyn. VI or later.

Wife, Sentiotes (Writer's name), Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVII

JUNKER, Gîza, v, pp. 3-124; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 100-22. Plans and sections, id. Gîza, v, Abb. 2, 3; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Abb. 1 between pp. 100-1, Abb. 2 facing p. 102. Views, id. Gîza, v, Taf. ii, iii; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Taf. i; WOLF in Der Cicerone, xx (1928), Abb. on p. 585. Plan and views showing domed vault, BADAWY in ABU-BAKR, Gîza, figs. 113-14, pp. 137, 139.

Chapel.

I. Offering-room.

(1) Doorway. Lintel and drum with name and titles of deceased.

JUNKER, Gîza, v, Abb. 48, p. 33.

(2) Offering-table of deceased, of (writer's name) form, granite.

Id. ib. Taf. vii [b, c], on iv, Abb. 28, pp. 100-4.

(3) False-door of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51297. Id. ib. on Taf. iv; MITRY, Illus. Cat. No. 610; synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, pp. 40-1 [29]; see Descri. somm. No. 610.

Upper part, granite. Fragments from panel and lower lintel, JUNKER, Gîza, v, Abb. 4b, pp. 33-4.

Lower part, limestone.

(a) Three registers, titles of deceased, son 'Ankhmatra'zedef (writer's name) censing before deceased seated, and two men bringing haunches.

Id. ib. Abb. 5a, 5b, pp. 36-40.

(b) Titles of deceased, and four registers, I, men with linen before deceased standing, II, three scribes recording, III, two scribes with two workmen receiving rewards, IV, three women with rewards.

Id. ib. Taf. v [a] (without titles), Abb. 6-8, pp. 40-6.

(c) Six registers, I, deceased with men in boat being paddled, II, deceased with men in sailing-boat, III, deceased pulling papyrus from boat, IV-VI, boats being paddled.


(d) Seven registers, I-II, estates, III, scribe with two dogs before deceased seated in pavilion, IV, scene with herdsmen rendering accounts, V, bulls, VI, donkeys, VII, sheep and goats.

(e) Three registers, I, deceased carried in palanquin, II, three offering-bringers, III, three attendants.


(g) and (h) Offering-lists.


II. Small serdab south of false-door.

Stone chest, originally containing wooden statue of deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 3115. Id. Gîza, v, Taf. viii [a–c], pp. 104–5 [2], 121 [54].

III. Large serdab south of offering-room. Destroyed.

Fragment of base of statue of deceased, inscribed, red granite, with remains of stone chest which contained it, found nearby. Id. ib. Abb. 29 [b], pp. 121–2 [5b].

East Façade.

(4) North false-door of wife.

Id. ib. Abb. 27, pp. 98–100.

IV. Serdab north of false-door of wife.

Statue-group,1 deceased and wife seated, with son and daughter standing, found in stone chest (see p. 103), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51280. Id. ib. frontispiece, Taf. ix, Abb. 29 [a], pp. 107–8, 113–14; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Taf. ii, iii, pp. 107, 120–2; MITRY, Illus. Cat. No. 6055; Egyptian Museum (Cairo, 1949), fig. on p. 21; FETT, Mumier og sfinks, pl. on p. 101; STEINDORFF, Kunst, 189; RANKE, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and BREASTED, Geschichte Aegyptens, 74; SCHARFF in Antiquity, xi (1937), pl. ii after p. 176; id. in J.E.A. 26 (1940), pl. x [4], pp. 49–50; ENGELBACH in Ann. Serv. xxxviii (1938), pl. xxxv, p. 285; LEIBOVITCH, Anc. Eg. fig. 60; HAMANN, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 141; PIJOÁN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 167; ANTHES, Meisterwerke ägyptischer Plastik (1947), Taf. xvii; id. Aegyptische Plastik in Meisterwerken, Taf. 22; BYVANCK, De Kunst, pl. xix [70]; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 53; Encycl. phot. Caire, pl. 29; DRIOTON and SVED, Art. ég. fig. 28; SHOUKRY, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 37, p. 164; VANDIER, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 35; WILSON, The Burden of Egypt, fig. 7d; DONADONI, Arte Egizia, fig. 38; RIAD, La Médecine au temps des Pharaons, fig. 11; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 150; id. in Der Cicerone, xx (1928), Abb. on p. 587; DE RACHEWILTZ, Incontro con l’Arte Egizia, Tav. 5; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, Faraoner och människor, pl. facing p. 33; Eng. ed. Pharaohs and Mortals, pl. on p. 48; SENK in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 33 (1959), Abb. 3, p. 238; FORMAN (W. and B.) and VÍLÍMKOVÁ, Eg. Art, pl. 35; RIESTERER, Kunstschätze ... Kairo, pl. 10; HARRIS, Egyptian Art, fig. 15; WENIG, Die Frau, pl. 10; HORNE-

1 Selected references.
MANN, Types, vi, pls. 1463-4; YOYotte, Treasures of the Pharaohs, pl. on p. 34 (called Ent. 51281); WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 63; SOGA, The Nile, fig. on p. 143 [lower]; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 259; TERRACE and FISCHER, Treasures of the Cairo Museum, pp. 65-8 with pls. and pl. iii (called Ent. 51281); Great Museums, pl. 26; deceased and wife, MONTET, Lives of the Pharaohs, pl. on p. 27; see Descr. somm. No. 6055.

Stone chest, originally containing statue-group (see p. 102), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51281. JUNKER, Giza, v, Taf. viii [d-f], pp. 104-5 [2].

South shaft.

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), found in fragments, now restored, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3695. Id. ib. Taf. vii [a], Abb. 30, pp. 122-4; F.E.R.E. photo. 5943; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, pp. 136-7 [B 69].

'ANKHMAA'RE <♀> A, King's warb-priest. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 124-6; plan and sections, Abb. 31.

Two libation-basins (one inscribed), found in front of false-door. Text, id. ib. p. 126; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 154.

ITHU ⅁, King's warb-priest. Dyn. VI.


Brick-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 134-48; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 148-9. Plan and sections, id. Giza, v, on Abb. 35; views, Taf. xi [a, b], xii.

Chapel.

North false-door of wife. Id. ib. Taf. xi [d], Abb. 36, pp. 137-8, 140-2.

Central false-door of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 41, pp. 144-5.

South false-door (panel with deceased and wife at table, in Hildesheim Mus. 3113). Id. ib. Taf. xi [c], Abb. 40, pp. 142-4.

Window with name of deceased, opposite serdab, near central false-door. Id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Taf. x [b]; id. Giza, v, on Abb. 35, p. 136.

Finds


SINEKHEN ⅁, stw-official, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Maakherui ⅁, Female steward, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 182-5; plan and sections, on Abb. 56.

False-door. Drum with name of deceased and wife, found in situ; see id. ib. pp. 182, 184; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 152-3; panel with deceased and wife at table, and lower
DEMEG ⤫, Overseer of the ten of the boat, Overseer of the department of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 185-7; plan, on Abb. 56.

Upper lintel and panel of false-door with deceased at table, in one piece, found north of doorway to chapel. Id. ib. Taf. xix [a], Abb. 58, pp. 186-7; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 150.

MENISUTIOTNESUT ⤫, Elder of the house of the hereditary prince, etc. Late Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 188-92; plan and sections, Abb. 59.
Libation-basin with name and titles of deceased, found in front of false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8185. Id. ib. Abb. 60, pp. 188-90; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 153-4.

S 4248/4321. Late Old Kingdom.
Brick-built mastaba enlarged in stone.

JUNKER, Giza, ix, pp. 214-16; plan and sections, on Abb. 98, cf. Abb. 1 [middle]. View, id. ib. Taf. ii [b]; of shaft S 4248, Taf. iv [c].
Libation-basin, found in front of false-door, in Hildesheim Mus. 3172. Dedication-text of son Ptahuser (or Heptuser) ⤫, id. ib. p. 215, cf. on Abb. 98; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 154; SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 229 [5 (145), 1].

MENIB ⤫, Prophetess of Hathor, etc. Late Old Kingdom.
Mastaba with stone casing.

JUNKER, Giza, ix, pp. 216-18; plan, on Abb. 99; view of shaft, Taf. iv [a].
Upper part of false-door of deceased, found in shaft. See id. ib. p. 218 (with text); id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 152 (with text).

KHESEF [II] ⤫, Recruit. Dyn. V.
Brick-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, ix, pp. 248-52; plan and sections, Abb. 113-14; view, Taf. xx [b]. Name and title, on fragments of lintel of false-door, see id. ib. pp. 248-9.

NEBTPEZU ⤫, mitrt (woman). Late Old Kingdom.
Brick-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, ix, pp. 240-4; plan and sections, on Abb. 109, cf. 110 (serdab); view, Taf. xix [a].
Statue of deceased seated, found in situ in serdab behind south false-door, in Hildesheim Mus. 3112. Id. ib. Taf. viii [a], Abb. 111 (base), pp. 241-4; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Taf. viii [a (in situ), b], p. 141.
**West Field**

S 4419. Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba.


S 4233/4283. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, *Gîza*, ix, pp. 231–2; plan, on Abb. 103; view, on Taf. xx [a].

Libation-basin, found *in situ*, dedicated by Itiu (?) (?), *ka*-servant. Text, id. ib. p. 231; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 64 (1927), p. 154.

Hetepkhnemt 𓊗𓊗, Singer of the Great House. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba with stone casing.

JUNKER, *Gîza*, ix, pp. 237–8; plan and sections, on Abb. 105; view, on Taf. xx [a].

False-door of deceased (much damaged). Id. ib. Abb. 107; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 64 (1927), p. 152.

Mesheth 𓊗𓊗, Inspector of *warb*-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba with stone casing.

JUNKER, *Gîza*, ix, pp. 233–6; plan and sections, on Abb. 105; views, on Taf. ii [c], xviii [c].

Lintel with unfinished offering-text, and drum with name and title. Id. ib. Taf. xviii [a], Abb. 106.

Khnemhotp [II] 𓊗𓊗, Overseer of *ka*-servants, Director of King’s *warb*-priests, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVII


Chapel.

(1) Doorway. (a) Remains of later text; (b) and (c) (much damaged) deceased and wife standing.

(a) Text, id. *Gîza*, ix, p. 203. (b) and (c) Id. ib. Abb. 92, pp. 203–4.

(2) Remains of deceased at table, and register of butchers below.

Id. ib. Abb. 94, p. 208.

(3) Deceased and [wife] at tables facing each other, with offerings above, and two groups of butchers below.

Id. ib. Taf. xvi [c], Abb. 93, pp. 204–8.
Iiu 𓊰𓊵, Overlord of linen (šrw), etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Tepemnefert 𓊵𓊵𓊱.

Stone-built mastaba.


Lintel of deceased and wife, found in front of central false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8016. Id. ib. Taf. x [d], Abb. 104, pp. 227–31; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 152.

Shetui 𓊢𓊰, King’s waab-priest, Inspector of scribes of the granary, Overseer of ēa-servants, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXIV


Chapel. Much destroyed.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a) Drum with name and titles; (b) and (c) fragments with deceased standing.

(a) Id. ib. Abb. 84 [a], p. 184. (b) and (c) Id. ib. Abb. 84 [b, c], p. 185.

(2) Deceased, and three registers, I, men bringing bulls, II, bringing wild animals, III (much destroyed), female estates kneeling.

Id. ib. Taf. xvii [a], Abb. 86, pp. 186–90; names of estates from III, Jacquet-Gordon, *Domaines*, p. 320 [49G6], cf. figs. 105–6 (from Junker).

(3) Panel of false-door, with deceased (twice) at table.

Junker, *Giza*, ix, Taf. xvii [b], Abb. 85, pp. 185–6.

Block with upper part of shrine, possibly from scene of transporting statue. Id. ib. Abb. 87, pp. 190–1.

Ptahshepeses [II] 𓊳𓊶𓊱𓊱𓊱. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, *Giza*, ix, p. 191; position, on Abb. 83.

Libation-basin of deceased, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8554. Id. ib. Abb. 88.

Khefes [I] 𓊧𓊵𓊵, Recruit. Dyn VI.

Originally brick-built mastaba, re-built in stone.

Junker, *Giza*, ix, pp. 192–8; plan and sections, on Abb. 89, cf. Abb. 1 [top]; view, Taf. ii [a].

False-door of deceased (much destroyed). Id. ib. Abb. 90, pp. 193–8; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 151–2.

Inpuhotep 𓊹𓊱, Prophet of the shrine of Anubis in Aphroditopolis, Prophet of Sahurec and Neuserre, Prophet of Rēc in the Sun-temple of Neuserre, etc. Dyn. VI.

Parents, Ither 𓊵𓊵𓊱, Prophet of Neuserre, etc., and Sabt 𓊵𓊵𓊵𓊱, Royal acquaintance.

Wife, Senezem 𓊵𓊩, Prophet of Neuserre, etc. Stone-built mastaba.
**West Field**

**Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 154-69; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 113-16 [5]; plan, id. Giza, ix, on Abb. 70; views, Taf. xiii [b], xiv [c]; names and titles of relatives, pp. 156-8.**

**North face.**

Frieze, with titles. Id. ib. Abb. 72 [bottom], p. 159.

**Chapel.**

Entrance doorway. Lintel and drum with names and titles of deceased and son Sehi, Embalmer; id. ib. Abb. 72 [top and middle], pp. 159, 161. Jambs, left, father with mother, right, deceased with wife, and dedication of son Sehi, and on both, two registers of family below; id. ib. Taf. xv [right], Abb. 73. Thicknesses, left, father, mother and family, right, deceased with wife, and below on both, two registers, family and cattle (brought by dwarfs on left); id. ib. Taf. xv [left], Abb. 74-5, pp. 161-8.

Offering-table of deceased, found in front of south false-door, in Hildesheim Mus. 3042. Id. ib. Taf. ix [b], Abb. 76, pp. 168-9.

**MENI [I] ⫡, Elder of the house. Late Dyn. VI.**

Brick-built mastaba.

**Junker, Gîza, ix, pp. 140-3, 144-5; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 108-11 [2].**

Plans and sections, id. Gîza, ix, on Abb. 65-7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), on Abb. 1, 2; [Scharff in Mitt. Kairo, 8 (1939), pp. 19, 24, Abb. 1 (from Junker), 3. Views, Junker, Gîza, ix, Taf. xiv [b, d]; reconstruction, Abb. 3 [upper].


**MENI [II] ⫡, Elder of the house. Late Dyn. VI.**

Possibly same as Meni [I].

Wife, Merutnes \\[1].

Exact position unknown, perhaps brick-built mastaba S 2530/2531, west of tomb of Meni [I].

Plan and section of tomb S 2530/2531, see references to tomb of Meni [I], above; see Junker, Gîza, ix, pp. 143-4; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 111 [3].

Two false-doors, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 24.

(a) Panel (Mü 2 of Scharff), deceased with wife receiving offerings from children. Lintel, deceased with wife towed in boat, drum with name of deceased, upper parts of jambs with offering-bringers and women grinding corn (Mü 1, in one piece).

(b) Panel (Mü 4), deceased and wife with children. Lintel (inscribed), drum with name of deceased, upper part of jambs ( uninscribed) (Mü 5, in one piece).

Scharff in Mitt. Kairo, 8 (1939), on Taf. 12, pp. 17-33; Munich. Äg. Sammlung (1966), Abb. 14, 15; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. lviii [366-7], Text, i, p. 93 with note 21, ii, p. 63 [14 a] with note 4; id. Denkmäler, i, Taf. 15, 16 (without drum and jambs of (b)). Panels of (a) and (b), Junker, Gîza, v, Abb. 38-9, pp. 138-40 (from von Bissing). Panel of (a), Fechheimer, Plastik (1914), Taf. 110; (1923), Taf. 120; Piñóan, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 15; Schaeckle altägyptischer Kunst. Kunsthalle, Basel, 27 Juni–13 Sept. 1953, 6th Abb., p. 35 [61]. Lintel of (a), Klebs, Reliefs . . . a. R. Abb. 15 (called 40836); Wresz., Atlas, iii. 115 [B]. Texts (incomplete), Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 23 [16, a, b]. See Wolters, Illus. Kat. (1912), p. 12 [31 a]; id. Führer (1928), p. 12 [65]; Furtwängler, Beschreibung, pp. 34-5.
Two drums with name of deceased (Mü 3, 6 of Scharff), in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 293-4. SCHARFF, op. cit. Taf. 12, pp. 17-33.

Block from false-door with names of deceased and mother Neferi ⲩ ⲥ, perhaps from here, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 295.

S 4040. Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, ix, pp. 179-81; plan, on Abb. 80, cf. Abb. 81 (serdab).


Found near tomb S 4031/4033.

False-door of Inkaf ⲩ ⲥ, Overseer of craftsmen, etc., dedicated by son 'Ankh-haf ⲩ ⲥ, Inspector of craftsmen, etc., Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. JUNKER, Gîza, ix, Abb. 78-9, pp. 170-8, position, on Abb. 77; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 149-50.

Offering-basin of ..kek ⲩ ⲥ, Tenant. See id. Gîza, ix, p. 178, position, on Abb. 77.

Sinüfer ⲩ ⲥ, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, 'Ankh-hathor ⲩ ⲥ, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, ix, pp. 127-34; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 112 [1]. Plan and section, id. Gîza, ix, on Abb. 58; view, Taf. xiii [a].

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, id. ib. Abb. 60 [a], pp. 131-2; left thickness, deceased and wife standing, id. ib. Abb. 59, pp. 130-1.

North false-door. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. Abb. 60 [b], pp. 132-3.

South false-door. Lintel with name and title; id. ib. Abb. 60 [c], p. 133.

Serdab.


Hebi ⲩ ⲥ, Steward, Overseer of ka-servants. Dyn. VI.

Stone-cased mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, ix, pp. 118-21; plan, on Abb. 51.

Libation-basin, dedicated by son Ra'nufer ⲩ ⲥ, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3140. Id. ib. Taf. ix [c], Abb. 52; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 105.

STEINDORFF CEMETERY

Mostly brick-built mastabas. Steindorff Excavation. University of Leipzig and Pelizaeus Expedition (1903-7). Several tombs excavated later by Junker

Plan XIV

¹ See Addenda.
Borchardt in *Klio*, v (1905), pp. 411–12. Plan, Junker, *Giza*, ix, plan ii; Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, on Map of Western Cemetery; east part, Junker, op. cit. on plan i; xii, on plan 3; west part, ix, on plan iii; tombs excavated by Junker, xii, on plan 2.

D. 1.


Name from offering-table.

D. 12. *Kherihet*, Dyn. V.

Wife, Ruzka.

Statue-group, deceased with wife and children (originally three), standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 16. Hornemann, *Types*, vi, pl. 1483; names, Ranke, *Personennamen*, i, pp. 277 [1], 221 [21]; see Ippel and Roeder, op. cit. p. 54.


Lintel of deceased, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3128 (lost).


Name from drum.


Lintel of deceased, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2557.

Relief-fragments, probably from here or tomb D. 37, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37829, 37831.


False-door, in Pitcairn (Theodore) Collection, Bryn Athyn (Penn.).

**Statues and statuettes.**

Statue-group, two men (both called Tepemankh) and woman Autib standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37826. Hornemann, *Types*, v, pl. 1370.

1 On false-door and drum. 2 On false-door.
Man seated (uninscribed), in Hildesheim Mus. 12. Senk in Archiv für Orientforschung, ix (1933-4), Abb. 9, p. 311; Hornemann, Types, iii, pl. 689; see Ippel and Roeder, op. cit. p. 48.

Woman grinding corn, in Cairo Mus.

Wemtetka, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. V–VI.


Libation-basin of deceased, found in situ in front of north offering-niche, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8555. Junker, Giza, ix, Taf. ix [d], Abb. 44, pp. 104–7; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 104 [bottom].

D. 23. Ra'shepses, King's warb-priest. Dyn. V.

Wife, Pepi.


Libation-basin of Khenut, Royal acquaintance (woman), alabaster, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3125.

Ibir . . ., Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, Secretary. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba west of tomb G 4000. Excavated by Junker. Position not marked on plan.


Statuette of woman grinding corn, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2567. Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 18 [b], p. 19 [9]; Berlin. Ägypten und das Berliner Ägyptische Museum (1955), Taf. 7; Müller (Dieter) and Etzoldt, Ägypten, Taf. 31; F.E.R.E. photo. 5949.


False-door of deceased. Lintel and lower part, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2498, 2691 (both lost).

D. 32. Memi, King's warb-priest, and Neferherenptah, King's warb-priest, etc. Dyn. V.

Statues of Memi.

Seated, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2560. Müller (Dieter) and Etzoldt, Ägypten, Taf. 28–9; text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 225 [1 (141), A, B]; part (A of Sethe), Steinendorff in A.Z 48 (1911), p. 156.

D. 37. RA'HERKA, Inspector of scribes,¹ Judge and Overseer of scribes. Dyn. V.

Wife, Merestaankh, Royal acquaintance.

Fragments of statuette, woman carrying child, found north of tomb, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2446. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 27 [a, b], p. 58; F.E.R.E. photo. 5947; see BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, p. 97 [Type i, i].

Double-statue of deceased and wife standing, probably from here, found by Ballard in 1902, formerly in Curtis Colln., now in Louvre, E. 15592. BOREUX in Mon. Piot, xxxvii (1940), pl. ii, pp. 17–25; DESROCHES, L'Art égyptien au Musée du Louvre (1941), fig. on 8th p. [lower]; VANDIER, Manuel, iii, pl. lvii [6], p. 574; id. and SOUGEZ, La Sculpture égyptienne au Musée du Louvre, 3rd pl. [right]; CHARBONNEAUX, Les Merveilles du Louvre, i, pl. on p. 40; see VANDIER, Guide (1948), pp. 10–11; (1952), p. 11; id. in Bulletin des Musées de France, xi [8] (1946), p. 3.

Obelisk (uninscribed), found in front of tomb, in Cairo Mus. 17009. KUENTZ, Obélisques (Cat. Caire), pl. vi, p. 16.

D. 38.

Reserve-head, Dyn. IV or V, found in 1905, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 47838. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 9 [e], p. 27 [26]; see MASPERO, Guide, pp. 50–1 [97A]; NAVILLE, Les Têtes de pierre [etc.] in Mémoire publié à l'occasion du jubilé de l'Université de Genève (1909), p. 5.

D. 39/40.² ZASHA, King's warb-priest, Prophet of the King's mother. Dyn. V.

Statues

Deceased seated, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2561.


Wife seated, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37821. HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1043; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 67.

Naked boy standing, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3028.

Servant statuettes

In Cairo Mus.

Female baker heating pots, Ent. 37822.

Encycl. phot. Caire, pl. 35; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 528; L'Égypte: Art et Civilisation, Sér. 57 (1951), pl. 8 [b]; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [d, 2].

Butcher, Ent. 37823.

Encycl. phot. Caire, pl. 34; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1337; L'Égypte: Art et Civilisation, Sér. 57 (1951), pl. 8 [a]; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 224 (called Saqqâra); see SMITH, op. cit. p. 100 [i, 2]; BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, p. 36 [4].

Man roasting goose, Ent. 37824.

HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 492; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 99 [g, 1]; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. p. 42 [Type 2, 1].

¹ From double-statue.

² Position of tomb D. 40 in JUNKER, Giza, ix, plan iii [bottom left], and Abb. 77, is incorrect. Correct position, id. ib. on plan ii [middle].
In Hildesheim Mus.

Male brewer, No. 18.

HERMANN and SCHWAN, *Äg. Kleinkunst*, fig. on p. 31; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 30 [a], p. 31 [7]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 350; POSENER, SAUNERON and YOYOTTE, *Dict. civ.* fig. on p. 95; KAYSER, *Die Mastaba des Uhemka*, Taf. 16 [right]; id. *Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim* (1966), Abb. 15; see IPPLE and ROEDER, *Denkmäler... Hildesheim*, p. 55.

Woman grinding corn, No. 19.

HERMANN and SCHWAN, op. cit. fig. on p. 29; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 18 [a], p. 19 [10]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 1035; ALDRED in PIGGOTT, *The Dawn of Civilization*, pl. on p. 122 [60]; see IPPLE and ROEDER, op. cit. p. 54.

Woman grinding corn, No. 20.


In Leipzig Mus.

Squatting male cook, Inv. 2562.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pls. 42 [c], 43, p. 45 [Type 3, 2]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 488;

MÜLLER (Dieter) and ETZOLDT, *Ägypten*, Taf. 30; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 100 [h, 2].

Man cleaning jar, Inv. 2563.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 44 [a], p. 47 [4]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 509; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 97 [c, 4].

Woman sifting flour, Inv. 2564.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 25 [c], p. 25 [3]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 1005.

Female brewer, Inv. 2565.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 32 [b], p. 33 [2]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 980.

Man gathering up grain, with five stone granaries, Inv. 2566.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 9 [a], p. 10 [1]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 355.

Man leaning over basket full of pots, Inv. 2569.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 44 [d], p. 47 [1]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 352.

Woman (?) leaning over vessel, Inv. 2570.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 41 [b], p. 42 [2]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 351.

Man bending forward (damaged), Inv. 2571.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 99, p. 104 [3].

Man leaning over vessel, Inv. 2572.

Id. ib. pl. 41 [a], p. 42 [Type 1, 1]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 979 (called Inv. 2570).

D. 42. IYNI ⎯, Royal acquaintance. Dyn. V–VI.

D. 44. Dyn. V–VI.

Statue of woman, from statue-group, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2465.

D. 51. NIṣMAETPTAH ⎯ ⎯, Inspector of *ka-*servants, Overseer of the ten of the Great Estate, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Intkaes ⎯.
West Field

Lintel, deceased and wife seated, and offering-text, in Hildesheim Mus. 415. ROEDER, Der Schmuckwert der ägyptischen Hieroglyphen in Buch und Schrift, ii (1928), Abb. 2 facing p. 84; see IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 59.

Lintel, deceased and wife seated, and children (four men, two women, and three girls) before them, in Hildesheim Mus. 416b.

False-door, panel with deceased at table, jambs with a man, two women, and a girl (names different from those of children), in Hildesheim Mus. 416a. See id. ib. pp. 60–1.

D. 56. Dyn. V–VI.

Two adjoining relief-fragments (one found in tomb D. 70), woman seated and another behind her, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3127 (lost).


Wife, Sent 𓊔𓊬𓊬.

Drum of deceased, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3124.

Upper part of false-door of deceased and wife, in Hildesheim Mus. 414. See IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 60, cf. Taf. 14 (part of text with name).

D. 61. IRKAPTAH 𓊔𓊬𓊬, Inspector of workmen of the warbt of the Necropolis, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Neferhetpes 𓊔𓊬𓊬𓊬𓊬𓊬.

Statue of deceased standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 417. Id. ib. Abb. 8 [right], p. 50; SCHARFF in J.E.A. 26 (1940), pl. ix [2], p. 47; KAYSER, Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 9 [right].

Statue of wife standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 418. Id. ib. Abb. 9 [left]; IPPEL and ROEDER, op. cit. Abb. 8 [left], p. 50.

Two offering-tables of Neferhetpes, probably from here, in Hildesheim Mus. 1575–6. See id. ib. p. 68.

D. 80/80 A. Dyn. V.

Mastaba-complex with pillared court. LG 22.

L. D. Text, i, pp. 45–6.

Ser dataType

Sebehnef 𓊬𓊬𓊬, Inspector of craftsmen, etc.

Deceased seated, in Hildesheim Mus. 419. SENK in Archiv für Orientforschung, ix (1933–4), Abb. 10, 13, pp. 314–15; see IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 48; Essen. 5000 jahre, No. 34.

Maeterek 𓊬𓊬 (son of deceased) standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 420. SENK, op. cit. Abb. 15, p. 316; ROEDER in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 30 (1956), Abb. 5, p. 243; see IPPEL and ROEDER, op. cit. p. 50.

Thentet 𓊬𓊬, Royal acquaintance (woman), standing.


1 See Addenda.
D. 100. Dyn. V.

Excavated by Junker.

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8008. Junker, Gisa, i, Taf. xi [b], Abb. 5 [upper], p. 56. See id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 68; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 121 [b 28].

D. 106. Late Dyn. V.


Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 100-2; plan, on Abb. 42.

Statue of squatting man, red granite, found in situ in destroyed serdab, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7442. Id. ib. Taf. vii [b], pp. 100-2 [b]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), Taf. v [a], p. 98 [b]; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 48 with Abb.


Wife, Nefert 𓊠𓊛, mitrt.


Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 40-7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 100; plan, id. Giza, ix, on Abb. 14.

Panel of false-door with deceased and wife at table, in Hildesheim Mus. 3044. Id. ib. Taf. x [b], Abb. 15, pp. 42-7.

Nu (?) 𓊢𓊝𓊡 (woman). Dyn. V–VI.


Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 40-1, 47-50; plan, on Abb. 14.

Fragments of false-doors. Id. ib. Abb. 17, 18.

D. 117. Wehemka 𓊬𓊠𓊣, Scribe of the archives and of recruits, Steward, etc. Early Dyn. V.


Stone-built mastaba. In Hildesheim Mus. 2970.

Plan XXVII


East façade.

(1) Block with name and title of Khenut 𓊠𓊡𓊭, Royal acquaintance (woman).

Text, Kayser, Mastaba, p. 41, cf. 22; see Roeder, Mastaba, p. 9 [bottom].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 37-8 [22].

(2) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum of deceased and wife, (c) (unfinished) deceased and wife.
(a)–(b) Roeder, Mastaba, Taf. 6, 8; id. Der Schmuckwert der ägyptischen Hieroglyphen in Buch und Schrift, ii (1928), Abb. 1 facing p. 84; Kayser, Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Abb. 5; id. Mastaba, Taf. 2, 20, p. 41.

(3) Above doorway and upper part, boat paddled, and men bringing cattle, sheep, goats, and donkeys, scribes, chiefs rendering accounts, and men bringing geese, before deceased and wife with children (facing left) and parents (facing right). Lower part, two registers of attendants (including male dwarf) bringing various articles.

Id. Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Taf. iii, Abb. 6; id. Mastaba, fig. on pp. 36–7, cf. pp. 30–1, 34, 62–70; scribes, etc., before deceased with wife and parents, Roeder, Geschäftsericht des Pelizaeus-Museums [etc.]. 1914–28, 2nd pl.; four women and girl bringing toilet articles, from bottom register, KLEBS, Reliefs... a.R. Abb. 9, 76 (called Leipzig Mus. 1907); Staehelin, Tracht, Taf. vii [12].

(4) Two offering-bringers before deceased and wife at table, with offering-list and food-offerings, and two registers below, officials and two groups of butchers.


(5)–(7) At top, funerary priests before deceased and wife at table, and offering-bringers and children on sides, below, (5) and (7), false-doors of deceased and of wife, with family on jambs, (6) upper, daughter Nefertes with husband Neferherenemti and small daughter (on left) facing deceased and wife with small son Rahtop and daughter Henutsen (on right side), with three registers of offering-bringers between them, (6) lower, three offering-bringers before deceased and wife at table.

Kayser, Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Taf. i; id. Mastaba, Fig. on pp. 24–5, details on Taf. 14, 15, 21–2, pp. 26–9, 42–55. (7) and incomplete (6), Roeder, Mastaba, Taf. 9–11; id. Geschäftsericht des Pelizaeus-Museums [etc.]. 1914–28, 4th pl. [right]; deceased and wife at (6), Kayser, Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 7.

(8) Deceased and wife with small son, followed by grandparents Kaemnefert and Bebi with small daughter, and two registers of offering-bringers below.

Kayser, Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Taf. iv; id. Mastaba, fig. on p. 33, details of offering-bringers, on Taf. 23–4, pp. 34–5, 70–4; offering-bringers, Roeder, Mastaba, Taf. 12; six of them, from right end of upper register, KLEBS, Reliefs... a.R. Abb. 18 (called Leipzig Mus. 1911).


Statue of deceased seated, from serdab, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8018. Junker, Giza, ix, Taf. vii [a], Abb. 41 (base), pp. 98–100; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. xi [right], p. 177; Komorzynski, Erbe, Abb. 23; see id. Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), p. 14; id. Altägypten, p. 16; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, p. 66 [52].


Son, ‘Ankhmthenent called Ineb, Judge and Inspector of scribes, Secretary of judgement.

Panel of false-door of son and his wife Khenit, in Bryn Athyn (Penn.) Library. Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 283 (called Dyn. XI).
Statue of man and wife standing (names now illegible), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2559.

Upper part, Müller (Dieter) and Etzoldt, Ägypten, Taf. 14.

Name from lintel.

D. 203. NÜFER, Overseer of barbers, etc., and ITISEN, Overseer of the trw of the Great Bark. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Two false-doors of Nüfer and Itisen. Panel, with both deceased at table, and lintel (in one piece), and drum, in Chicago, Or. Inst. 10812, 10811. Title of Itisen, Erman and Grapow, Wörterbuch der ägyptischen Sprache, v. 353 [7].

Panel of false-door of Overseer of the department, etc. (name lost), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2556 (lost).

Found between tombs D. 203 and D. 204. Dyn. V–VI.

Relief-fragment, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3147 (lost).


D. 205. IYNI. Dyn. V–VI.
Wife, Neferkaus.

Double-statue, deceased and wife standing, damaged, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 36271.

D. 207. TY (also Q Q), Overseer of the is-chamber of the warb, Inspector of craftsmen, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Entrance doorway. Drum with titles of deceased, right thickness with deceased and son Niänkuza.

Fragment of head of female statue, found west of tomb, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2445.

D. 208. NEFERIHY, Overseer of washermen and tomb-makers, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Drum of entrance doorway, names and titles of deceased and son Kai, Inspector of prophets, King's warb-priest, etc.

Statues. View in situ, Fischer in Ä.Z. 93 (1966), Taf. iv [c].


Deceased as scribe reading, granite, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2687. Müller (Dieter) and Etzoldt, Ägypten, Taf. 15; Hussein, Vom Papyrus zum Codex, pl. on p. 27; see Smith, op. cit. p. 67; Vandier, Manuel, iii, p. 571 (called Hildesheim); Fischer, op. cit. pp. 68–9.

D. 211. HETEPI, King’s warb-priest. Dyn. VI.

Block with five figures of deceased (two standing and three seated), in Cairo Mus. 57164. Block of Ḥetepee(?), King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, possibly same as deceased and from here, in Cairo Mus. 57135.
Wooden statuettes.

Deceased seated, in Hildesheim Mus. 1572. IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler... Hildesheim, Abb. 12, p. 56; CAPART, Documents, ii, pl. 20; id. L’Art ég. ii, pl. 256; HERMANN and SCHWAN, Äg. Kleinkunst, fig. on p. 34; KAYSER, Die Mastaba des Uhemka, Taf. 10; upper part, id. Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 10; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 59.

Deceased standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 1574.

Man standing, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2688 (lost).

Woman standing, probably in Cairo Mus.

D. 213. Ruzib, Prophet of Khufu, King’s warb-priest, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Thentet. Block with text of deceased, wife, and five children, in Cairo Mus. 57133.


D. 215. Imhōtep, Assistant leather-worker, etc. Middle Dyn. V.


D. 220. Thesi, Overseer of craftsmen, etc. Dyn. V–VI.


JUNKER, Giza, ix, pp. 52–3; position, on Abb. 19.

Panel of false-door, scribe before deceased, wife, and son, probably in Cairo Mus.

Lintel of false-door of deceased and wife, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. 57159.


Mushroom-shaped stela of deceased with representation of false-door, in Cairo Mus. 57174. VON BISSING, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xl [287], Text, ii, pp. 31, 177 with note 1; text, SETHE, Urk. i. 152 [41].

Statuette of seated man ( uninscribed), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2464.


Exact position unknown.

Iri and Sebani. Probably Dyn. V–VI.

Exact position unknown.

Lintel of Iri, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. 57156.

Block with Sebani seated, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3129 (lost).

False-door of Irenakhti called Iri, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, Boundary official, etc., late Old Kingdom, probably from here, in Vatican Mus. Inv. 351. MARUCCHI, Di una stela egizia [etc.] in Atti della Pontificia Accademia romana
JUNKER CEMETERY (EAST)

Junker Excavation. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim and University of Leipzig Expedition

Plan XI

Plan, JUNKER, Gîza, ix, plan i; xii, on plan 3; part, vi, on plan at end. Views, id. ib. ix, Taf. i, xi [a].

NIANKH-HATHOR 𓊫𓊡𓊢𓊭, Prophetess of Ḥathor Mistress-of-the-Deserts, etc. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, ix, pp. 91–6; position, on Abb. 34.

South false-door of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Abb. 39, pp. 92–6; name and titles, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 98.

Libation-basin of Nenkheftka 𓊢𓊡𓊡𓊠𓊤, found nearby, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7822. Id. Gîza, ix, Abb. 57, p. 126; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 165 [8].

ENSEN 𓊧𓊠𓊡, Overseer of the ḫ-s-chamber. Late Old Kingdom.

Wife, Pepi 𓊠𓊠𓊡𓊠, Prophetess of Ḥathor, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, ix, pp. 83–90; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 99; plan, id. Gîza, ix, on Abb. 34.

Panel of false-door with deceased and wife at table, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 49694. Id. ib. Taf. x [a], Abb. 36, pp. 85–8.

Lintel of false-door with unfinished figures of children, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Abb. 37, pp. 88–90.

MERUKA 𓊥𓊡𓊢𓊣, Elder of the Hall, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Father, Kakherptah 𓊠𓊠𓊡𓊠𓊠, Elder of the Hall, etc. Wife, Nezetempet 𓊡𓊠𓊡𓊠, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, ix, pp. 70–83; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 95 [1], 98; plan, id. Gîza, ix, on Abb. 23; view, Taf. xii [a]; sketch of reconstructed façade, Abb. 28.

Pillared Hall.

Architrave with offering-text and text of building tomb and rewarding craftsmen, and pillars with name and titles. Id. ib. Taf. xii [c], Abb. 30–1, pp. 73–6.
Offering-room.

Lintel of entrance doorway, with offering-text of deceased and father, in Hildesheim Mus. 3049. Id. ib. Abb. 32, pp. 76-8.

West wall.

Remains of four registers of offering-bringers, offerings, and butchers before [deceased at table], with offering-list above. Id. ib. Taf. xi [c], Abb. 33, pp. 78-83.


IUF ↓, Director of tomb-makers, etc. Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Wife, Meri ↓, mitrt, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, ix, pp. 67-8, 70; plan, on Abb. 23.

Double-statue, deceased and wife seated, from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 49691. Id. ib. Taf. vii [d] (in situ), Abb. 27; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. vii [b], pp. 101-2[2]; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1192; title of deceased, FISCHER in Ä.Z. 93 (1966), fig. 4, p. 62 [4].

NIKAUKHNUM 6 uu and NEFERESRIS 6 m, Royal acquaintance (probably woman). Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, ix, pp. 59-66; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 98-9; plan, id. Gîza, ix, on Abb. 23.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Drum of Neferesris, in Cairo Mus., id. ib. Taf. xii [b], Abb. 24, p. 60.

Niche. West wall, remains of false-door, id. ib. Abb. 25, pp. 63-4; south wall, funerary priests before Nikaukhnum at table, Abb. 26, pp. 64-5.

Serdab.


Man standing (uninscribed), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3154. Id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. viii [a], p. 101 [1].

Standing couple, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3155. Id. ib. Taf. viii [b], p. 101 [1]; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1163.

KHENU 6 uu. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, ix, pp. 54-6, 58-9; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 99; plan, id. Gîza, ix, on Abb. 20.

Lintel of north false-door, three sons with offerings and daughter before deceased, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Taf. x [c], Abb. 21, pp. 55-6, 58-9.
IBINEZEM ( ), Tenant. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Libation-basin of deceased, found in situ, in Hildesheim Mus. 3043. Junker, Giza, ix, Abb. 22, p. 59, position, Abb. 20, p. 55; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 100 [top].

Statue of Ibinezem seated, from Ballard excavation in 1902, probably same man and from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 35566. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 68.

NAME UNKNOWN, Companion (snr N.N. of Junker). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. Title on fragment of false-door.

Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 28–31; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 96, 100; plan and sections, id. Giza, ix, on Abb. 9; view, Taf. xi [b].

KHUY ( ), Overseer of tenants of the Great House. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 33–5; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 100; plan, id. Giza, ix, on Abb. 10.

False-door (unfinished), in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Abb. xi.

Finds from area south of tombs G 2015 and 2015b.

Double-statue, Nepehkau and wife Wahit standing, Dyn. VI, in Hildesheim Mus. 2972. Hermann and Schwan, Äg. Kleinkunst, fig. on p. 32; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1162; base, Junker, Giza, ix, Abb. 13, pp. 38–9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 102–3 [3].

Statue, Nepehkau seated, Dyn. VI, found with last, in Hildesheim Mus. 2974. Id. Giza, ix, Taf. viii [c], pp. 38–40; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 102–3 [3].

Lintel and drum of false-door (in one piece) of Nensezerkau mjtrt, etc., Dyn. V–VI, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3131. Id. Giza, ix, Abb. 12, pp. 35–7 [c], with position, on Abb. 10; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 100.

Drum of Demut(?), Director of embalmers, etc., probably Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. See id. Giza, ix, pp. 37–8 [d], with position, on Abb. 10; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 100.

S 2411. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.


NEFEREN (), Overseer of corn-measurers, of the store-room, and of female weavers, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Iyti.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 198–204; plan and sections, Abb. 73–4; view, Taf. xviii [a, right].
Chapel.

Drum of entrance doorway with titles. Id. ib. Abb. 76 [right upper], p. 198.

Lintel of deceased and wife, removed by Steindorff, in Hildesheim Mus. 5. See IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler... Hildesheim, p. 59.

Block from false-door, woman and child, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3122 (lost).

South false-door, lintel and jambs with offering-texts, deceased with wife, son(?) and family at bottom, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3135 (lost). JUNKER, op. cit. Taf. xvi [b], Abb. 76 [left], pp. 198–200.

North false-door, deceased with son Wer Scribe, on panel, and offering-bringers on jambs. Id. ib. Abb. 76 [right lower], pp. 200–1.

WERI Scribe, One belonging to the Great Estate, Scribe of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, vi, pp. 194–8; plan and sections, Abb. 71; view, Taf. xviii [a, left].

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles of deceased, see id. ib. p. 196 (text).

West wall. Lintel of south false-door with offering-text, and offering-list and funerary priests before deceased at table right of it. Id. ib. Taf. xviii [b, c], Abb. 72, pp. 196, 198.

KHÅMÅM, ka-servant, One belonging to the Great Estate. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, vi, pp. 194–8; plan and sections, on Abb. 67–8.

West wall of chapel. Partly inscribed south false-door, with deceased on panel, standing; id. ib. Abb. 70 [left], pp. 192–3. Between uninscribed central and partly inscribed north false-door, deceased with wife and parents (names lost) at table, and four sons and two daughters below; id. ib. Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 70 [right], pp. 193–4.

USER Overseer of ha-servants, etc. Late Dyn. V.

Mother, Henutsen.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, vi, pp. 186–8; plan, sections, and elevation, on Abb. 67–8.

Entrance doorway. Two lintels with offering-texts and deceased with mother seated on the lower one, and drum with name and titles of deceased. Id. ib. Taf. xvii [a], Abb. 69, pp. 186–8.

Statue of deceased standing (uninscribed), from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Taf. xvii [b, c], p. 188; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), Taf. v [b], p. 98 [d]; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 72.

SHEPSI Inspector of builders. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, vi, pp. 174–80; plan and sections, on Abb. 59, 61.

North false-door. Panel with deceased and wife at table and children in register below, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8519; id. ib. Taf. xvi [c], Abb. 62, pp. 176–80; Essen. 5000 Jahre, No. 44 with Abb.; see Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 49.
HESY (director of embalmers of the Great House, Prophet of Duamutef, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Neptib (Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, *Giza*, vi, pp. 164-8; plan and sections, Abb. 57; view, Taf. xv [a].

Panel of false-door at back of niche in chapel, with deceased and wife at table, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7448. Id. ib. Taf. xv [b], Abb. 58 [A], p. 166.

Libation-basin of deceased, found in front of false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7449. Id. ib. Taf. xv [c], Abb. 58 [B], p. 167; Vienna *5000 Jahre*, No. 55 with Abb.

MACET-HEP (probably wife of deceased). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, *Giza*, vi, pp. 155-60; position, on Abb. 51; plans and sections, Abb. 52.

Offering-table of Macet-hep, found near north false-door. Id. ib. Abb. 53, p. 158.

NEFERIHI (ka-servant. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, *Giza*, vi, pp. 161-2; position, on Abb. 51; plan, on Abb. 54.

Offering-table of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 56, p. 162.

CEMETERY G 4000

Reisner and Junker Excavations. Harvard–Boston Expedition (1913-16), and Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Pelizaeus (later Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim), and University of Leipzig Expedition. Several tombs excavated earlier by Schiaparelli for the Turin Museum.

Plan XV


G 4000. HEMYUNU (King’s son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Temp. Khufu.

Grandfather, probably Snefru. Father, probably Nefermacet.

Stone-built mastaba. D. 60 (Steindorff).

JUNKER, *Giza*, i, pp. 132-62; plan and sections, Abb. 18-22; views (including serdabs), Taf. xv, xvi, xviii [a, b]. General account, SMITH (W. S.) in *A.J.A.* xlvi (1942), pp. 520-30; reliefs of entrance doorway, fig. 10 (from JUNKER).


Interior offering-room. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 36 [12].

Entrance doorway. Lower part of right jamb with feet of deceased and name and titles, and of thickness with offering-list, in Hildesheim Mus. 2146; id. ib. i, Taf. xvii [a lower, b], Abb. 23 [b, c], pp. 145-8; name and titles on jamb, CAPART, *Documents*, i, pl. 15; id. *Propos sur l’art égyptien*, fig. 43; id. *Memphis*, fig. 259; see IPPPEL and ROEDER, *Denkmäler*
North serdab. Behind north false-door.


Chapel.

South wall. Agricultural scene before deceased; texts, id. ib. fig. 35, p. 85 [ii].

West wall. False-door of deceased, with figure of deceased left of it, and false-door of...
Kawa'b 𓎉, Scribe of the royal documents of the granary, with remains of offering-bringers and butchers between them; id. ib. fig. 34, pp. 83–5 [1].

G 4140. Mertiotes 𓎈𓎌𓎉, King’s daughter of his body. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 201 [4], 460–5; plan and section, fig. 3; view, pl. 46 [a].

Chapel.

Slab-stela with deceased at table, linen-list and granaries, set up in east face of mastaba, in Boston Mus. 12.1510. Id. ib. pls. 46 [b], 57 [a], fig. 280; Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.267; see Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), p. 31; (1960), p. 34.

Shaft A. Plan and section, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 20; views, pl. 46 [e, f].

Reserve-head of deceased, from débris in shaft, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46217. Id. ib. pls. 52 [b], 46 [d] (in situ), p. 462; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), figs. 6, 7 (in situ), p. 32; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 6 [b], pp. 25 [2], 29; id. Art . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 36, p. 61; Michalowski, Art, fig. 193; see Descr. somm. No. 6003.

Reserve-head of husband, from débris in burial chamber, in Boston Mus. 14.717. Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pls. 52 [a], 46 [c] (in situ), p. 462; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 5, p. 32; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 10; (1960), fig. 13; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [b], p. 25 [1]; Dunham in Boston Mus. Bull. xli (1943), fig. 1, pp. 69–70; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 18.

Various finds


Junker, Giza, i, pp. 169–81; plans and sections, Abb. 29, 30; view of shaft, Taf. xxv [b].

Slab-stela with deceased at table, linen-list and granaries, concealed in west wall of chapel, in Hildesheim Mus. 2145. Id. ib. Taf. xxvi (in situ), xxvii, Abb. 31, pp. 173–9; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. iii [b] (in situ), cf. iii [a], pp. 155–6; Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, Abb. 13 (in situ), 14, p. 60, cf. Taf. 11 (name); Roeder, Der Schmuckwert der ägyptischen Hieroglyphen in Buch und Schrift, ii (1928), Abb. 3 facing p. 84; Kayser, Im Reich des Osiris (1949), Abb. 1, pp. 10, 13; id. Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Abb. 4; id. Die Mastaba des Uhemka, Taf. 13; id. Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), fig. on p. 19; deceased, id. Ägyptisches Kunsthandwerk, Abb. 245.


Junker, Giza, i, pp. 162–8; plan, sections, and reconstructed plan of chapel, Abb. 25–6, cf. 9 [top]; view, Taf. xxv [a].

Masons’ graffiti. Id. ib. Abb. 28, p. 168 [d].
Male reserve-head, damaged, from débris west of tomb, in Hildesheim Mus. 2158. Id. ib. Taf. xiii [c, d], pp. 167–8 [c]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 171; IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 54 (called Hemyunu); SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [12].

G 4240. SNEFRUSONB [1], King’s son of his body, sem-priest, Boundary official of Dcp, etc. Middle Dyn. IV to early Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel. Plan and section, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 110, pp. 201 [5], 307 [3, c].

West wall. Panel of false-door with deceased at table and offering-list, and lintel (in one piece), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43292; id. ib. pl. 57 [b], p. 466; CURTO, op. cit. Tav. xxiv [b] (in situ), fig. 38; offering-list, HASSAN, Gîza, vi [2], pls. i–vii [3], pp. 113–14; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 32 [65].

Shaft A. Plan and section, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 281; CURTO, op. cit. fig. 36.

Reserve-head of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46215. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 53 [a], p. 466; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 12, p. 32; COTTEVIEILLE-GIRAUDET in B.I.F.A.O. xxxiii (1933), pl. xiv [right], p. 151; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [c], pp. 23, 25 [3]; id. Art . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 37, p. 61; SIMPSON in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. vii (June 1949), fig. on p. 289 [right]; LANGE and HIRMER, Ägypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 42; (1967), pl. 38; EDWARDS, Pyramids (1961), pl. 3 [a]; see Descr. somm. No. 6006.

Reserve-head of wife of deceased(?), found in shaft of tomb G 5020-annexe, with small fragment found here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 67569. REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pl. 56 [a], pp. 466, 470; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [a], p. 26 [10]; see REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvi (1938), pp. 28, 30.

G 4241. RA'HOTP. Early Dyn. V (Reisner) or end of Dyn. V or later (Baer).

Stone-built mastaba.

BAER, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 100 [309]; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 253–4 [18].


Stone-built mastaba. IIîn of Junker.

JUNKER, Gîza, i, pp. 181–91; plans and section, Abb. 34–5; views, Taf. xxviii; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. ii, p. 154.

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. Gîza, iii, p. 36 [13].

Panel of false-door with deceased (name lost) at table, linen-list and granaries, from offering-place in east face of mastaba. Id. ib. i, Taf. xxix [a], Abb. 36, pp. 185–8.

Small relief-fragments¹. Id. ib. Taf. xxx, Abb. 37, pp. 188, 190.

¹ See Addenda.
G 4311. NEFERHERENPTAH もしくは, Judge and Elder of the Hall. Dyn. V.
South wall of chapel. Offering-list; text, HASSAN, Giza, vi [2], pls. lxv–lxxii [78], p. 135.

G 4340. Middle or late Dyn. IV.
Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 201 [6], 471–5; plan and sections of shaft A and burial chamber, fig. 284; views, pls. 48 [d, f], 49 [a, b]; id. and FISHER in Am. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. vi [a]; REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 2, p. 29.

Male reserve-head, from débris at bottom of shaft A, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46218. Id. Giza Necropolis, i, pls. 48 [e] (in situ), 53 [b]; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 13, p. 32; COTTEVIEILLE-GIRAUDET in B.I.F.A.O. xxxiii (1933), pl. xiv [left], p. 151; LEIBOVITCH, Anc. Eg. pl. ix [49]; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [e], pp. 23, 25 [4], 28; Encycl. phot. Caire, pl. 15; SHOUKRY, Privategrabstatue, Abb. 4; Stockholm. 5000 år, No. 19 with fig.; Brussels. 5000 ans, fig. 7, pp. 21–2 [7]; Zürich. 5000 Jahre, Abb. 30, p. 57 [106]; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 11 with Abb.; PIRÉNNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 48 facing p. 149; PAVLOV, Egiptskii portret, pl. 2; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 190; ANGIOLITTI and BIGONGIARI, Testimone in Egitto (1969), Tav. 14; DONADONI, Egyptian Museum Cairo, pl. on p. 36, cf. pp. 35–6; see Descr. somm. No. 6004.

G 4350. Middle or late Dyn. IV.
Stone-built mastaba. IIs of Junker.

JUNKER, Giza, i, pp. 194–8; plan and sections, Abb. 39; view, Taf. xxxii [b].

Reserve-head, found at entrance of burial chamber, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7787. Id. ib. Taf. ix [b] (in situ), xii, p. 198 [c]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. vii, pp. 171, 173 [x]; MEISTERWERKE (1931), fig. 4; (1958), fig. 6; CAPART in GLANVILLE, The Legacy of Egypt, pl. 3 [2]; RANKE, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and BREasted, Geschichtbe Aegyptens, 58; GALASSI, Tehenu [etc.], fig. 92, p. 112; PIGOÁN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 148; DEMEL, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 9; KOMORZYNSKI, Altagyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 43 (1952), Abb. 1, pp. 47–8, cf. 31 (1951), p. 8; id. Altägypten, Abb. 17; id. Erbe, Abb. 8; DONADONI, Arte Egizia, fig. 26; LANGE, Ägyptische Bildnisse, Taf. 5; MICHALOWSKI, Nie tylko piramidy, pl. 20; id. Art, fig. 64 (reversed); see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [13].

G 4351. IMISETKAI エミセック, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Overseer of the Two Houses of Weapons, Prophet of Khufu, etc. 1st Int. Per.

Wife, Khuitbauinu (?) ジュリオヌ, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore in all her places, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, vi, pp. 208–17; plan, Abb. 80. See id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 92–3; 50 (1913), pp. 157, 184 [a].

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. Giza, vi, Taf. xix [b upper], Abb. 83 [upper], p. 216. Jambs, column of text with deceased at bottom; id. ib. Abb. 81 [right], 82 [right], p. 214. Thicknesses, left, deceased and wife, right, son censing before deceased; id. ib. Abb. 81 [left], 82 [left], p. 214.
West Field

West wall. False-door of deceased, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3136 (lost); id. ib. Taf. xix [b lower], Abb. 83 [lower], p. 216.

Serdab. South of Chapel.

Double-statue of deceased and wife standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43960. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [a], Abb. 84 (base), pp. 216-17; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1143.

G 4360. MERHETEPEF 「」, Judge and Boundary official. Late Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba. IIIIn of Junker.

JUNKER, Giza, i, pp. 198-203; plans and sections, Abb. 40; view, Taf. xiii [a].


G 4410. Temp. Userkaf or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 514-16; views, pl. 71 [b, c]; plan of chapel, fig. 180, p. 283 [3].

Serdab. Adjoining exterior chapel.

Seated statuettes of Nishepsesnesut 「」, ka-servant, Overseer of linen (4frw), and Isi'ankh 「」, middle Dyn. V or Dyn VI, in Boston Mus. 21.352-3. Id. ib. pl. 71 [d-f]; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 72.

Shaft A. Plan and section, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 317.

Box-sealing with Horus-name of Userkaf. Id. and SMITH, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 54, p. 52; REISNER, op. cit. p. 515.

G 4411. SEKHEMKA 「」, Lector-priest, sma-priest of Anubis, Prophet of Horus kmu-r, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 51.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 516-18; I. D. Text, i, pp. 74-6, with plan on p. 74; Plan, views, and sections, L. D. i. 24 [51]. Plan and section of shaft A with burial chamber, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 319; view of east façade, pl. 72 [a].

Chapel.

Doorway to Inner Room. Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and title, and thicknesses, deceased with child, rest destroyed on left, and on right, man handing in list of offerings, and offering-bringers Nishepsesnesut and Tetu (tomb G 4420), removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1186.

L. D. ii. 89 [b, c]; right thickness, STEINDORFF, Kunst, 196; Führer (1961), Abb. 13, p. 48; omitting text, SCHÄFER in Die Antike, iii (1927), Abb. 16, p. 203; id. Ägyptische und heutige Kunst, Abb. 16, p. 17; deceased and son, id. and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 246; (1930 and 1942), 258; RAGAI, L'Art, pl. 76 [146] (called Beni Hasan); SCHÄFER in fahrbuch des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, lvii (1942), Abb. 1, p. 161; texts, Aeg. Inschr. i, pp. 8-9; see Ausf. Verz. p. 54.

Mummy cartonnage, Late Period. L. D. Text, i, figs. on p. 75.
G 4420. **TETU**. Dyn. V–VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 197 [30], 502–3; plan and section of shaft A, fig. 307. Son Neferseshemka with wife before deceased and wife (no name) at table, at south end of east façade. Id. ib. pl. 64 [h], fig. 308 [upper].

Liberation-basin of Neferseshemka, from north exterior chapel. Text, id. ib. fig. 308 [lower].

G 4430. Temp. Khephren or later.
Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 486–8; plan and section, fig. 5; plan of chapel, fig. 106, cf. 207, p. 195 [22]; views of chapel, pl. 60 [c]; id. in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xiii (1915), figs. 3, 4, p. 30.

Shaft A. Plan and section, id. *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 23.
Jar-sealings with Horus-name and cartouche of Khephren. Id. ib. pl. 62 [d], fig. 295; id. and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 49, p. 50.


G 4440. Middle Dyn. IV to early Dyn. V.
Possibly brother of Snefrusonb (tomb G 4240).
Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 201 [7], 475–9; plan and sections of shaft A, figs. 37, 76, 286.


View in situ at bottom of shaft A, id. ib. pl. 49 [c]; id. in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xiii (1915), fig. 10, p. 31.
West Field

G 4442. **Ptaḥnebnefert** [𓂀𓊒𓊓𓊕𓃵], Steward, Scribe of (a) the granary, (b) the Treasury, (c) a phyle of the endowment of Meḥi (probably Senezemib, tomb G 2378). Dyn. VI or later.

Stone-built mastaba.


Lintel with offering-text of deceased, from débris. Id. *Gīza*, vi, Abb. 91.

**Medunūfer** [𓂊𓃣𓃤], *ka*-servant. Dyn. VI.

Superstructure destroyed.

False-door and offering-table of deceased, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3138, 729 (both lost).


G 4461. **Kapuptah** [𓂀𓊔𓊥𓊪], Royal acquaintance of the Great House. Dyn. V.

Wife, Ipep [𓊣𓊰𓊣], *mt*r.

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title; id. *Gīza*, vi, Abb. 88 [b], p. 221.

West wall. Offering-list between two uninscribed false-doors; id. ib. Abb. 88 [a], pp. 222–3.

Serdab.


**Main shaft.** S 2047 of Junker.


G 4513. **Neferiḥy**. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Baer, *Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom*, pp. 90–1 [257]. Plan of chapel, Reisner, *Gīza Necropolis*, i, fig. 185, pp. 286–7 [i].

G 4520. **Khufuḥankh** [𓂀𓊈𓊔𓊊], Tenant of the Great House, Overseer of singers of the Great House, Overseer of flutists, etc. Temp. Userkaf (Reisner and Smith) or late Dyn. V (Baer).

Parents, Iaunesut [𓊬𓊤𓊰𓊣] and Iupu [𓊬𓊡𓊣], both Tenants. Wife, Zefatka [𓊥𓊪𓊣𓊠], Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

**Vestibule.** b of Reisner.

Libation-basin of deceased, found in front of small false-door of deceased and family, in *Boston Mus.* 47.1634. Id. *Giza Necropolis*, i, pl. 66 [d], p. 505.

**Offering-room.** a of Reisner.

False-door of deceased, presented by the King, in *Boston Mus.* 21.3081. Id. ib. pls. 65 [b], 66 [c], pp. 504–5; *Hickmann, 45 Siècles*, pl. lxxvii; *Gardiner MSS*. photo. 28.268; text of inner part, *Gardiner Notebook*, 126, near end; see *Smith, Anc. Eg.* (1942 and 1952), p. 36; (1960), pp. 38, 41.

Offering-table of deceased and wife, found in front of false-door. *Reisner, Giza Necropolis*, i, pl. 66 [b], p. 505.

**Shaft A.** Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 309; views, pl. 66 [e, f].

Head-rest (uninscribed), alabaster, found in coffin, in *Boston Mus.* 21.2790. Id. ib. pl. 69 [d], fig. 310, p. 506; see *Smith, Anc. Eg.* (1942 and 1952), p. 60; (1960), p. 65.

Box-sealing with Horus-name of Userkaf. *Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 54, p. 52; see *Reisner, Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 507.

**Finds**

Statue-group, deceased (headless) and wife seated with small son Menkaurê-tankh, dedicated by son, from débris of Chapel. Id. ib. pl. 67 [c], p. 507; see *Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 71.

**G 4522.**

Objects found in débris. Late Dyn. V.

**Statuettes.** See *Reisner, Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 507–8.

Double-statue of Kap <\u0394> Ⲟ ⲟ ⲟ, Tenant, etc., and wife Ḥy [\u0395\u039f\u039c\u0399\u039c\u039d\u039b\u039a\u0399], standing, in *Boston Mus.* 21.2602. Id. ib. pl. 67 [d]; see *Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 72 [4522, 1].

Male torso, a head and a female head, found east of tomb G 4520, *Reisner, op. cit.* pl. 67 [c]; see *Smith, op. cit.* p. 72 [4522, 4]. Legs and inscribed fragments of seat, see id. ib. p. 72 [4522, 2 and 3].

**Various.**

Fragment of lintel of Nishepsesnesut. See *Reisner, op. cit.* p. 507 [bottom].

**G 4530.**


**G 4540.** Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

*Reisner, Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 193 [19], 479–81; plan and sections of shaft A and burial chamber, figs. 38, 288; views, pls. 49 [d, f], 50 [a–c].
Female reserve-head, from shaft A, in Boston Mus. 21.328. Id. ib. pls. 49 [e] (in situ), 55 [a]; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 11, pp. 31, 32; Handbook (1935), fig. on p. 7; (1947), fig. on p. 8; (1964), fig. on p. 173 [upper right]; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 11; (1960), fig. 12; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [d], pp. 26 [7], 28; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 146; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 20; Malraux, Le Musée imaginaire de la sculpture mondiale, pl. 35; Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 26–7; Brunner in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 28 (1954), Abb. 2 [right], p. 332; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 27 [b]; Montet, Eternal Egypt, pl. 30; Terrace in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 2, pp. 199–200.

G 4560. Middle or late Dyn. IV.


Junker, Gîza, i, pp. 208–11; view, Taf. xxxiv [a]; plan and sections, Abb. 46, cf. 9 [middle].

Female reserve-head, from burial chamber, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44974. Id. ib. Taf. xiv [a, b], pp. 210–11 [D]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), pp. 171, 174 [3]; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), pl. xi [3], p. 253; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [14].

G 4561. Kaem‘ankh in, Inspector of administrators of the Treasury, King’s warb-priest, Inspector of prophets, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Theset in, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore in all her places, and of Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVI


North and south faces.

(1)–(2), (3)–(4) Frieze with name and titles of deceased.

Id. ib. iv, Abb. 2, on Taf. i [a], p. 17; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), on Taf. iv [a].

I. Passage.

(5) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, deceased seated and offering-text, (c) and (d) deceased standing.

(a)–(b) Id. Gîza, iv, on Taf. i [a], Abb. 5 [upper], pp. 17–18. (c) and (d) Id. ib. Abb. 5 [lower], p. 18.

(6) (a)–(b) Architrave with nine figures of deceased.

Id. ib. Abb. 10 [b], pp. 18, 20.

(7) At top, five servants preparing chair and bed, and two others. Below, four registers before deceased and wife seated, I, son Khuwiwer with scribe and officials squatting, II, harpists, flutists, and singers, III, games of mehen (snake-game) and senet (draughts), latter played with deceased, IV, female dancers and clappers.


(8) False-door of wife.

Junker, Gîza, iv, Abb. 11, p. 43.
II. Hall.

(9) Lector-priest with another man and offering-list at top, and three registers before deceased at table, I, six funerary priests performing ceremonies (including wiping out footprints), II, offering-bringers, III, two groups of butchers.

Id. ib. Abb. 7, on Taf. i [b] (left part), pp. 21-7.

(10) [1st ed. 3] Deceased with son Khuwiwer in canoe spearing fish in papyrus-swamp, followed by an attendant and three men with fish, with hovering birds above, and hippopotamus and cattle below.

Id. ib. Abb. 8, pp. 27-35; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. iv [b].

(11) False-door of deceased.

Id. Gîza, iv, Abb. 6, pp. 20-1.

Burial chamber. Painted decoration.

Sarcophagus with offering-text in ink. Id. ib. on Taf. ii; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), on Taf. v [a], p. 81; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 137 [B 71].

(12) Three registers with offering-bringer in each, bringing calves, antelope, and bulls. JUNKER, Gîza, iv, Taf. xii [upper], pp. 95-6.

(13) Offering-list, with funerary priests right of it and below, and offering-bringers on both sides.

Id. ib. Taf. xvi, pp. 87-92.

(14) Funerary priest and five registers, I-IV, food-offerings, V, three groups of butchers.

Id. ib. Taf. xvii, pp. 92-5.

(15) [1st ed. 4-5] Four registers (from right), I, servant preparing bed, with another bed and furniture, II, seven oil-vases, III, female clappers and dancers, IV, harpists, flutists, and singers.

Id. ib. Taf. xiv, xv, pp. 85-7. I-III, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. vi [b]. Servant preparing bed, POSENER, SAUNERON and YOYOTTE, Dict. civ. fig. on p. 17 [upper].

(16) Three registers, I-II, herdsmen preparing food, III, provisions.

JUNKER, Gîza, iv, Taf. xiii, p. 85. Man shaping loaves, from I, VANDIER in Kêmi, xvii (1964), fig. 3, p. 30 (from JUNKER).

(17) Two registers (from right), I, tending cattle, including milking, II, issuing seed, ploughing, reaping corn.

JUNKER, Gîza, iv, Taf. xii [lower], pp. 81-5.

(18) [part, 1st ed. 6] Three registers, I, deceased fowling with split spear from canoe in papyrus-swamp, and three storehouses, with lists of parts of boats, furniture and tools, garments, and II and III, granaries.


(19) Five registers (from right), I, two men leading calves, II, two freight-boats transporting cattle, III, cooking meat, roasting and plucking goose, cutting up meat, IV, straining beer, shaping loaves, heating pots, V, sealing beer-jars, and women grinding corn and heating pots.

JUNKER, Gîza, iv, Taf. vi, viii, pp. 55-6, 65-7. I and II, DAVIES (Nina) and GARDINER, Ancient Egyptian Paintings, pl. iii.


Stone-built mastaba. LG 50.

Plan XXVI


Chapel.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text and deceased standing. Drum with name and titles, in New Haven (Conn.), Yale Univ. Art. Gallery, 1937.132.


(2)–(3) Three registers, man handing in list, and bulls, oryxes, and ibex brought to deceased leaning on staff, and wife and child.

L. D. *Ergänz.* xxx.

(4)–(6) Between two false-doors (right uninscribed), funerary priests, men with joint of meat and birds, and butchers before deceased at table, with [offering-list] above.

Id. ib. xxxi.

(7) Deceased seated receiving lotus-flower from man and offering-bringer with bird.

Id. ib. x [c].

G 4620. KANÜFER ⏪ir, Scribe of the royal documents. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Gîza Necropolis*, i, pp. 197 [29], 508–9; plan and section of shaft A, fig. 311; views, pl. 68 [a, b].

Name and title of deceased on east façade. Id. ib. pl. 67 [f], p. 508.

G 4630. MEDUNÜFER ⏪ir, Chief lector-priest, Scribe of divine books, smas-priest of Anubis, etc. Dyn. V.

Wife, Nubka ⏪ir, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. Partly excavated by Schiaparelli.


Chapel. Plan, id. ib. fig. 107, p. 195 [25]; CURTO, op. cit. fig. 29; BALLERINI, op. cit. fig. on p. 46 [lower].

South false-door, with son ⏪Ankhiris before deceased and wife on panel, dedicated by ⏪Ankhiris, in Cairo Mus. 57123. CURTO, op. cit. Tav. xxiii [left], xxv, fig. 32, pp. 78–81.
G 4631. Nensezerkaia, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc. Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 495-9; plans and sections of shafts A–C, figs. 300-3.

Chapel.

False-door of deceased, with name and titles of ‘Ankhiris (also in tomb G 4630) on right jamb. Id. ib. pls. 61 [f], 62 [a], p. 495.

Shaft B.

Sealing with Horus-name of Userkaf. Id. ib. pl. 64 [e], p. 498; id. and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 53, pp. 51-2.

G 4640. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 201 [8], 481-4; plan and section of shaft A, fig. 290; views, pl. 50 [d, f].

Male reserve-head, from shaft A, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46216. Id. ib. pls. 50 [e] (in situ), 55 [b]; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 14, pp. 31, 32; Lebovitch, Anc. Eg. pl. ix [50]; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [f], pp. 23, 26 [8]; Lange and Hirmer, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pls. 40-1; (1967), pls. 36-7; Capolavori, i, No. 10 (1963), fig. on p. 156 [left]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 148 [left]; Westendorf, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 48; Great Museums, pl. 36; see Descr. somm. No. 6005.

G 4646. Ity, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Companion of the house, etc. Late Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 230-1; plan and sections, Abb. 92.

False-door of deceased, from east face, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8536a-d. Id. ib. Abb. 93; i, Taf. xxxv [b left].

G 4650. Iabtet, King's daughter of his body. Middle or late Dyn. IV.


Junker, Giza, i, pp. 216-27; plan and sections, Abb. 50; plan, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Abb. 3, pp. 144-6 [a], 158-9[2].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. Giza, iii, p. 36 [14].

False-door of deceased, set up by Kai (tomb G 4651), early to middle Dyn. V, and pilaster with estates and offering-bringers on east and north faces in front of it. Id. ib. i, Taf. xxxv, xxxvi, Abb. 51, pp. 220-6; names and titles, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 155 [4 (95)]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 203-6 [1G4], cf. fig. 12 (from Junker).
Burial chamber.

Reserve-head of deceased, found at entrance, in Hildesheim Mus. 2384. JUNKER, Gîza, i, Taf. xiii [a, b], pp. 226–7 [c]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. viii [upper], pp. 173–4 [2]; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), pl. xi [4], p. 253; SIMPSON in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. vii (June 1949), fig. on p. 290 [left]; KAYSER, Die Mastaba des Uhemka, Taf. 12; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [15]; IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 54.

G 4651. KAPUNESUT 聽 read KAI 聽, Overseer of ka-servants, Overseer of the houses of the King's children, Judge and Scribe of the crews, etc. Early to middle Dyn. V.

Wife, Khuitka Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXIII


Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. p. 35 [10].

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles, jambs with deceased and wife. (c) and (d) Deceased and wife seated, and deceased seated with children. (a)–(b) Id. ib. Taf. vii [a], Abb. 14, pp. 134, 136. (c) and (d) Id. ib. Taf. viii, Abb. 15, p. 136.

(2) Offering-list, and deceased at table below. Id. ib. Abb. 17, pp. 140–1.

(3)–(5) Deceased and wife with son between two false-doors of deceased, with offering-scenes above doors. Id. ib. Abb. 16, pp. 136–40. (5) Id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. iii; id. Gîza, iii, on Taf. vii [b].

(6) Four registers, I–III, bringing animals, IV, butchers. Id. ib. Abb. 18, p. 140; III–IV, on Taf. vii [b]; ibex from II, Abb. 7 [5].

Finds

Drum of 'Ankhm ašr 走 ɔ ɔ 走 走 走 走 called Inkhi 走 走 走 走, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Dyn. V–VI, found re-used to cover shaft east of tomb. Id. ib. vii, Taf. xxvii [a, top], Abb. 56, p. 143 [4]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 90 [top].

G 4660. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, i, pp. 213–16; plan and section, Abb. 49.

Reserve-head, badly weathered, found by Reisner east of tomb G 4560, possibly from here, probably in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.11.24.5. See SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [17].

G 4710. SETHU 走 , Director of the Palace, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Master of the largesse in the Mansion of Life, etc. Dyn. V.

Wife, Nubhotp 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走 走, Prophetess of Ḥathor North-of-the-Wall, etc.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 49.

Plan XXVII

¹ With lintel of Khufusonb [II], see p. 153.

Chapel. Partly removed by Lepsius.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles. (c) and (d) Deceased at table, and offering-bringer at (c) and funerary priest at (d) before him.

*L. D. ii. 86 [b]. Lower parts of (c) and (d),* Reisner, op. cit. pl. 74 [c, d], p. 523.

(2) False-door, with deceased, wife and family. (3) Deceased and presentation scene before him, four registers of scribes, offering-bringers and estates (no names).


Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 253 [15].

G 4714. Neferhetpes, King’s daughter of his body. Probably first half of Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba, LG 48.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 253 [16]; *L. D. Text*, i, p. 72, with plan.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and title. *L. D. ii. 82 [c].*

G 4715.

Sealing with names of Saḥurē(?) and Neuserrē, from shaft B. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 54, pp. 52-3.

G 4721. Probably end of Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 263 [6], 512.

Box-sealing with Horus-name of Isesi(?), from shaft A. Id. and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 57, p. 53; see Reisner, op. cit. p. 499.


G 4733. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Ointment-slab, alabaster, in Boston Mus. 24.599.

Box-sealing with names of Isesi, from shaft E. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 57, p. 53; see Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 499.
False-door of Niankhnumeti called Ny, Overseer of the expedition, Director of King's warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, etc., Dyn. VI, found re-used west of tomb G 4840, in Stockholm Mus. MM. 11406. JUNKER, *Giza*, vi, Abb. 101, pp. 239–40; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 51 (1914), pp. 163–4 [2].

G 4750. AKHI, Overseer of all works of the King, Overseer of the Two Treasuries, Overseer of the royal granaries, etc. Temp. Menkaure.


JUNKER, *Giza*, i, pp. 234–42; views, Taf. xxxviii; plan and sections, Abb. 55. See id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 51 (1914), pp. 146–7 [b], 164 [4].

Chapel. Relief-fragments. See id. *Giza*, i, pp. 236–41; iii, p. 36 [15].

Fragments of lintel, some in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7801, 8542. Id. ib. i, Taf. xxxix [a], Abb. 57 [1]; with two fragments adding new title, found by Reisner in shaft G 4734A, now in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 14–2–13), SMITH (W. S.) in *A.J.A.* xlvi (1942), fig. 15, pp. 530–1.

Birds, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8541. JUNKER, *Giza*, i, Taf. xxxix [c], Abb. 57 [4]; see Vienna. 5000 Jahre, p. 59 [16].

Various, from scene with offering-bringers before deceased and daughter. JUNKER, *Giza*, i, Abb. 56 (b left is in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8545), 57 [2, 3, 5–10].

Inscribed fragment, probably from here, found near tomb G 4811–4812, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1870. CURTO, *Gli Scavi*, Tav. xxvi [d], fig. 30 [c], pp. 77 [ii], 93–4; SMITH, op. cit. p. 531.

**Serdab.** Fragment of statue-group; JUNKER, *Giza*, i, Taf. xxxix [b], p. 236.

**Finds from area east of tomb G 4760.**

False-door of Niankhpepy called Irenakhti, Inspector of physicians of the Great house, Eye physician of the Great House, He who has command over Sekkis, etc., late Old Kingdom, re-used to cover shaft S 2065, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8009. JUNKER in *A.Z.* 63 (1928), Taf. ii, pp. 53–68; GHALIUNGUI in *Egypt Trav. Mag.* No. 108 (1963), fig. 4, p. 25; see JUNKER, *Giza*, vi, p. 80; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 63 (1926), p. 90.

Lintel of Master of the house of the Great House, Secretary (name lost), fragment, late Old Kingdom. Id. *Giza*, vi, Abb. 20, p. 80.

G 4761. NÜFER, Prophet of Horus mddw (Khufu), mdd-r-nbty (nebty-name of Khufu), and Khufu, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Parents (probably), Kakhent and Thetit both Royal acquaintances. Wife, Ḥetepmaaet, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVIII

JUNKER, *Giza*, vi, pp. 26–74; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, xlix (1912), pp. 94–6; 63 (1926), p. 90. Plan and sections, id. *Giza*, vi, Abb. 3; views, Taf. i [a], v [b].

**Chapel.** Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 39 [25].

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Drum with name and titles; (c) and (d) deceased seated receiving lists from two men at (c), and from son Setka (tomb, see p. 160) and Iha at (d).
(a)–(b) Id. ib. vi, Abb. 4, p. 36. (c) and (d) Id. ib. Abb. 5, pp. 36, 38.

(2) Six registers (from left), I, ploughing and fishing with small nets, II, making ropes, tying bundles, and pulling flax, III, reaping corn, IV, netting fowl, V, donkeys carrying produce, and men piling up sheaves, VI, sowing, and sheep treading in grain. (3)–(4) Four registers before deceased with son Setka, I, three sailing-boats, and above, man carrying oar and another with calf, II, man with cranes, geese and ducks, III, men bringing cattle, IV, men bringing oryxes, ibex and hyena.

(2)–(4) Id. ib. Abb. 14. (2) Id. ib. Abb. 17, pp. 66–73; man from III, Abb. 44 [7]; V and VI, Taf. iv. (3)–(4) Id. ib. Abb. 15, 16, pp. 59–66; crane and goose from II, and men with oryx and man with hyena from IV, Taf. ii [d, e, a, c], p. 35 [1, 3–5].

(5) Food-offerings, and offering-bringer and man handing lotus-flower to deceased with wife seated, and below, two registers, flutists, harpists, and singers, and female dancers and clappers.

Id. ib. Abb. 13, pp. 56–9.

(6) Food-offerings and two groups of butchers. (7) and (9) False-doors of deceased, with men censing and offering-bringers on panels and jambs. (8) Offering-list above deceased at table and registers of food-offerings. (10) Parents at table, food-offerings, and men bringing bull and calf below. (6)–(10) Frieze-text (name and titles) along top of wall.

Id. ib. Abb. 6–12, Taf. i [b], iii, v [a], pp. 38–56; man with calf from (10), Taf. ii [b], p. 35 [2].

**Finds**

False-door of Iha, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, etc., early Dyn. VI, found in fragments in Chapel, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7445.

Id. ib. Taf. xix [a], Abb. 18, 18a, pp. 74–7.

G 4811 + G 4812. ‘ANKHIRPTAH ⲧⲣ ⲟ, Overseer of the warb, Overseer of craftsmen of the Great House, Overseer of works of the King. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.


**Plan XXVIII**


**Chapel of ‘Ankhirptaḥ.** G 4811. Decoration unfinished (preliminary sketches).

(i) Six women standing. Four, id. ib. Tav. xvii [b].

(2) Deceased and wife.

(3) Three registers of offering-bringers, and remains of text. Text, id. ib. fig. 30 [b].

(4) Deceased seated.

(5) False-door of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 31, pp. 76–7 [i].

G 4813. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

G 4817.

Upper part of seated male statue, late Dyn. V, found in débris of shaft A, in Boston Mus. 30.830. Id. ib. pl. 22 [b], p. 56; see id. Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), p. 50; (1960), p. 56.

G 4840. Wonschet ♂, King's daughter of his body, Prophetess of Neith North-of-the-Wall and of Ḥathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba. VIIIss of Junker.


Fragment of slab-stela of deceased, probably from South chapel, found by Reisner in tomb G 4832. Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 306, p. 500.

North chapel.

False-door, with deceased and family, including daughters Thenteti (tomb, see below) and Wehemnefert (tomb, see below), estates and offering-bringers, in Hildesheim Mus. 2971. Junker, Giza, i, Taf. xi [b], Abb. 63, pp. 250-5; Roeder, Geschäftsbericht des Pelizaeus-Museums etc. 1914-28, 3rd pl.; id. Die Mastaba des Uhemka im Pelizaeus-Museum zu Hildesheim, Taf. 4; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 211-12 [5G4], cf. figs. 18 (false-door incorrectly placed in South chapel), 19 (both from Junker).

S 984. Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 17-24; plan, Abb. 6; views, Taf. v, vi [6].

Female reserve-head, clay, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. i, Taf. xiv [c, d], xl [a], p. 256; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. viii [lower], pp. 171, 174 [4]; Pavlov, Skul'pturnyi portret v drevnem Egipte, 5th pl. at end (from Junker); see Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 500; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [16].

Nisu ♂, Inspector of ka-servants, etc. Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba.


Libation-basin of deceased, found in front of north false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8556. Id. ib. Abb. 100, p. 238.

Thenteti ♂ (called Thenteti in tomb G 4840), King's daughter. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Mother, Wonschet (tomb G 4840).

Probably east of tomb G 4840. Excavated by Schiaparelli.

False-door of deceased, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1842. Curto, Gli Scavi, Tav. xvi, fig. 17 [upper], p. 61 [d]; see Ballerini, Notizia, p. 55 [top].

Fragment of lintel with deceased seated, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1862. Curto, op. cit. fig. 17 [lower], p. 61.

Relief-fragment, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1861.

Wehemnefert ♂, King's daughter. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Mother, Wonschet (tomb G 4840).

Probably east of tomb G 4840. Excavated by Schiaparelli.

Uninscribed offering-table, found with last, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1841. See CURTO, op. cit. p. 66 [E, ii].

WERKAI ☞, Royal acquaintance. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.


Plan and section, id. *Giza*, vi, Abb. 102; view, Taf. xxiv [a].

South false-door, with family of deceased on outer jambs. Id. ib. Taf. xxiv [b], Abb. 103.

KHEPETHET ☞ (or KHETHEPET), Elder of the house, Overseer of the store-room. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Ketketi ☞.

JUNKER, *Giza*, vi, pp. 231–2; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 63 (1926), p. 89.


MINU ☞, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Horus mddw (Khufu), mdd-r-nbt (nebty-name of Khufu), hryw-nb (Golden Horus name of Khufu), Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built, mastaba.


Chapel.


PTAHWER ☞, Overseer of craftsmen. Late Old Kingdom.

Wife, Wazethotp ☞.

Stone-built mastaba.


Lintel with offering-text and deceased and wife at table. Text, id. ib. p. 242.

KEDNAS [I] ☞ (Nisuked of Junker), Tenant, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Horus mddw (Khufu) and Khufu. 1st Int. Per.

Wife, Abdet ☞.

South false-door of deceased and family, with deceased in relief at back of niche, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 49693, upper lintel in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3132. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [d], Abb. 104-5, pp. 244, 247.


G 4860. NAME UNKNOWN, Scribe of divine books, Lector-priest. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba. VIIIn of Junker.

JUNKER, Gîza, i, pp. 242-8; plan and sections, Abb. 58.

Slab-stela with deceased (head destroyed) at table, linen-list and granaries, found in situ near south end of east face, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 4750. Id. ib. Taf. viii [a], Abb. 59, pp. 242-6.

CEMETERY EN ECHELON. SOUTH PART

Reisner and Junker Excavations. Harvard-Boston Expedition (1913-16), and Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Pelizaeus (later Pelizaeus-Museum) and University of Leipzig Expedition. Several tombs excavated earlier by Schiaparelli for the Turin Museum and by Steindorff for the Ernst von Sieglin Expedition (1909).

Plan XVI

Plan of Junker excavations, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, Abb. 1; vii, plan at end; viii, plan at end, Abb. 1; xii, plan 4; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Abb. 2, cf. i, pp. 141-4.

G 4911. 'ANKHTEF [block diagram], King's warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. V-VI.

Wife, Zefat [block diagram].

Mastaba excavated by Schiaparelli.

CURTO, Gli Scavi, p. 74 [i].

False-door of deceased and wife, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1846. Id. ib. Tav. xix, fig. 24; see BALLERINI, Notizia, p. 58 [top].

G 4920. THENTI [block diagram], Director of the Palace, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Chief of bat, etc. Early Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Nefertkau [block diagram]; Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 47.

Plan XXVIII

L. D. Text, i, pp. 71-2, with plan of Chapel, p. 71; REISNER, Gîza Necropolis, i, pp. 214 [10], 312 [n].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, pp. 38-9 [24].

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) [1st ed. i, 2] Deceased at table, with remains of offering-text. L. D. ii. 31 [c, d].
(2) [1st ed. 3] Three registers, I, [estates before deceased seated], II, estates, III, men bringing animals, including cow suckling calf.

Id. ib. 31 [a]; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 253-4 [24G5], cf. figs. 59, 60 (from LEPSIUS).

(3) [1st ed. 4] Deceased with attendants and members of household in two registers before and behind him.

L. D. ii. 31 [b].

(4) and (6) [1st ed. 5 and 6] False-doors, with Iasen and men with fowl left of (4), and funerary priests right of (6). (5) Four registers, I, scribes handing in lists and recording before deceased, II-IV, men bringing animals and various articles.

Id. ib. 30.

(7) Deceased at table, with two registers below, I, offering-bringers, II, two groups of butchers.

L. D. Ergänz. xxvi [b].

G 4940. SESHEMNÜFER [I] _, Royal chamberlain, One belonging to the estate ‘Mansion of Ḫar-kheper (Raʿzedef)’, Prophet of Ḫeḳet, Judge and Boundary official, etc. Temp. Saḥurē or Neferirkarē.

Wife, Amenzefs _, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 45.

Plan XXVIII

L. D. Text, i, p. 71, with plan. Plan of Chapel, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 124, cf. 89, 197, pp. 214 [9], 311 [d]. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gīza, iii, p. 33 [i]; names and titles, p. 9 [i].

Chapel.

(1) (upper part unfinished) Two registers, men bringing antelope, and butchers.

See REISNER, op. cit. pp. 321 [29], 328 [10].

(2) [1st ed. 1]. Offering-list, and four registers, I, two sailing-boats carrying deceased, with man blowing trumpet in prow of first boat, two men running above, and [two rowing-boats] (partly above doorway), II-III, ‘Brothers of the endowment’ and offering-bringers, IV, estates.

L. D. ii. 28; see REISNER, op. cit. p. 325 [3]. Sailing-boat on right in I, DUEMICHEM, Flotte, xxv [6]. Seven offering-bringers from II, and names of seven ka-servants from III, NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 317 verso [lower], 318 [top]. Names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 239-40 [18G5], cf. figs. 46-7 (from LEPSIUS).

(3) [1st ed. 2] Deceased seated, with two attendants behind.

L. D. ii. 29[b]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 317 [left].

(4)-(6) [1st ed. 3-4] Deceased and wife with children, including Pehenptah (tomb G 5280) and Raʿwēr (tomb, probably, G 5270), between two false-doors of deceased with attendants on sides.

L. D. ii. 27. Omitting lower part, NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20406, 'Tombeau du temps de Kheops', A, G (squeeze), 20396, 317 verso [upper]. Four sons in front of deceased, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 50 [a], pp. 165, 299. Deformed servant-girl, on right of (6), id. ib. fig. 176 [right], pp. 313-14; MORSE in BROTHWELL and SANDISON, Diseases in Antiquity, fig. 4 [A], p. 263. Inner thicknesses of (6) with four offering-bringers, L. D. ii. 29 [c, d].
(7) [1st ed. 5] Deceased and wife with small son before them.
Id. ib. 29 [a]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 317 [right]. Heads of deceased and wife, and titles above, SMITH, op. cit. pl. 50 [b], p. 165.

Shaft B.
Male reserve-head, intrusive, Dyn. IV–V, in Boston Mus. 21.329. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 56 [b]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 9 [a], p. 26 [g].

G 4941. PTAHIUFNI □ □, Tenant of the Pyramid of Pepy I, Carpenter of the Great Dockyard, Honoured by Ḥarzedef, etc. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.
JUNKER, Gîza, vii, pp. 24–8, with plan on Abb. 4; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 89 note 1.
Upper part of false-door of deceased, found in fragments, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3134 (lost). Id. Gîza, vii, Taf. vi [b, c], Abb. 8; id. in Studi Rosellini, ii, Taf. xiii, Abb. 1, p. 134.

HETEPI □ □, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.
JUNKER, Gîza, vii, pp. 14–17; plan on Abb. 4.
Lintel of entrance doorway or false-door, with offering-text, found on ground, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8535a–b. Id. ib. Abb. 5.
Remains of texts of false-door. See id. ib. p. 16.

HETEPI □ □, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, Secretary, etc. Dyn. VI.
Position uncertain, perhaps north of last tomb.
False-door of deceased, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1847. CURTO, Gli Scavi, Tav. xx, xxi, fig. 21, pp. 67–9 [f]; see BALLERINI, Notizia, p. 67 note 2.

G 4970. NESUTNÜFER □ □, Overseer of strongholds of the Heliopolitan-East nome, Leader of the land of the Thinite and Aphroditopolite nomes, Prophet of the statue (of Khephren), etc. Early or middle Dyn. V.
Wife, Khentetka \[\text{woman}\] called Khent Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc. Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVIII

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. p. 35 [9]; hieroglyphic signs, Taf. vi [1–6, 8, 9].

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Drum with name and titles; (c) deceased seated (unfinished); (d) five registers of oils.
(a)–(b) Id. ib. Abb. 31 [a], p. 166. (c) See id. ib. p. 166. (d) Id. ib. Abb. 31 [c].
(2)–(3) Two registers of boats with deceased being rowed and paddled (above doorway) and four registers of sons (including Kawez’ankan \[\text{Boundary official of a frontier district}\]), daughters, and offering-bringers before deceased and wife with small son.
Id. ib. Taf. x, xi [a], Abb. 28–9, pp. 170, 172, 184–5; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), pp. 173–4.

(4) Offering-list, funerary priests before deceased at table, and two groups of butchers (copied from tomb G 5150, (4)).

Id. Giza, iii, Abb. 9b, pp. 71, 76, 170, 184–5; funerary priests, Müller (H.) in Mitt. Kairo, 7 (1937), Abb. 16 (from JUNKER), p. 78; see JUNKER in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), p. 174.

(5)–(7) [part, 1st ed. 1] Two false-doors of deceased, with offering-bringers and attendants (including Nubians and dwarfs) on sides, and between them, deceased and wife with small son, and five registers of scribes, estates, and men bringing animals.

Id. Giza, iii, Abb. 27, pp. 183–4; scribe from II and two dwarfs beside (7), Taf. v; offering-stands on thicknesses of (7), Abb. 31 [b]. Two dwarfs, id. ib. v, Abb. 1 [1, 2], pp. 8, 10. Names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 255–6 [25G5], cf. figs. 61–2 (from JUNKER). See JUNKER in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), p. 172.

(8) [1st ed. 2] Deceased and wife seated, with offerings, scribe handing in list, and libation-scene before them, and register of offering-bringers below.

Id. Giza, iii, Taf. xi [b], Abb. 30, pp. 170, 185; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. v, pp. 171–2; CAPART, Memphis, fig. 299. Detail of dress of man from libation-scene, JUNKER, Giza, iii, Taf. vi [7].

Serdab behind south false-door.

Statue of deceased seated, in Hildesheim Mus. 2143. Id. ib. Taf. xiv [a], Abb. 32 [a] (text), pp. 185–7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. x [left], p. 184 [c]; IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, Abb. 6, p. 48; HORNEMANN, Types, iii, pl. 690.

Serdab behind north false-door.

Statue of wife seated, with small son Ruzu Ruzu, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7507. JUNKER, Giza, iii, Taf. xiv [b], Abb. 32 [b] (text), pp. 185–7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. x [right], pp. 184–5 [c]; DEMEL, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 14; KOMORZynsKI, Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 8, p. 13; id. in Österreichische Lehrerzeitung, 5 (1951), fig. on p. 24; id. Altägypten, Abb. 8, p. 15; id. Erbe, Abb. 17; HORNEmann, Types, v, pl. 1290; Zürich. 5000 Jahre, Abb. 27, p. 59 [116]; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 44 with Abb.

IRENRE+, King’s warb-priest, Overseer of ka-servants of the endowment of Kanenesut, Inspector of prophets (west part), and his eldest son ‘ANKH-EMR+, (east part). Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Father of Irenre, Kanenesut [probably III] i, Royal acquaintance (tomb, probably, see p. 80).

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, iii, pp. 146, 148, 156–63; plan and sections, on Abb. 23; view, Taf. ix [a]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 69–70.

Remains of frieze-text from north façade with name and titles. Id. Giza, iii, Abb. 24 [a].

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Thicknesses with deceased and dedication of son; id. ib. Abb. 24 [b, c].

False-doors of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 24 [d, e].
Shaft S 2147.

False-door of Hêknu, fragments, found re-used. Cairo, Centre of Documentation photo. S.R., Box 149, 2293; see Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 146, 162.

G 5030. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba. LG 46.

Interior offering-room. Decoration unfinished.

L. D. Text, i, p. 71, with plan; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 215 [15].
Between uninscribed false-doors, deceased, wife and child, with two remaining registers, estates, and men bringing cattle. L. D. Ergänz. xxix [a]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 237–8 [1794–5], cf. figs. 44-5 (from Lepsius).

G 5032. Redenes, King's warb-priest, Scribe. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Mertiotes.

Bashepses, Inspector of the Great House, Secretary of the King in the Great House, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Close to tomb G 5032 or possibly same tomb.

Curto, Gli Scavi, pp. 55–8 [8] (called G 5032); plan and sections, figs. 11 [B], 14. Plan and titles, Ballerini, Notizia, on fig. on p. 53 [top], cf. pp. 53, 54 [top and middle].

Chapel.

Lintel of entrance doorway with offering-text and titles (other than on false-door), name destroyed. Curto, op. cit. fig. 16 [b], pp. 55–6 [a].
False-door of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 18, pp. 56-7 [c].

G 5040. Kaemked, King's warb-priest, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Curto, Gli Scavi, pp. 51–5; plan, on fig. 11; details, sections, and sketches, figs. 14, 15; views, Tav. xiv. Plan and titles, Ballerini, Notizia, on fig. on p. 53 [top], cf. p. 53.
Lintel of entrance doorway with figures of deceased and wife (no name) seated. Curto, op. cit. fig. 16 [a], pp. 51–2.
Mummy-mask, plaster, fragments, from shaft C. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 28 [8].

Snefrunüfer, Inspector of singers of the Great House, Overseer of entertainment, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 32–6, 38–9; plan and sections, Abb. 11; view, Taf. ix [a].

Chapel.

Lintel of doorway with offering-text and drum with name, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7498, 7504. Id. ib. Taf. ix [b, c], Abb. 12, pp. 33–4.
GÎZA—NECROPOLIS

Serdab.

Nude standing statue of deceased, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7506. Id. ib. Taf. x, Abb. 13 (base), 14, pp. 38–9; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. xi [left] (in situ), xi [right], pp. 185–6 [d]; Meisterwerke (1931), fig. 7 [right]; (1958), fig. 8; Lange, Äg. Kunst, pl. 23; Demel, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 12; Komorzynski, Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 13, p. 14; id. Altägypten, Abb. 13, p. 16; id. Erbe, Abb. 22; Hickmann, Ägypten, Abb. 115; id. Le Métier du musicien in Cahiers d'Histoire Égyptienne, vi (1954), fig. 2, p. 260; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 123; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 32 with Abb.; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 73.

G 5080. SESHEMÜNFER [II] 𓆐𓊩𓆐𓊩, Overseer of scribes of the royal documents, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. Temp. Neuserrê.


Plan XXVIII

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 214–15 [ii], 311 [lower, c]; names and titles, Junker, Gîza, iii, p. 9 [2].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. p. 33 [2]; plan, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, fig. 50.

(1) Doorway. (a) Upper part destroyed, below, remains of boat being paddled, bottom register, two men bringing oryx. (b) Man bringing calves.


(2) Four registers before deceased, I, scribes, and II–IV, men bringing wild animals, cattle, and fowl.

Man carrying cages of birds, from IV, id. ib. fig. 234. Man with goose, from IV, Brunner-Traut in Mitt. Kairo, 15 (1957), Taf. iv [i], pp. 21, 23.

(3) Deceased in pavilion receiving lotus-flower from his son, with offering-bringers and family, and female dancers and clappers with harpist and singer in bottom register.

Deceased, Smith, op. cit. fig. 141 [right], p. 287. Two dancers, harpist, and singer, Hickmann, 45 Siècles, pl. viii; id. in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), pl. x, p. 227. See Reisner, op. cit. p. 330 [2].

(4) Mother standing.

See id. ib. p. 344 [9].

(5) and (7) Inscribed false-doors.

(6) Deceased and wife at table, with children, and two groups of butchers below.

See id. ib. p. 328 [9].

(8) Four sons of deceased.

See id. ib. p. 344 [9].

(9) Four registers, I–II, III (left part), estates, III (right part) and IV, offering-bringers and attendants.

Man carrying gazelle in III, and man carrying calf in IV, Smith, op. cit. figs. 235 [left], 236 [left]. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 243–4 [2065], cf. figs. 50–1.

Relief-fragment with upper part of deceased, perhaps from here, in Boston Mus. 34.1466.
Serdab. With chambers for statues.


(10)–(13) False-doors with representations of bolts (inscribed).


Hildesheim Mus. 1540 (name in top left corner lost); see IPEL and ROEDER, *Denkmäler ... Hildesheim*, p. 60, cf. Taf. 11 [b] (name).

Tübingen, Äg. Inst. der Univ. Inv. 4 (cut across top).

Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2555 (lost); HÖLSCHER (U.), *Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren*, Abb. 10; F.E.R.E. photo. 5948.

(14) Offerings, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2579 (lost).


**Statues of deceased**


Scribe-statuette, black granite, in Boston Mus. 34.53, and painted limestone head, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 33–2–96), both found in shaft B. See SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 52.

Fragments, two alabaster and one black granite, found east of tomb. See id. ib. p. 52.


Shaft B.


Inscribed wand of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60545.


Sealing with Horus-name of Shepseskaf, and another with bound captives. REISNER and SMITH, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, on figs. 50–1, p. 51.

Shaft C.

Fragment with incised masons’ graffito with date, found in débris. SMITH (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), fig. 8 [lower middle], p. 127 [5].

Various finds

False-door of Sethu (possibly son of deceased), with family on jambs, perhaps from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60542.
False-door of Neferi Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, etc., from east of tombs G 5080 and G 4990, lower part in Boston Mus. 12.1498, 12.1515.


Parents, Khephren and Meresankh [III].

Stone-built mastaba. LG 44.

Plan XXVII

L. D. Text, i, p. 70; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 69, 146 [2], 247.

Fragment with incised masons' graffito with names of Perneb and Iufi, both Overseers of the ten, from débris. Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 8 [upper left], p. 126 [B, 5].

Chapel.

Plan, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 152, pp. 218 [31], 248 [middle 1], 311 [lower a], 318 [24].

Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 36 [16].

Relief-fragment with head of deceased, in Boston Mus. 34.1465.

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Deceased seated with attendants behind him, remains of offering-text, and scribe and butchers at (b).

See Reisner, op. cit. pp. 318 [24], 328 [8].

(2) (unfinished) Deceased, and men bringing offerings and animals.


(3) Deceased, and offerings and butchers.

Butcher, id. ib. fig. 185 [lower left]; goose as offering, fig. 192.

(4) (unfinished) Deceased with son, and bringing cattle.

(5) Deceased, and offerings and men bringing animals.

Bringing ibex, and dog, id. ib. pls. 58 [d], 59 [a].

Shaft A. See Reisner, op. cit. p. 167 [13].

Sarcophagus with lid (uninscribed), red granite, found by Schiaparelli, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1838-9. Curto, Gli Scavi, Tav. xxii, figs. 25-6, pp. 72-3 [H]; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xvi [2], p. 117 [B 20]; see Ballerini, Notizia, p. 57 [middle].

KHENTKAUS, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-Dendera, etc. Dyn. VI.

Father (probably), Isu, Overseer of the expedition.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXIV

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 68-85, 88; plans and sections, on Abb. 28; Curto, Gli Scavi, on fig. 11. View, Junker, op. cit. on Taf. xv [b].

Room II.

(1) Doorway. (a) Drum with name and titles; (b) remains of seated couple.

Id. ib. Abb. 30a, 30b.
(2) Two (remaining) registers before [deceased], I, attendants with various articles, and in left part, female dwarf before [seated couple] (possibly parents) with attendants beyond, II, men bringing animals (including hyena).

Id. ib. Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 31, pp. 72–6.

Room III.

(3) Offering-list, [funerary priests], offering-bringers, estates, and [butchers] before three people with small boy.

Id. ib. Taf. xvi [b], Abb. 32, 33b (fragment from here), pp. 76–85; see Ballerini, Notizia, p. 54 [bottom]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, p. 317 [47G6], cf. figs. 101–2 (from Junker).

False-door of deceased, with dedication of Isu on jamb, removed by Schiaparelli, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1848. Curto, op. cit. Tav. xv, fig. 19, pp. 58–61 [c]; see Ballerini, Notizia, p. 54 [bottom].

Thena, Prophet of Hathor. End of Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 85–8; plans and sections, on Abb. 28.

Statue of deceased standing, from upper niche of west shaft (S 833), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 45106. Id. ib. Taf. xvii [b, c], Abb. 34 (base), pp. 87–8, cf. Taf. xvii [a] (in situ with two wooden ant-eaten statues).

G 5150. Seshethotp [\(\frac{1}{\sigma}\) called Heti [\(\frac{1}{\sigma}\)], King's son of his body, Overseer of all works of the King, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, etc. Early Dyn. V.

Wife, Mertiotes [\(\frac{1}{\sigma}\) \(\frac{1}{\sigma}\) \(\frac{1}{\sigma}\)], Prophetess of Neith and Hathor, etc.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 36.

Plan XXVIII

L. D. Text, i, pp. 63–5 (with plan); Junker, Giza, ii, pp. 172–95; plan and sections, Abb. 23; section, iii, Abb. 3 [top]; views, ii, Taf. xi, xii.

East face.

False-door at north end. Fragment of lintel, id. ib. Abb. 24 [b], pp. 175–6.

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 38 [23].

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel. (c) [1st ed. 1] (much destroyed) Deceased and wife seated, and small son. (d) [1st ed. 2] Deceased at table, with daughter behind him and two funerary priests before him. (e) Three registers, each with two offering-bringers.

(a)–(b) Fragment with deceased seated; id. ib. ii, Abb. 24 [a], p. 174. (c) L. D. ii. 25 [lower left]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 26, p. 181. (d) L. D. ii. 25 [upper right]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 25, p. 181. (e) L. D. ii. 25 [lower middle]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 27.

(2) [1st ed. 4] (above doorway) Men paddling boat with deceased (upper part destroyed). L. D. ii. 24 [middle]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 32; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 88–9 [bottom right].

(3) [1st ed. 5] Deceased with wife and small son, and presentation scene in four registers (upper two much destroyed), men bringing various articles, animals and fowl, and two groups of butchers.

L. D. ii. 24 [right]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 31, pp. 181, 184.
(4) [1st ed. 6] Funerary priests before deceased at table, offering-list above, and two groups of butchers below.

L. D. ii. 25 [lower right]; JUNKER, Gîza, ii, Abb. 33, p. 184; iii, Abb. 9a.

(5) and (7) [1st ed. 7, 8] Two false-doors of deceased, with offering-bringers (including Nubian and man carrying young hyena) on sides, and between them, (6) four registers (top lost) of presentation scene before deceased and children, with scribes recording, estates, and men bringing animals.

L. D. ii. 23; JUNKER, Gîza, ii, Taf. xv, xvi [b], Abb. 28, p. 184. Incomplete, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 84 [lower right], 85 [upper right], 92. Names of children and text of estates, L. D. Text, i, p. 64; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 251–2 [23G5], cf. figs. 57–8 (from JUNKER).

(8) [1st ed. 9] Deceased and wife seated, with small son, receiving list of offerings, and offering-bringers below.

L. D. ii. 25 [upper left]; JUNKER, Gîza, ii, Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 29, p. 184; part, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 85 [upper left]; Neferirtes Dentist, GHALIUNGUI in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 108 (1963), fig. 1, p. 22 (from LEPSIUS).

(9) [1st ed. 3] Deceased and wife seated, with children, and men bringing oryx and bull below.

L. D. ii. 24 [left]; JUNKER, Gîza, ii, Abb. 30, pp. 184–5; incomplete, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 88 [bottom].

North-west shaft.

Rectangular coffin with palace-façade decoration, wood, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 49695. JUNKER, Gîza, ii, Taf. xiv [b, c], pp. 178–9; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. iii [b], p. 75; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xi, xiii, p. 155 [C 10]; see GAUTHIER in Ann. Serv. xxx (1930), p. 175 [a].

Statues

Vizier (name lost) and wife standing (heads damaged), possibly parents of deceased, found partly in serdab and partly in shaft, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7788. JUNKER, Gîza, ii, Taf. xiii, xiv [a], Abb. 34, pp. 180–1 [2], 188–93; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. x (part), pp. 177–8 [5]; KOMORZYNSKI, Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 16, p. 14; id. Altägypten, Abb. 16, p. 16; id. Erbe, Abb. 28; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 54.

Torso of man standing, found east of tomb. See JUNKER, Gîza, ii, pp. 179–80.

Various

Fragments of small false-door of Henkit, Prophetess of Hathor, late Old Kingdom, found between tombs G 5150 and G 5340. Id. ib. vii, Abb. 106, p. 251.

Thenti Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, vii, pp. 90–2; plans and sections, Abb. 36–7; view, Taf. xviii [a].

Two cylinder-seals with names of owners 'Ankhmersu and Zau and of deceased, limestone, found in débris, probably from shafts, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60485–6. Id. in Mélanges Maspero, i [1], pp. 267–71 with pl.; see id. Gîza, vii, p. 90.
PTAHSEPSES [I], Inspector of ka-servants. Late Dyn. V.

Wife, Redenes, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, vii, pp. 92–113 (Shepsesptah), with plan, on Abb. 38; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), pp. 182–4; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pp. 72–3.

**Statues**

In order of JUNKER, Gîza, vii, pp. 93–4, 103–4.

**East serdab.** S 2 of Junker.


Deceased and wife standing (headless), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7501. Id. ib. Taf. xxi [a], Abb. 40 [upper] (base), pp. 94–100, 104–5.

Upper part of statue-group and remains of another statue. See id. ib. p. 94.

**West serdab.** S 1 of Junker. View in situ, id. ib. Taf. xix; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913). Taf. ix; CAPART, L'Art ég. i, pl. 30; id. Memphis, fig. 326 (both from Junker).


Man standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43963. JUNKER, Gîza, vii, Taf. xx [a, 2nd from right].


Male double-statue, standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 2144. JUNKER, Gîza, vii, Taf. xxii [b], pp. 96–100; see IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 54.

Male double-statue, standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43961. JUNKER, Gîza, vii, Taf. xx [a left], pp. 96–100; BOREUX in Mélanges Maspero, i [2], pl. ii [1], p. 810; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1093.

Squattting scribe¹ reading, in Hildesheim Mus. 2141. JUNKER, Gîza, vii, Taf. xx [b, 2nd from right], pp. 100–2, 105–8.

Squattting scribe, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43966. Id. ib. Taf. xx [a middle, b 2nd from left], pp. 100–3, 105–7; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 418.

Woman standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43964. JUNKER, Gîza, vii, Taf. xx [a right]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 833.

Male baker heating pots, in Hildesheim Mus. 2140. Id. Gîza, vii, Taf. xx [b left], xxii [c], p. 111; HERMANN and SCHWAN, Ag. Kleinkunst, fig. on p. 30; BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 28 [a], p. 28 [3]; KAYER, Im Reich des Osiris (1949), Abb. 4, p. 13; id. Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Abb. 3; id. Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 16; id. Die Mastaba des Uhemka, Taf. 16 [a]; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 527; ADRIAN, So wurde Brot aus Halm und Glut (2nd ed.), Abb. 57; see IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 55.

Squattting man Iyshema (headless) wiping out jar, damaged, in Hildesheim Mus. 2142. JUNKER, Gîza, vii, Taf. xxii [d], pp. 111–13; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 44 [b], p. 47 [6]; see IPPEL and ROEDER, op. cit. p. 55.

Model vat (from statuette of brewer). See JUNKER, Gîza, vii, p. 94.

¹ See Addenda.

Found outside mastaba.

Squatting scribe (headless) reading, found south-west of mastaba but probably not from here, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7789. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxiii, pp. 108-10; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 176 [2].


Stone-built mastaba. Almost completely destroyed.

Mummy mask (whole body originally covered), plaster, from burial chamber connected with shafts S 345 and 346, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8568. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxiv, pp. 113-16, with position on Abb. 38; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. v, p. 170; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 28 [12].

S 466/467. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Head of deceased enclosed in plaster (whole body originally covered), from shaft S 466, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7800. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxv, pp. 116-17, with position on Abb. 38; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. vi [lower], p. 170; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), pl. xl [1], p. 253; Brunner in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 28 (1954), Abb. 1 [right], p. 331; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 28 [13].

Kednas [II] (Nisuked of Junker), Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Overseer of the ten of the Great House, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 133–8; plans and sections, Abb. 49.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Thicknesses, right, eldest son Sabi censing before deceased, left, deceased, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7509-10; id. ib. Abb. 51, p. 136; right, Taf. xxvii [c].

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. Taf. xxviii [b], Abb. 50 [lower], pp. 133-4.

Lintel with offering-text, from entrance doorway or false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7511. Id. ib. Taf. xxviii [a], Abb. 50 [upper], pp. 134-6.


Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 138-40; plans and sections, Abb. 52.

Entrance doorway. Right thickness, son censoring before deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 2389. Id. ib. Taf. xxviii [c], Abb. 53; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 59.

Khufusoneb [II], Prophet of mdd-r-nbty (nebty-name of Khufu), Secretary of his Lord, Overseer of the royal harîm, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 117–26; plans and sections, Abb. 43–4; view, Taf. xxvi [a].
West Field

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lower part of left thickness with deceased and wife seated; id. ib. Abb. 45, p. 123. Lintel with offering-text, found in shaft of tomb G 5170, in Hildesheim Mus. 3050; id. ib. Abb. 46, p. 124; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 91 [1].

Shaft S 353. View, id. Gîza, vii, Taf. xxvi [b].


Seshethotp [II] 𓊟𓊳𓊡, Prophet. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

Sketch showing offering-room with remains of false-door, Junker, Gîza, vii, Abb. 55, pp. 141-3.

Khufusonb [II] 𓊥𓊭𓊨, Prophet of Horus mḏḏw (Khufu) and of Khufu, Overseer of commissions of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.

Father (possibly), Khufusonb [I] (tomb, see p. 152).

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gîza, vii, pp. 126–33; plan, on Abb. 38; view, on Taf. xxix [a].

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel, found re-used to cover shaft' east of tomb G 4651, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8521; id. ib. Taf. xxvii [a middle and bottom], Abb. 47 [a], pp. 128–9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 165 [upper]. Left outer jamb, remains of text concerning building tomb; id. Gîza, vii, Taf. xxvii [b right], Abb. 48b, pp. 130, 132. Right thickness, son Hemakhti 𓊝𓊩 censing before deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 2387; id. ib. Abb. 48a [left], p. 130; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 59, cf. Taf. 11 [b] (name). Left thickness, remains of deceased; Junker, Gîza, vii, Taf. xxvii [b left], Abb. 48a [right], pp. 130–1.

Lintel of false-door of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 47 [b], pp. 129-30.

G 5170. Seshemnûfer [III] 𓊥𓊳𓊡, King’s son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Temp. Isesi (early).

Parents, Seshemnûfer [II] and Henutsen (tomb G 5080). Wife, Ḥetepheres 𓊨𓊭𓊩, King’s daughter, Prophetess of Ḥathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore and Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, etc.


Plan XXIX


Jambs of Seshemnûfer, with offering-bringers on thicknesses, possibly from here, in Cairo Mus. 57151–2.

With drum of ‘AnkhmaaHor, see p. 135.
Interior offering-room. In Tübingen, Äg. Inst. der Univ. Inv. 3.


(1) Offering-list above doorway, and four registers before deceased leaning on staff with small son Seshemnûfer, I, scribes, II, men bringing wild animals, III, bringing cattle, IV, bringing fowl.

Omitting offering-list, Junker, Gîza, iii, Taf. iii, Abb. 8b, pp. 203, 213-14. Oxen from III, and first man with goose from IV, both with ancient corrections, Brunner-Traut in Mitt. Kairo, 15 (1957), Taf. ii, iii, Abb. 1, 2, pp. 18-23. Texts of deceased and men with animals, etc., including name of son (now destroyed), Petrie in Sayce MSS. 20b, c.

(2) Deceased seated, receiving lotus-flower from son Seshemnûfer, with seven registers before him, offerings, offering-bringers, sons, with female clappers and dancers and male harpists in bottom register.


(3) False-door of deceased, with mother left of it, (4) deceased and wife at tables with offering-list above and two groups of butchers below, (5) false-door of deceased, with four registers of relatives right of it.

Junker, Gîza, iii, Taf. i, pp. 202, 213. (3)-(4) Vassalli MSS. 7. Heads of deceased and wife at (4), Griffith Inst. photo. 301. Texts of (3), Petrie in Sayce MSS. 19b [right]; of mother, 19b [left]; above deceased and wife, and offering-list (right end now destroyed), 19c; of (5), including upper lintel (now missing), and of relatives, 19d. See Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 566-7; id. Notice des principaux monuments . . . à Boulaq (1864), p. 272 [8].

(6) Four registers of estates.


South shaft. View, Junker in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. iii [a], p. 74.

Canopic-jars with hieroglyphic signs in ink. Id. Gîza, iii, Taf. xii [a], p. 214; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 74.

False-door of Ihu [S S], Royal chamberlain, fragments, Dyn. VI, found thrown away in shaft, perhaps from one of tombs south of here, in Hildesheim Mus. 3046. Id. Gîza, vii, Abb. 107, pp. 251-3 [4] (called 2403); see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 91 [2].

S 576. Dyn. V-VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gîza, vii, pp. 146-9; plan, on Abb. 59.

False-door of Nûfer [II], Steward, etc., with text of building tomb, rewarding craftsmen, and threat to vandals, re-used to cover shaft S 576, in Hildesheim Mus. 2403. Id. ib. Taf. xxix [b], Abb. 60: text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), pp. 225-6 [2 (142)]; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 61; Junker in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 165 [7].
G 5190.
Relief-fragments, two women and two columns of text, Dyn. VI, in Boston Mus. 13.4343. Sealing with Horus-name of Menkaure, from shaft A. REISNER and SMITH, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 50, p. 51.

G 5210. KHEMHTNU, King's warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, Steward of Kawab, [Hetep]heres [II] and Meresankh [III], etc. Temp. Khufu to end of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba. LG 43.

Plan XXVIII
L. D. Text, i, pp. 69–70; MARIETTE, Mastabas, pp. 517 [I], 519–21; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 312 [r]. Plan, L. D. Text, i, p. 70; of chapel, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 177, pp. 281–2 [2]. View, L. D. ii 26 [bottom]; MASPERO, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 248; PRISSE, L'Art ég. Texte, fig. on p. 216.

East face.
(1) Frieze. From north, (a)–(c) three blocks with titles of deceased, with offering-text of deceased on inner face of (c).
L. D. ii 26 [a, b, c, c bis], Text, i, p. 70; MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 520 [middle and bottom], cf. p. 521; SHARPE, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 48, ll. 1–3; BURTON, Excerpta hiero. pl. xxvii [I, 3]; BURTON MSS. 25621, 56 [right], 135, 136 [I, 3]; 25619, 45 [upper]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 309 verso; WILKINSON MSS. xvii. F. h [A]; xiii. 45. Cartouche of Khufu, PRUDHOE MSS. vi. 144. Inner face of (c), BRUGSCH, Monumens, xiv [2].
(2) North false-door of deceased.
Lintel with offering-text, L. D. ii 26 [e]; MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 520 [top] (reversed); SHARPE, op. cit. 41, ll. 23–4 (reversed, text only); NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 309 [lower]; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 44 [bottom]; xvii. F. h [b]; LIEDER squeezes, 3. 1, 2.

Chapel.
(3) Lower register, men with linen, singer, harpist, and flutists, and men bringing animals. See REISNER, op. cit. p. 330 [3].

(4) [1st ed. I] False-door of deceased.
Upper part, L. D. ii 26[d]; MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 519; BURTON MSS. 25621, 56 [left]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 309 [upper]; panel, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 44 [middle]; xvii. F. h [c]; LIEDER squeezes, 3. 3; upper lintel, 3. 4.

G 5221,

G 5230. BABAF (sometimes called Khnembaf), Hereditary prince, Companion, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. (Probably Vizier of Shepseskaf.) End of Dyn. IV to early Dyn. V.
Father (probably), Duaenre (tomb G 5110).
Stone-built mastaba. LG 40.
L. D. Text, i, pp. 66–9; JUNKER, Giza, vii, pp. 151–5. Plan, section, and elevation, BURTON MSS. 25619, 46. Plan and sections, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 153, p. 248 [bottom, 1];
L. D. i. 24 (with view), Text, i, figs. on pp. 67–8. Plan and section of north chapel, Junker, op. cit. Abb. 63; cf. Mariette, Mastabas, fig. on p. 517 [upper].

Sarcophagus with palace-façade decoration, red granite, possibly from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 48853. Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxix [2], pp. 120–1 [B 26]; see Maspero, Guide, p. 27 [36]; Reisner, op. cit. p. 168 [1].

**Statues of deceased**


**Black granite.**

Scribe-statue, writing, in Boston Mus. 21.931. A. Sanborn in Boston Mus. Bull. xx (1922), fig. on p. 26; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 19 [a], p. 50; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 43; Hornemann, Types, ii, pl. 413; Vandier, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 30; White, Ancient Egypt, pl. 24 facing p. 87; Grollenberg, Atlas de la Bible, fig. 202; text, Junker, Giza, vii, Abb. 65; see Boston Mus. Bull. xix (1921), p. 62.

Lower part of standing statue, from north-west of serdabs. Junker, op. cit. Taf. xxxiii [a], Abb. 64 [right upper], 66, pp. 154 [No. 3], 156–7 [a]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 177 [3].

Lower part of seated statue, from north-west of serdabs, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8567. Id. Giza, vii, Taf. xxxiii [b, c], Abb. 64 [right lower], pp. 154 [No. 2], 157 [β]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 177 [3].

Life-size seated statue (inscribed), small standing statuette, and three small seated statuettes, all in fragments, in Boston Mus. unnumbered. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 50.

**Red granite.**

Head, probably of deceased, found in shaft G 4813C, formerly in Boston Mus. 21.932, now in New York, M.M.A. 66.66.3. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 20 [c], pp. 52–3; Fischer in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. xxiii (Oct. 1964), fig. on p. 65.


Male double-statuette, seated, in fragments. See id. ib. p. 50.

Three seated statuettes, in fragments, in Boston Mus. unnumbered. See id. ib. p. 50.

**Alabaster.**

Standing, from débris of tomb north-west of serdabs, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7785. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxx, xxxi, Abb. 64 [left], pp. 152, 154 [No. 1], 155–6 [a]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. xi [left] (in situ), p. 177 [3]; Meisterwerke (1931), fig. 7 [left]; Demel, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 13; Komorzynski, Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 10, p. 14; id. Altägypten, Abb. 10, p. 16; id. Erbe, Abb. 19; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 33 with Abb.


Head, from north of serdabs, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7786. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxxii, pp. 154, 156 [b]; Komorzynski in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 11 [upper],
p. 13; id. *Altägypten*, Abb. 11, p. 15; id. *Erbe*, Abb. 20; see JUNKER in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 51 (1914), p. 177 [3]; Vienna. *5000 Jahre*, p. 63 [34]. Other fragments, possibly from same statue, were also found.


Fragments of standing statuette, in Boston Mus. unnumbered. SMITH, op. cit. pl. 19 [b top left], p. 51 [near top].

Fragments of seated statuette, inscribed. See id. ib. p. 51 [middle].

Other statue-fragments. See id. ib. p. 51 [middle].

**Limestone.**


Two similar statues (headless), in Boston Mus. 34.235, 34.1461. See SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 50.

Bases of three similar statues, inscribed fragment from another, and inscribed base, found in débris east of tomb G 2370. See id. ib. p. 50 with note 2.

**NAME UNCERTAIN,** Director of scribes of the granary, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Exact position unknown, probably north of tomb G 5220 and east of G 5230. Excavated by Schiaparelli.

False-door of deceased. CURTO, *Gli Scavi*, fig. 30 [a], pp. 69–70 [g, i]; see BALLERINI, *Notizia*, p. 56 and note 2.

**BEBIB,** Judge and Boundary official, Belonging to the foremost seat, Overseer of scribes, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Exact position unknown, probably north of tomb G 5220 and east of G 5230. Excavated by Schiaparelli.

See CURTO, *Gli Scavi*, p. 69 [g]; titles, BALLERINI, *Notizia*, p. 56 [lower].

Lintel with offering-text of deceased, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1864. CURTO, op. cit. fig. 23 [upper], pp. 71–2 [a].

Drum with name and titles. Id. ib. fig. 23 [lower left], p. 72 [b].

**G 5232.**


**G 5245.**

Not marked on plan.

Head of male statuette, Old Kingdom, from shaft A, in Boston Mus. 34.55. See *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxii (1934), p. 38.
G 5270. RA'rwer [I] 𓊰𓊷, Scribe of the royal documents in the presence, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Parents (probably), Seshemnêfer [I] and Amenzefas (tomb G 4940).

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel.

Thicknesses of entrance doorway. Remains of deceased and men bringing animals; id. ib. Abb. 42 [b, c], pp. 220, 222.

Serdab. Outside mastaba, south of doorway to Chapel.

Exterior. Frieze-text mentioning hwt-ê, with name and titles of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43965. Id. ib. Taf. xiii [a], Abb. 11, 42 [a], p. 222; see Moret in A.Z. 52 (1914), pp. 88–9 (corrected by Junker, Gîza, iii, pp. 119–22); Maspero, Guide, p. 30 [60] (called Neuseria).

Statue-base of deceased (inscribed), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8544. Junker, Gîza, iii, Taf. xiv [d], Abb. 43 [lower left], pp. 217, 222.

Finds

Offering-table of son Seshemnêfer 𓊵𓊷, Judge and Overseer of scribes, found in front of south niche in east face of mastaba. Id. ib. Abb. 43 [lower right], p. 223.

Libation-basin of Kaemib 𓇋𓊷, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of the phylai of Upper Egypt, Overseer of commissions of cedar, etc., late Old Kingdom, from north-east of tomb, in Hildesheim Mus. 2406. Id. ib. vii, Taf. xxix [c], Abb. 62, pp. 150–1; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 68.

G 5280. Pehenptah 𓊭𓊷, Scribe of the royal documents, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Parents, Seshemnêfer [I] and Amenzefas (tomb G 4940).

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Gîza Necropolis, i, p. 251 [2], cf. fig. 209. Name and titles, Junker, Gîza, iii, p. 10 [6].

Statues. From serdab. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 54 [top].

Deceased standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44699. Reisner and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. x [a], p. 250; Hornemann, Types, ii, pl. 344; upper part, Drioton and Sved, Art ég. fig. 18.

Double-statue, deceased and mother standing (headless), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7502. Texts on base, Junker, Gîza, iii, Abb. 43 [upper], p. 223.

Seated triad, woman between two men (headless), in Boston Mus. 13.4330.

Head and feet of statuette, Dyn. VI, found in débris, in Boston Mus. 13.3157. Smith, op. cit. pl. 26 [b lower right].

G 5290. Hetepniptah. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Baer, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 107 [355].
G 5330. IHy 𓊆𓊆𓊆, Overseer of the Great Court, Overseer of commissions in the whole country, iun-kenmut-priest, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 41.

L. D. Text, i, p. 69; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 263 [4].

West wall of chapel. False-door of deceased; L. D. ii. 88 [a], Text, i, p. 69.

Obelisks of deceased. One, from left of false-door, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1146; L. D. ii. 88 [b], Text, i, p. 69; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 259 [6]; (1930 and 1942), 269 [6]; text, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 67; see Ausf. Verz. p. 66. Another, in Boston Mus. 21.958; A. S[anborn] in Boston Mus. Bull. xx (1922), fig. on p. 27 [upper right]; Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.270 [right].

G 5332. Dyn. V–VI.


Junker, Gîza, viii, pp. 53–60; plan, on Abb. 19.


Masons’ graffiti with dates. Id. ib. Abb. 21, pp. 58–9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), pp. 154–5 [c].

Head of statue, granite, in Cairo Mus. See id. Gîza, viii, p. 56; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 177 [4].

G 5340. Kaseuza 𓊆𓊸, Overseer of commissions, Director of interpreters, Herdsman of the White Bull, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Parents (possibly), Kanûfer and Shepsetkau (tomb G 2150).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 37.

Plan XXVIII


Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 37 [20].

(1) Funerary priests before deceased at table, and offering-list above.

L. D. ii. 85 [a]; Junker, Gîza, vii, Abb. 70, pp. 166–9.

(2) False-door of deceased, with offering-text on upper lintel and three registers of offering-bringers on right jamb.

L. D. ii. 85 [b]; Junker, Gîza, vii, Taf. xxxv [a left], Abb. 69 [left], pp. 163–4; lintel, Brugsch, Monumens, pl. xiv [6]; Burton MSS. 25621, 55 [upper]; painted text above lintel, see Junker, op. cit. p. 164.

(3)–(4) Imitation of false-door, and uninscribed false-door, with three registers of offering-bringers right of it.

L. D. Ergänz. xxvii [a]; Junker, Gîza, vii, Taf. xxxiv [b], xxxv [a right], Abb. 69 [right], pp. 164–6.

(5) Deceased seated receiving lotus-flower, registers with offerings, harpist, singer, and flutist, and under whole scene, female dancers and clappers.

L. D. Ergänz. xxviii [d], Text, i, fig. on p. 66; Junker, Gîza, vii, Taf. xxxv [b], Abb. 71, pp. 169–78.
I 60 GÎZA—NECROPOLIS

KHUFUDINEF’ANKH [drawing], Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, viii, pp. 50–3; plan, on Abb. 19.

West wall of chapel. Lower part of false-door of deceased; id. ib. Taf. ix, Abb. 18.


Near tomb G 5340. Position not marked on plan.

Mummy-mask, plaster. JUNKER, Gîza, viii, Taf. v [c], p. 27; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), pl. xl [2], p. 253; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 170; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp.

G 5350. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, vii, pp. 184–8 (S 846/847); plans and sections, Abb. 76–7; cf. MARIETTE, Mastabas, fig. on p. 517 [lower].

Ointment-slab, with names in ink, alabaster, from shaft S 846, in Hildesheim Mus. 2432. JUNKER, op. cit. Abb. 79, pp. 186–7 (called 2437); see IPPOL and ROEDER, Denkmäler...Hildesheim, p. 68.

Ointment-slab, with names incised, alabaster, found nearby. JUNKER, op. cit. Abb. 80, p. 187.

KANÛFER [drawing], Judge and Boundary official, Overseer of scribes. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, vii, pp. 189–92; plan, on Abb. 76.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 81, p. 190.

Left part of lintel with deceased standing, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8526. Id. ib. Abb. 82, pp. 190, 192; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 21 with Abb.

Fragment of jamb of Nûfer [IV], from shaft of tomb east of tomb of Kanûfer. See JUNKER, Gîza, vii, p. 192.

SETKA [drawing], Judge and Overseer of scribes of the secret judgement of the Great Court, Director of scribes of the members of the Great Jury, etc., and his son PTAHHOTP [drawing], Judge and Overseer of scribes, Secretary of the secret judgement of the Great Court, etc. Dyn. VI.

Parents of Setka, Nûfer [I] and Ḥetepmaaet (tomb G 4761).

Stone-built mastaba-complex.

Plan XXVII


I. Offering-room of Setka. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 41 [30a].

(1) False-door of deceased.

(2) Deceased at table (twice), with Ptahhotp and funerary priests before him, offering-list and offerings above, two groups of butchers below.
Id. ib. Taf. xxxvi [a], Abb. 87, pp. 210–19.

(3) False-door of deceased.
Id. ib. Abb. 86, on Taf. xxxvi [b left], pp. 207–10.

(4) Offerings, and three registers of offering-bringers and men bringing animals.
Id. ib. Taf. xxxvi [b right], Abb. 88, pp. 219–22.

II. Offering-room of Ptahhotp.

Id. ib. Abb. 89, pp. 222–4; CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photo. S.R., Box 149, 685.

North shaft. S 890 of Junker.

Rectangular coffin of Setka, wood, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 49696. JUNKER, Gīza, vii, Abb. 90a, pp. 224–7, cf. Taf. xxxvii [a]; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 156 [C 12].

G 5370. ZATY, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of all works of the King. Temp. Neferirkare or later.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 31.

Plan XXIX

JUNKER, Gīza, vii, pp. 230–41; L. D. Text, i, p. 60, with plan; REISNER, Gīza Necropolis, i, pp. 251 [3], 312 [q]; MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 518 [14]. Plan and sections, JUNKER, op. cit. Abb. 94. Section, id. ib. iii, Abb. 3 [bottom].

Chapel.

(1) (a)–(b) Architrave with offering-text.
L. D. ii. 86 [a]; JUNKER, Gīza, vii, Abb. 95, pp. 230–1.

(2) False-door of deceased.
Text on drum and lintel, id. ib. p. 231.

Five registers, boat, butchers, female and male offering-bringers, son before deceased and wife, perhaps from thickness of a false-door, and lintel with deceased and four lines of text, found in shaft G 2337X, in Boston Mus. 27.445–6.


Shaft. West of Chapel.

Wooden chest with sealings of Lector-priests of Sāhurē and Neferirkare. JUNKER, Gīza, vii, Taf. xxxviii [b] (in situ), xxxix, Abb. 96a, 96b, 97, pp. 231–41; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 156. Two with Horus-name of Sāhurē (= Taf. xxxix [middle left and middle right]), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7916, 7918.

S 696/703. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

False-door of Senezemib called Inti, Scribe of the royal documents in the presence, Inspector of ka-servants, fragments, Dyn. VI or later, thrown down shaft S 703, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8527. JUNKER, Gīza, vii, Taf. xl [b], Abb. 104, pp. 246–9, with position on Abb. 100; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), pp. 162–3 with note 1.
Prophetess of Ḥathor, etc. Temp. Isesi.


Fragment, probably of lintel of entrance doorway, son Isesibaf, Lector-priest (also in tomb G 2370), and [daughter] before deceased seated. Id. ib. Abb. 102, p. 245; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 153.

West wall. False-door of deceased, with list of oils on jambs, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8007; id. Giza, vii, Taf. xl [a], Abb. 101.

S 677/817. Late Old Kingdom.

Junker, Giza, viii, pp. 38-44; plan, on Abb. 11.

Fragments re-used or thrown away in shafts.

Block, heads of man and wife and part of offering-list, re-used to cover shaft S 735. Id. ib. Abb. 13, pp. 42-3.


Block, heads of man and wife, re-used to cover shaft S 738a, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8531. Id. ib. Abb. 15, p. 44.

False-door of Ibib, Scribe of the royal documents, upper part, from débris in shaft S 817. Id. ib. vii, Abb. 105, pp. 249-51.

S 676/707. Dyn. V-VI.

Junker, Giza, viii, pp. 45-6, cf. 44, with position on Abb. 11; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 179 (called shaft S 684). Similar statuettes originally also in south serdab.

G 5470. RA'WER [II], Judge and Boundary official, Secretary of the secret judgement of the Great Court, Prophet of Maatet, etc. Late Dyn. V.

Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 223-35; titles, p. 10 [5]; plan and sections, Abb. 44.

Chapel. Now much destroyed. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. p. 34 [5].

(1) Originally five registers before deceased, I, destroyed, II, scribe handing in list, donkeys threshing, and men bringing donkeys to be loaded, III-IV, men bringing wild animals and cattle, V, man with cranes, geese, etc.


(2) Deceased seated in pavilion, and registers of offerings and offering-bringers, with harpist, flutist, singers, and two groups of butchers below.

L. D. Ergänz. xxvi [a], Text, i, p. 61 [upper].
(3)-(5) [1st ed. 3-4] Deceased at table, with offerings and funerary priests before him (including wiping out footprints), false-door of deceased, and deceased standing, with three registers, offering-bringers and three groups of butchers.

L. D. ii. 84; JUNKER, op. cit. Abb. 46, pp. 228–31. (4) WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 85 [lower]; text of lintel, MARIETTE, Mastabas, pp. 517–18 [12]; left outer jamb, BRUGSCH, Monumens, pl. xiv [lower left].

Serdab.

Masons’ graffiti with dates. JUNKER, Gîza, viii, Abb. 12, pp. 38–40.

Burial chamber.

Sealing with cartouche of Zadkarę (Isesi). Id. ib. iii, Abb. 45 [7], pp. 13, 226; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 156.

S 679/705.

Clay statuettes of captives with hieratic execration-texts in ink, found in inscribed pottery jar, late Old Kingdom, not necessarily originally from here. JUNKER, Gîza, viii, Taf. vi [b], vii, Abb. 8–10, pp. 30–8, with position, on Abb. 7; see iii, p. 226, cf. Abb. 45 [3] (jar); id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 175.

NIKHET [Overseer of scribes, Tenant], etc. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, viii, pp. 28–9; plan, on Abb. 5, 7.

Lower part of false-door of deceased. Name and titles, id. ib. p. 28.

Shaft S 492. Dyn. VI.

Mummy-mask, plaster, in Hildesheim Mus. 2386. JUNKER, Gîza, viii, Taf. v [b], pp. 26–7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. vi [upper], p. 170 (called S 493); KAYSER, Die Mastaba des Uhemka, Taf. 9; BRUNNER in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 28 (1954), Abb. 1 [left], p. 331; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 28 [15].

LG 33. SEKHETANKHUPAH (?), ka-servant and Scribe of a phyle of the endowment of Senezemib (with titles [Overseer of all works of] the King, Overseer of scribes of the royal documents). Dyn. VI.


JUNKER, Gîza, viii, pp. 154–7; plan, on Abb. 77.

Fragment of architrave, names and titles with three figures of deceased below. L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 62 [upper]; JUNKER, op. cit. Abb. 78 (from LEPUSIS), pp. 155–7.

G 5480. HETI, Judge and Overseer of scribes, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Mother (probably), Meresankh (on statue of Khenut, see p. 164).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 29.
Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Gîza, iii, p. 34 [6].

(1) Deceased and family (no names). See id. ib. viii, p. 22.

(2) Funerary priests before deceased at table, and offering-list.
Texts, id. ib. pp. 20–1.

(3) [1st ed. p. 36 as Sethu, 1] Three registers of officials and estates before deceased.
See id. ib. p. 21 (with names of estates). Names of estates, L. D. Text, i, p. 59; Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 302–3 [41G5-6], cf. figs. 88–9 (from Junker).


Deceased seated (headless), probably in Cairo Mus. Junker, Gîza, viii, Taf. iv [a], Abb. 4 [right] (base), pp. 16–18 [2] (called Vienna Mus.); see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), pp. 175–6 [a].

Base and feet of deceased standing. Id. Gîza, viii, Abb. 4 [upper left], p. 18 [3].

Deceased (headless) with sister Khenut standing, formerly in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 11.5.14.10, now in Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Mus. E. 42.1926. Id. ib. Taf. iv [b], Abb. 4 [lower left] (base), pp. 18–20 [4]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 176 [b].

Shaft S 590.

Incomplete lintel, father Weses and mother Itiut at table on right, [Seshemun] on left, and eight children between, Dyn. V–VI, re-used to cover shaft, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7793. Junker, Gîza, viii, Taf. v [a], Abb. 6, pp. 23–6, with position, on Abb. 5.

G 5482.

Fragment with names of PtaHiufni, King’s warb-priest, Inspector of ka-servants, etc., and wife Hemtré<sup>e</sup>, Dyn. V–VI, probably from here. See Junker, Gîza, viii, p. 22 (with text).

G 5520. \*SA\*ANK\*HEN\*PT\*AH \*\*\*\*\* Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 28.

L. D. Text, i, pp. 58–9; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 264–5 [2]. Plan, id. ib. fig. 163; of chapel, L. D. i. 23, Text, i, fig. on p. 58.

Remains of cranes, etc., brought to deceased and wife, with sculptors making standing statue and carpenter beyond, in End Room (d of Reisner) of chapel. L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 59.

LG 38.\* KH\*N\*EH\*M\*H\*O\*T\*P, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Companion of the house, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXIX

¹ The equation of LG 38 with G 5550 on Map of Western Cemetery in Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, is incorrect.
West Field


Chapel.

1. Entrance doorway. (a)-(b) Fragments of lintel of Master of the house of the Great House, Overseer of commissions, etc. (name lost), probably from here. (c) Lower part of deceased and wife.

(a)-(b) Id. ib. Taf. xxviii [b], Abb. 28, pp. 63-5. (c) Id. ib. Abb. 26, p. 62.

2. Lower part of false-door of deceased.


Ipu. Dyn. VI or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, *Giza*, viii, p. 66; plan, on Abb. 25; remains of inscribed wooden coffin, see p. 66.

G 5550.¹ Núfer & good name IDU [I] △, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Early Dyn. VI.

Wife, Hemtrēc ───▲, Prophetess of Neith Opener-of-the-Ways.

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel. Fragments in Hildesheim Museum, see Ippel and Roeder, *Denkmäler...Hildesheim*, pp. 59, 62.


Architrave from above doorway, five figures of deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 2396-7. Id. ib. Taf. xv [a, b], Abb. 38, pp. 88-9.

South wall. Deceased and wife at table, with [sons], official and offerings before them, and dwarf carrying monkey under chair, in Hildesheim Mus. 2390. Id. ib. Taf. xiv [a], xv [c left], Abb. 35, 37 [left], pp. 82-4.

West wall. Fragments of false-door of deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 2391-5, lower part of right outer jamb, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 11.5.14.8. Id. ib. Taf. xii, xiii [a, b], Abb. 32-4, pp. 74-81.

North wall. Remains of offerings, offering-bringers and butchers before [deceased and wife at table], in Hildesheim Mus. 2398-2400. Id. ib. Taf. xiv [b], xv [c right], xxviii [c], Abb. 36, 37 [right], pp. 84-8.


Sarcophagus of deceased, inscribed in ink. See id. ib. pp. 89-90 (text); Donadoni Roveri, *Sarcofagi egizi*, pp. 135-6 [B 66].

IDU [II] △, Inspector of scribes of the royal documents, Royal chamberlain of the Great House, Overseer of the House of Cedar, etc. Dyn. VI.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

¹ The equation of LG 38 with G 5550 on Map of Western Cemetery in Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, is incorrect.
Junker, *Gîza*, viii, pp. 90–107; position, on Abb. 25; plan and section of serdab, Abb. 39; titles of deceased, p. 91.


Two women grinding corn, in Hildesheim Mus. 2521. Id. *Gîza*, viii, Taf. xvii [c]; *Breasted* (Jr.), *Egypt. Servant Statues*, pl. 21 [a], p. 22 [top, 2].

BREASTED (Jr.), *Egypt. Servant Statues*, pl. 21 [a], p. 22 [top, 2].

Wooden statuettes. Arranged in order of Junker.


Man standing, and double-statuette of man and wife.

Two women grinding corn, in Hildesheim Mus. 2521. Id. *Gîza*, viii, Taf. xvii [c]; *Breasted* (Jr.), *Egypt. Servant Statues*, pl. 21 [a], p. 22 [top, 2].

Dough-kneader (?).


Upper part of brewer, in Hildesheim Mus. 2520 (with limestone jars and baskets, 2522–4). See *Breasted* (Jr.), op. cit. p. 106 [8, 1] (called Idu [I]); IPPEL and ROEDER, *Denkmäler... Hildesheim*, p. 56.

Servant carrying supplies. JUNKER, *Gîza*, viii, Taf. xvii [e].

Women carrying baskets on heads. See *Breasted* (Jr.), op. cit. p. 60 [2].

Boats. JUNKER, *Gîza*, viii, Taf. xvii [a, b], pp. 93–6.

Burial chamber.


G 5560. KAKHERPTAH □□□□ good name FETEKTA □□□□, Overseer of the Memphite and Letopolite nomes, Overseer of the new settlements of the Pyramid of Isesi, Inspector of *warb*-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, etc.

Early Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 35.


Façade.

Blocks with frieze-text, with deceased seated at end. L. D. ii. 78 [d], *Text*, i, p. 62; JUNKER, *Gîza*, viii, Abb. 50 (from LEPSIUS), and Taf. xix, Abb. 51–2, p. 112.

Entrance doorway of Chapel.

Lintel with name and titles of deceased; L. D. *Text*, i, p. 62; text (corrected), JUNKER, *Gîza*, viii, p. 113. Thicknesses, left, remains of lower part of deceased and titles, see id. ib. pp. 113–14; right, remains of upper part of deceased, Abb. 53 [upper], p. 114.

Offering-room.


Relief-fragments, offering-bringers and offerings. Id. ib. Abb. 53 [lower], p. 114 (with text of another block with titles).
Block with upper part of deceased throwing stick, from fowling scene, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1137. L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 62 [lower]; JUNKER, op. cit. Abb. 54 (from LEPSIUS), pp. 115–16; text, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 20; see Ausf. Verz. p. 57.

Sloping shaft. Plan and section, JUNKER, Giza, viii, Abb. 48.

Lower part of false-door with four figures of deceased, in east façade, near entrance of shaft. Id. ib. Abb. 55, p. 116.

East wall of burial chamber. Offering-list before deceased at table, painted. Id. ib. Taf. xxi, Abb. 56, pp. 117–21; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. ii, p. 153 [a]; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), p. 186 [26 (117)].

‘ANKHUZA & good name ITHI l, Royal chamberlain, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Scribe of the royal documents in the presence, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Meruka & , Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.


Entrance doorway to Outer Room.

Left thickness, two female estates and remains of two others, offering-list, and remains of conventional biographical text, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8540. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [a], Abb. 61, pp. 130–4; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 318–19 [4866], cf. figs. 103–4 (from JUNKER).

Lintel, deceased with wife and children at left end, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8524a–b. JUNKER, Giza, viii, Taf. xxii [a], Abb. 59, pp. 124, 126.

Block with name and title of deceased and threat to vandals, probably from here, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8537. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [b], Abb. 62, pp. 134–5; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 165 [7].

Inner Room.

False-door of deceased with left part of upper lintel, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7791, 8534. Id. Giza, viii, Taf. xxii [b], Abb. 58, 60, pp. 126, 128–30.

Shaft S 670.

Panel of false-door of Theset , Prophetess of Hathor, etc., from débris, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8525. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [c], Abb. 64, pp. 136–8.

Shaft S 687. IREN AKHTI called IRI l, Noble of the King, Companion of the house, etc. Late Dyn. VI or 1st Int. Per.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

JUNKER, Giza, viii, pp. 151–3; plan and section, Abb. 73.

Fragments of wooden coffin of deceased with remains of offering-text. Id. ib. Abb. 74–5; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 158 [C 15].

Shaft S 693. MERIB & , Noble of the King, Companion of the house, etc. Late Dyn. VI or 1st Int. Per.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

JUNKER, Giza, viii, pp. 140–151; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), pp. 167–8 [b].
Rectangular outer coffin with offering-text, wood. Id. Gîza, viii, Abb. 66–8, pp. 140–3; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, pp. 159–60 [C 18].

Rectangular inner coffin with offering-text outside and offering-list inside, wood. JUNKER, Gîza, viii, Taf. xxiv, Abb. 69–72, pp. 143–51; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), fig. 1, p. 251; see DONADONI ROVERI, op. cit. pp. 160–1 [C 19].

LG 30.¹ Menhêbu绿地greens pleasing, Prophet of Horus mddw (Khufu) and Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, viii, pp. 159–65; plan and reconstruction, on Abb. 83–4.

Pillared offering-room. Earlier stage of mastaba.

West wall, north end. Remains of false-door of deceased; texts, id. ib. p. 162.

East face of annexe.


Thicknesses of entrance doorway. Remains of deceased and offerings-bringers below; L. D. Ergänz. xxiv; see Text, i, pp. 59–60.

Finds

Block with fat man with staff, from débris south of tomb. JUNKER, Gîza, viii, Abb. 82, p. 158.

Shaft S 700.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

JUNKER, Gîza, viii, pp. 166–72; plan, on Abb. 83.

Found thrown away in shaft. Id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 162 [4].

Right thickness of doorway, Nisuptah绿地greens pleasing, good name Nisu绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地greens pleasing, Scribe of the royal documents of the Great House in the presence, with son Khnementi绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地绿地greens pleasing, Noble of the King, before him, early Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44973. Id. Gîza, viii, Taf. xxvii [b], Abb. 89, p. 172.

False-door of Nisuptah (same as above), in Hildesheim Mus. 2388. Id. ib. Taf. xxvii [a], Abb. 88, pp. 168–71; IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler... Hildesheim, Abb. 15, p. 61, cf. Taf. 11 [b] (name and title); LUGN, Ausgewählte Denkmäler aus ägyptischen Sammlungen in Schweden, Abb. 1 facing p. 14.

Fragment of lintel with offering-text (name lost), found near shafts S 638, 639.² Text, JUNKER, Gîza, viii, p. 166.

CEMETERY G 6000


Plan XIII [1]

¹ Only the annexe seems to have been marked LG 30.
² JUNKER, Gîza, viii, plan at end [bottom right] incorrectly 689 instead of 639.
G 6010. NEFERBAUPTAH, Steward of the Great Estate, Prophet of Khufu, Šahurē, Neferirkarek, and Neuserreš, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. V. Parents, Iymery and Nikauḥathor (tomb G 6020). Wife, Khenut Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 15.

Plan XXIX

L. D. Text, i, pp. 34–8, with plan and sections, on p. 34, and L. D. i. 21; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 217 [27], 290–1 [3], 314 [top, b]; plan of chapel, fig. 188; MARIETTE, Mastabas, on fig. on p. 490 [lower]. Plan of Rooms III and IV, NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 315 verso. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, pp. 42–3 [32].

Room II. I of Junker.

(1)–(2) Deceased on right, and three registers, I, unfinished, II (from left), men bringing [donkeys] to be loaded, and handing in list, III, donkeys carrying produce, and men piling up sheaves.

Lower part of deceased, and II and III, L. D. ii. 56 [a]. Deceased and right end of registers, REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. 6 [left], p. 35.

(3)–(4) Deceased seated on right, and three registers, I, scribes, scene of rendering accounts, and deceased on pleasure-cruise in canoe, II, scribes, and two groups of men ploughing and others hacking ground, III, issuing seed, and rams treading grain.

L. D. ii. 56 [a bis]. Incomplete, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 22–4. Rendering accounts, with scribes, from I, and deceased with titles, DEVÉRIA squeezes, 5370 C, 5371 E; LIEDER squeezes, 4. I. Left end of I–III, REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. 6 [right], p. 35. III, LIEDER squeezes, 4. 2.

Room III. II of Junker.

(5)–(6) Architrave with name and titles, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1114 (part).

L. D. ii. 55 [upper]; MARIETTE, Mastabas, fig. on p. 491 [bottom]; ANTHES in Berliner Museen, lvii (1936), on Abb. 2 on p. 49; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 314 [middle]; text, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 6 [i]; see Ausf. Verz. p. 54.

(7) and (8) [1st ed. 7–12]. Pillars, with grandfather Shepseskafankh at (7) (a), father at (8) (a), and deceased elsewhere, with name and titles above, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1114 (part).

L. D. ii. 55 [lower]; MARIETTE, op. cit. figs. on pp. 492, 493 [upper]; ANTHES, op. cit. on Abb. 2 on p. 49; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 307, 315; text, Aeg. Inschr. i, pp. 6–7 [ii]; text at (8) (b), SHARPE, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 38, ll. 39–42; see Ausf. Verz. p. 54.

Room IV. III of Junker.

(9) [1st ed. 13–19] Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, and below, (c) man standing, (d) father and deceased. (e) and (f) Deceased and wife seated, with ḫa-servants censing and bringing bird at (e), and with small son at (f). (g) Drum with names and titles of deceased and father.

(a)–(d), (g) L. D. ii. 56 [b]; BRUGSCH, Monumenta, pl. xv; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 314 [bottom], 316 verso. (a)–(b) DEVÉRIA squeezes, 5368 D; LIEDER squeezes, 4. 3; text, GARDINER Notebook, 61, pp. 12–13. (a)–(b), (d), (f), (g), WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 19–21
[left and right upper]. (a)–(b), (e)–(g), Mariette, Mastabas, fig. on p. 495. (c) and (d) Id. ib. figs. on pp. 493 [lower], 494 [upper]; titles, Lieber squeezes, 4. 4–6. Heads of deceased and father at (d), L. D. iii. 289 [7, 8]. (e) and (f) L. D. ii. 57 [a]. (e) and (g), and titles of (f), Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 314 verso. Ka-servant censing, and titles at (e), Lieder squeezes, 4. 7–8. Titles of deceased at (f), id. ib. 4. 9. (g) Devéria squeezes, 5367 B; Lieder squeezes, 4. 10.

(10) [1st ed. 20–1] Men with cattle (above doorway), deceased and wife, and four registers, I, men led by eldest son Neferseshemptah, II–III, bringing oryxes and cattle, IV, bringing various articles.

L. D. ii. 58 [a]. Deceased, wife, son, and two men, Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 316 [lower].

(11) [1st ed. 22] Deceased seated receiving lotus-flower, with registers of offerings and offering-bringers before him.

L. D. ii. 57 [b]; titles, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 21 [right lower]; Gardiner Notebook, 61, pp. 9 [lower], 11 [top].

(12) [1st ed. 23] Between false-doors, deceased at table, with offering-list, offerings, offering-bringers and six funerary priests before him, and on left and right ends of wall, four registers of offering-bringers.

L. D. ii. 58 [b]. Offering-list, Devéria squeezes, 5369 A.

(13) [1st ed. 24] Deceased and son Neferseshemptah, with four registers before them, scribe and men bringing bulls.

L. D. ii. 57 [c]. Upper part (bulls omitted), Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 494 [bottom]; Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 316 [upper].

G 6012.


G 6014.


G 6020. Iymery 𓊭𓊭𓊭𓊭, Prophet of Khufu, Steward of the Great Estate, Scribe of the archives, etc. Temp. Neuserret or later.

Father, Shepseskafankh (tomb G 6040). Wife, Nikauhathor 𓊺𓊺𓊺𓊺, Royal acquaintance, etc.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 16. ‘Tomb of Trades.’

Plan XXIX

West Field

Room I. c of Reisner.

(1) [1st ed. 1-3] Doorway. (a) [Deceased?] in sailing-boat, with scene above destroyed. (b) Father in sailing-boat, with man carrying oar and another bringing calf above. (c) Drum with name and titles of deceased and father.

(a) L. D. Ergänz. iv [a]; text, SHARPE, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 39, l. 8. (b) L. D. Ergänz. iii [c].

(c) L. D. Text, i, p. 40; BURTON MSS. 25619, 47 [bottom].

(2) [1st ed. 4-5] Deceased with [son Neferbauptah (tomb G 6010)], and four registers, I (partly above doorway), scribes handing in list and recording, II-IV, men bringing animals.


(3) [1st ed. 6] Five registers of industries, I (from right), two coffins, and carpenters making beds, II, shrine on sledge, carpenters sawing, making door-bolt, etc., III, metal-workers, including weighing, [blowing], and beating, IV (damaged), sculptor and leather-workers, V, list of oils, men filling jars, pressing and selling oil.

L. D. ii. 49 [b]. Omitting right halves of IV and V, CHAMP., Mon. ccccxxi [1], cccxxii [2].

I-III, NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20406, 'Tombeau de Imeri IV', 2 squeezes; BURTON MSS. 25621, 26-9; WILKINSON MSS. ii. 5 [lower]; vii. 42-3 [middle], 66 [upper]-67 [upper left]; xiii. 41 [lower]-42. Two carpenters and overseer, from I, WILKINSON, M. and C. ii. 42 (No. 89) = ed. BIRCH, i. 306 (No. 108). Men beating copper, from III, PETRIE in Anc. Eg. (1915), fig. 12 (from LEPSIUS), p. 14.

(4) [1st ed. 7-8] Father leaning on staff, with deceased behind him, and four registers, I-IV, men bringing cattle, oryxes, and cranes, with two registers above doorway, hyena and gazelles, and men with oxen.


(5) [1st ed. 9] Four registers, I-II, deceased followed by son Neferbauptah and two others, and brother before father carried in palanquin, with attendants, and dog, III, furniture, two scribes and men with various articles, IV, estates.

L. D. ii. 50 [a]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20406, 'Tombeau de Imeri III', 1 squeeze, 'Tombeau de Imeri II', 3 squeezes. Two attendants from II, and estates from IV, DEVÉRIA squeezes, 5382 A, B, C; WILKINSON MSS. vi. 219 (some estates); vii. 69 [bottom left]. Two scribes from III, id. ib. vii. 69 [bottom middle]. Estates, BURTON MSS. 25621, 31, 32. Cartouches from names of estates, WILKINSON MSS. xli. 41 [middle right]. Names of estates, SHARPE, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 39, II. 9-18; JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 275-7 [31G5], cf. figs. 69, 70 (from LEPSIUS) (called Brit. Mus.).

Room II. b of Reisner.

(6) [1st ed. 10-11] Above doorway, three registers, men pulling papyrus and carrying
bundles of papyrus, and deceased fowling from canoe, right of doorway, three registers, men paddling boat and men with oxen.

L. D. Ergänz. v. Boat, Wilkinson MSS. ii. 5 [top right].

(7) [1st ed. 12-13] Five registers (from right), I, herdsmen drinking, roasting and plucking geese, baking cakes, kneading dough, making mats, and an overseer and cow, II, men bringing bulls, III, IV-V (right part), cattle, including milking, sucking calves and calving scene, IV-V (left part), remains of rowing-boats.


(8) [1st ed. 14-15] On right, deceased seated smelling lotus, with dog sleeping beneath chair, offerings and three Ka-servants in front of him, and five registers on left, I-II, two groups of butchers in each, III, cooking, IV, male dancers in couples and clappers, V (under whole scene), harpists, flutists, singers, male dancers and female clappers, and four groups eating and drinking.


(9) [1st ed. 16-17]. Five registers, I, scaring birds, II, men picking grapes and figs (above doorway), III, men treading grapes, IV, pressing grapes, V, filling jars.


(10) [1st ed. 18-19] Deceased seated, two registers behind him (above doorway), scribes and scene of rendering accounts, and issuing seed, and five registers before him, I (from right), reaping corn, binding sheaves, and scribe recording, an overseer, man bringing donkeys to be loaded, and man with list, III, donkeys carrying produce, men piling up sheaves, and scribe recording, IV, two groups of men ploughing, V (under whole scene), men hacking ground, and rams treading grain.


(11) [1st ed. 20-1] Four registers before deceased leaning on staff, I (from right), netting fowl, and men taking birds out of cages, II, netting and men bringing fish, III, building papyrus-canoes, with men making ropes, IV, boatmen jousting.

L. D. Ergänz. vi. III-IV (omitting boat on right in III), Burton MSS. 25621, 33-6; Lane MSS. 34088, 13. IV, Champ., Mon. cccxii bis [bottom right] (called 'Koûm-el-Ahmar'), cccxv [3]; Rosellini, Mon. Civ. cvi [4], civ [9]; Wilkinson, M. and C. ii. 441 (No. 313) = ed. Birch, ii. 74 (No. 341); Wilkinson MSS. ii. 5 [upper left]; Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20406 'Tombeau de Imeri I', 1 squeeze; probably Devèria squeezes, 4619, ii. 57-8 (tracing). Man fallen from boat in IV, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 166 [bottom right], p. 309.

Room III. a of Reisner. Plan with diagram of scenes, Champ., Not. descr. ii. 477.

(12) [1st ed. 22-3] Two daughters and sister Usertka (wife of Iti, tomb G 6030) above doorway, and four registers before deceased with wife, I, son Neferbauptah and scribes, II, men bringing wild animals, III, bringing oxen, IV, bringing fowl, taking birds out of cage, and man with yoke bringing young animals.


(13) [1st ed. 24] Father seated in pavilion, and seven registers before him, I-III, offerings, IV, offering-bringers, V, deceased as eldest son holding out lotus-flower to his father, offerings and ka-servant, VI, children of deceased, including Neferbauptah, VII (under whole scene), female clappers, male dancers, and singer and harpist.

(14) [1st ed. 25] Deceased at table, with offering-list above, funerary priests before him, and two groups of butchers below. (15) False-door. (16) [1st ed. 26] Four registers of offering-bringers.


(17) [1st ed. 27] Four registers of offering-bringers.

L. D. Ergänz. iii [a].

G 6030. ITI | | |, Overseer of singing in the Great House, Prophet of Rê and Hâthor in the Sun-temple of Neferirkarê, Prophet of Neferirkarê, Sahûrê, and Neuserrê, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Wife, Usertka | | |, Royal acquaintance (daughter of Shepseska'ankh, tomb G 6040). Stone-built mastaba. LG 17.

Plan XXIX


Chapel.

(1) [1st ed. 1-3] Doorway. (a)-(c) Thicknesses with deceased and wife, and drum with name and titles of deceased.

L. D. ii. 59 [b]; texts, Sethe, Urk. i. 45 [28, b]; of (a) and (c), NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 308 [bottom].

(2) [1st ed. 4-5] False-door of deceased.

Lintel with offering-text and deceased at table, L. D. ii. 59 [a]; Champ., Not. descr. ii. 480 [bottom]; Burton, Excerpta hiero. pl. xxvii [5]; Burton MSS. 25621, 55 [middle], 136 [5]; Wilkinson MSS. vii. 42-3 [top]; xiii. 44 [top]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 307 verso; part of text, Sethe, Urk. i. 45 [28, a]; bottom line, Wilkinson, M. and C. iii. 280 (No. 381, 1) = ed. Birch, ii. 274 (No. 420, 1).

G 6037. Dyn. V-VI.


Plan XXXIV

Chapel.

CURTO, Gli Scavi, pp. 91-2 [a]; BALLERINI, Notizia, p. 47 [2]. Plan with sketches of
scenes, CURTO, op. cit. fig. 37 [a]. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 104.

1) Deceased and wife facing a man and a woman, with son Nikauptah between them.

2) Deceased and wife with small daughter, and offering-list.
Offering-list, CURTO, op. cit. fig. 39 [a], pp. 91 [bottom]–92.

3) Deceased with wife and small son.

4) Deceased and wife seated, with son holding goose before them.

G 6040. SHEPSESKAFLANKH (\(\sigma\)\(\sigma\)\(\sigma\)) \(\sigma\), Steward, etc. Temp. Neferirkare. Stone-built mastaba. LG 18.

Plan XXVII

L. D. Text, i, p. 44; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 217 [26], 289 [1]. View, id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. 1, p. 30. Sketch of north face, MARIETTE, Mastabas, fig. on p. 495 [lower].

Funeral ramp.

Two round-topped stelae, found in situ on either side. REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. 3, p. 30; id. in Studies presented to F. Ll. Griffith, pl. 51 [a], pp. 328–9; east stela, pl. 51 [b].

I. Exterior room.

1) False-door with lintel.

2) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with drum.

II. Interior room. Converted into serdab.

3) Unfinished scene.

4) Two priests before deceased seated in pavilion. Deceased, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 141 [left], p. 292; priest on left, fig. 139 [left lower].


Finds

Seated female statuette (damaged), in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. Nos. 25–12–26, 47). See SMITH, op. cit. p. 73 [middle].

G 6042.

Double-statue, man and wife (headless), standing, late Dyn. V, in Boston Mus. 27.1122. See SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 73.

EXACT PROVENANCE UNKNOWN

(a) Ballard Excavation (1902)

Statues and statuettes.

Dersenez, Scribe of the granary, Steward, Dyn. V.

(a) With wife Nefertka, seated, double-statue, red granite, formerly in von Bissing Colln., now in Berlin (West) Mus. 23720. Von Bissing, Denkmäler, Taf. 4; id. Ag. Kunstdichte, Taf. lix [381], Text, i, pp. 80, 87; Anthes in Berliner Museen, Iv (1934), Abb. 1, 2, pp. 90–1; Carotti, L’Arte, fig. 39; Scharff in J.E.A. xxvi (1940), pl. x [2], p. 48; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1942), 238 [right]; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1185; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 118.

(b) Scribe-statue, red granite, in Berlin (East) Mus. 15701. Anthes in Berliner Museen, Iv (1934), Abb. 3, p. 92; Führer (1961), Abb. ii, p. 48; von Bissing, Denkmäler, Taf. 7; Bonnet, Ägyptisches Schrifttum, Abb. 13, p. 15; Fechheimer, Plastik, Taf. 25–7; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 223; (1930) 233; (1942) 238 [left]; Strömbom, Egypts Konst, fig. 44, p. 61; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Aegyptiens, 64; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), figs. 184–5; Byvanck, De Kunst, pl. xvii [63]; Sculptures et textes poétiques de l’Égypte in Cahiers d’Art, xxii (1947), fig. on p. 59; Hornemann, Types, ii, pl. 427; Vandier, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 5; Wolf, Die Stellung der ägyptischen Kunst [etc.], Taf. iii [a]; id. Kunst, Abb. 117; Lange, Pyramiden, pl. 74 after p. 184; id. Ägyptische Bildnisse, Taf. 11; Fircow, Ägyptische Plastik, pl. 2; Eckschmitt, Das Gedächtnis der Völker, Abb. on p. 112 [upper]; see Ranke in Ä.Z. 75 (1939), p. 89 note 4; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 68.

Imsu, King’s warb-priest, and wife Waat, mitr, standing, double-statue, dedicated by Sebknahte, Dyn. V–VI, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 25. Munich, Ag. Sammlung (1966), Abb. 23; von Bissing, Denkmäler, Taf. 6; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 224 (called Berlin); Michalowski, Art, fig. 219 (called Berlin); Marburg Inst. photo. 626153; see Wolters, Illus. Kat. (1912), p. 11 [28a]; id. Führer, p. 12 [64]; Furtwängler, Beschreibung der Glyptothen Königs Ludwigs I zu München (1916), p. 31 [n. 28a]; Smith, op. cit. p. 68.


(a) Ent. 35563, seated; Hornemann, Types, iii, pl. 697; see Smith, op. cit. p. 68. (b) Ent. 35564, standing; Hornemann, Types, i, pl. 135; see Smith, op. cit. p. 68. (c) Ent. 35565, with wife, standing; id. ib. pl. 26 [d]; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1148; see Maspero, Guide, p. 74 [167].


Lintels.

Nenseper, Overseer of the department, etc., and wife Hathorneferiu, Dyn. V, formerly in Dattari Colln., now in Cleveland, Mus. of Art, 20.1993. Hôtel Drouot (Paris) Sale Cat. (Lambros and Dattari), June 1912, pl. xxiv [284].


(b) Schiaparelli Excavation (1903). In Turin Museum


Face of female statue, red granite, Dyn. IV, Sup. 1880. Curto, op. cit. Tav. xxxiii [a], pp. 97–8 [18].

See Addenda.
Fragments of alabaster statues, Dyn. IV, Sup. 1879. See id. ib. p. 98 [20].
Fragments (no names) from lintels, Sup. 1857, 1867, 1866, 1863. Id. ib. Tav. xxx [a], xxix [c], xxix [a], xxvii [a], pp. 94–5 [5, 6, 9, 12]. Sup. 1863, see BALLERINI, Notizia, p. 65 note 1.

Lintel of false-door of Isi \(\text{\textcopyright}\), Dyn. IV, Sup. 1858. CURTO, op. cit. Tav. xxix [b], p. 94 [8].

Panel of false-door, Kai \(\text{\textcopyright}\), King's warb-priest, etc., with wife Neferseshem \(\text{\textcopyright}\), at table, Dyn. VI, Sup. 1850. Id. ib. Tav. xxix [b], p. 96 [14].

Fragments of drums of false-doors of N'ankhnekhbet \(\text{\textcopyright}\), Inspector of ka-servants, Dyn. IV, Sup. 1868–9. Id. ib. Tav. xxviii [b], pp. 95–6 [13].

Panel of false-door, Mery (woman) at table, Sup. 1256.

Two blocks with remains of funerary priests (including wiping out footprints), offering-bringers, and butchers, Sup. 1855–6. Id. ib. Tav. xxvi [a, b], p. 93 [1, 2].

Block, netting fish, perhaps from same tomb as last blocks, Sup. 1854. Id. ib. Tav. xxvi [c], p. 93 [3].

Block, man bringing goose, Sup. 1867. Id. ib. Tav. xxxi [a], p. 94 [7].

Fragment of biographical text of [Prophet of] mgd-r-nbty (nebty-name of Khufu), Dyn. IV–V, Sup. 1853. Id. ib. Tav. xxviii [a], p. 96 [15]; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 154 [3 (94)].

Libation-basin of Mereru \(\text{\textcopyright}\), Overseer of the store-room, Elder of the house of the Great Estate, etc., Dyn. VI, Sup. 1873. Text, CURTO, op. cit. fig. 39 [b], pp. 96–7 [16].

(c) Steindorff Excavation (1903–6). Late Old Kingdom

False-door of Hab \(\text{\textcopyright}\) and wife Mertiotes, with dedication of son Keki \(\text{\textcopyright}\), Elder of the house, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3121 (lost). Dedicatory text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 230 [5 (145), q].

Libation-basin of Ini \(\text{\textcopyright}\), Overseer of the ten, in Hildesheim Mus. 6. See IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 68.

Statuette of man kneading dough, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, ÄS. 4862. Zürich. 5000 Jahre, Abb. 34, p. 60 [125]; Essen. 5000 Jahre, No. 43 with Abb.; Munich. Äg. Sammlung (1966), Abb. 17; WOLDERING, Götter, fig. on p. 227 [Kat. 37]; see MÜLLER (H. W.) in Münchner Jahrb. 3 Ser. xiv (1963), p. 216.

Statuette of man standing, wood, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 1493.

(d) Reisner Excavation

Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903–5). Cemeteries G 1000–1400.

In Berkeley Museum.

Statues and statuettes. Dyn. V–VI.

Paten \(\text{\textcopyright}\), warb-priest, with daughter Nebt-tau in relief on back pillar, 6.19690. LUTZ, Statues, pls. 20–1, pp. 13–14; Berkeley. Exh. 1966, fig. on p. 38.

Man standing, painted, broken, 6.19692. Id. ib. fig. on p. 48.

Scribe-statue, man writing, 6.19756. LUTZ, op. cit. pls. 24 [b], 25 [a], p. 16.

Woman standing, upper part, 6.19822. Id. ib. pl. 30 [a], p. 19.

Male head, 6.19808. Id. ib. pl. 26 [a], p. 17.

Two, man standing, wood (possibly from Nagh el-Deir), 6.15989–90. Id. ib. pls. 38 [b], 24 [a], pp. 26–7, 16.
Various. Dyn. V–VI.
False-door of Iy (woman), Tenant of the Pyramid of Pepy I, etc., 6.19830. Id. Steles, pl. 9 [17].
Block with Imasahure, ka-servant, etc., bringing linen, 6.19829. Id. ib. pl. 9 [16].
Offering-table of Mesezer, Inspector of builders, etc., (wife Mernefernesut), dedicated by son Keki, 6.19821. Id. ib. pl. 6 [16]; dedicatory text, DENNIS in P.S.B.A. xxvii (1905), p. 34 [8] (incorrect); SETHE, Urk. i (1933), p. 230 [5 (145) 0].

In Cairo Museum. Dyn. V–VI.
Statuette, name in ink (effaced), Ent. 37714.
Libation-basin of Kai, Elder of the house, No. 57006.

Lintel1 of Mesezeru, Keeper of the magazine of gold, etc. Text, DENNIS in P.S.B.A. xxvii (1905), p. 32 [3].
False-door of Neferthotep (woman). Text, id. ib. p. 33 [5].
False-door of Ptahhotep, Judge and Boundary official, etc. Text, id. ib. p. 34 [9].
False-door of Theset (woman). Text, id. ib. p. 32 [1].

Harvard–Boston Expedition.
False-door of Kakhent, ka-servant, Old Kingdom, in Boston Mus. 12.1520.

(e) Fisher Excavation (1915). Cemetery G 3000

(f) Junker Excavation. Old Kingdom
False-door of King’s warb-priest, Secretary, Tenant (unfinished, name unknown). JUNKER, Gîza, vii, Abb. 57, pp. 143–4.
Slab-stela(? ) of Ḥatnûfer, late Old Kingdom, from offering-place of brick-built mastaba. Id. ib. viii, Abb. 92, pp. 176–7.
Lintel of Ḥamkai, Prophet of Horus mdw (Khufu), Khufu, and hrawy-nb (Golden Horus name of Khufu), Master of the house of the Great House, etc., Dyn. VI, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8532. Id. ib. vii, Abb. 108, pp. 253–4; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 165 [top] (called Ham).
Lintel of Sheri, Royal acquaintance, fragments, found in a shaft. Id. Gîza, ix, Abb. 117, pp. 257–8; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 152.
¹ From tomb G 1011 (see supra, p. 52). FISCHER in Bulletin of the Detroit Institute of Arts, 51 (1972), fig. 9, note 25 on p. 80.

Fragments of slab-stelae, [deceased] at table, offering-list, and linen-list. Id. ib. i, Taf. xxix [b], Abb. 53 [a, c], pp. 258–9.


Mirror of Merut ∼, Prophetess of Ḥathor, etc., copper, Dyn. V–VI, found at bottom of a shaft, in Hildesheim Mus. 2455. Id. ib. vii, Taf. xiii [b], p. 62.

(g) Abu-Bakr Excavation

False-door of Ika ∼, with estate at bottom of left jamb, end of Dyn. VI or later, from mastaba north of Cemetery G 1200. Name of estate, JACQUET-GORDON, *Domaines*, p. 321 [5066], cf. fig. 107.

Block with part of biographical text, probably Dyn V. GOEDICKE in *J.E.A.* 45 (1959), pl. ii, fig. 1, pp. 8–11.


B. EAST FIELD

Plan XVIII


G 7000X. TOMB OF HETEPHERES [I]: ∼ ∼

Temp. Khufu

Husband, Snefru. Son, Khufu.

No superstructure. Re-burial, transferred from unidentified tomb probably at Dahshūr.


¹ Daughter of the God of his body, Mother of the King of Upper and Lower Egypt, *khet*-priestess of Horus, etc.
in situ, seated on north end, and names and winged disk on south end, in Cairo Mus. Ent. p. 345; p. 328; cf. pl. in SINGER, (1928), Eg. Department, No. (restored). Reproduction in Boston Mus.; HAYES, Daily Life in Ancient Egypt in The National Geographic Magazine, lxxx (1941), fig. on p. 433 [lower]; SMITH, Anc. Eg. fig. 40; BEEKMAN, Hout in alle Tijden, fig. 7.67, p. 513; WHITEHILL, Museum of Fine Arts Boston. A Centennial History, i, fig. on p. 272.

Bed canopy1 (inscribed), gold covered, presented by Snefru, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 57711 (restored).

REISNER and SMITH, pls. 5–10, figs. 23–7, pp. 23–5, cf. pl. 3 [c], fig. 17, p. 14; REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxx (1932), pp. 56–60 with figs.; id. in I.L.N. May 7, 1932, pp. 767–9 with figs.; see Descr. somm. No. 6199. Reconstruction and right thickness, I.L.N. March 26, 1927, figs. 1, 4, p. 539. Hieroglyphs from right thickness, Antiquity, i (1927), pl. i facing p. 216; ROWE in I.L.N. April 9, 1932, fig. 2, p. 536; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 37, pp. 144, 328; id. Country Life, figs. 14, 21, 40 (from Boston reproduction); id. Art . . Anc. Eg. pl. 34, p. 50; GALASSI in La Critica d’Arte, n.s. ii (1955), fig. 249, p. 313; BAKER, Furniture in the Ancient World, fig. 33, cf. 34 (from Boston reproduction).

Bed2 with inlaid footboard, gold covered, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53261 (restored).


Curtain box3 (inscribed), gold covered, faience inlaid, presented by Snefru, with King seated on north end, and names and winged disk on south end, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72030 (restored).

REISNER and SMITH, pls. 7 [b], 11–13, figs. 28–9, pp. 23, 25–7; REISNER in I.L.N. Nov. 18, 1939, figs. on pp. 757–8; see Descr. somm. No. 6330. Restored, ELLIS in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 31 (March 1957), fig. 4, p. 9; BAKER, op. cit. fig. 35; SMITH (W. S.) in Boston Mus. Bull. li (1953), fig. 2, p. 30; GRDSELOFF MSS. 42 (photos.). North end, REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. Supp. (May 1927), fig. on p. 19; I.L.N. March 26, 1927, fig. 3, p. 539; DUNHAM, Eg. Department, fig. 38; King, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 54 [middle]. South end, id. Country Life, fig. 41 (from Boston reproduction); winged disk, id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 204 [right top].

1 As separate items, see below.
2 Reproduction in Boston Mus.
3 Reproduction in Boston Mus. See also above.
Armchair\(^1\) with papyrus-flower decoration, gold covered, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53263 (restored).

Reisner and Smith, pls. 14 [b, c]-16, fig. 31, pp. 28-9; I.L.N. Aug. 24, 1929, figs. on p. 344 [top and middle right] (including view in situ); see Descr. somm. No. 6161. Restored, Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvii (1929), figs. 1-3, pp. 84-5; Ross, The Art of Egypt, pl. on p. 117 [5]; Kees, Ägypten (Otto, Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaft, iii, Pt. 1, vol. iii, Kulturgeschichte des Alten Orients, 1), Taf. 24; Leibovitch, Anc. Eg. fig. 124; Drioton, Le Musée Égyptien (1939), pl. vi; Mitry, Illus. Cat. No. 6161; Ellis in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 31 (March 1957), fig. 5, p. 10; Michalowski, Art, fig. 808. Reproduction in Boston, Kayser, Ägyptisches Kunstdwerk, Abb. 2.

Armchair with inlays of Neith-standards on both faces of back, with hawk standing on palm column on arms (wood perished), gold covered, in Cairo Mus.\(^2\)


Gold fragments with deceased seated smelling lotus, probably from lid of small box, in Cairo Mus.\(^2\)

Reisner and Smith, pl. 14 [a], fig. 30, p. 29; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 55, p. 145.

Palanquin\(^3\) (inscription on back), gold covered, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52372 (restored).

Reisner and Smith, pls. 27-9, cf. pls. 31, 32 [b], fig. 34, pp. 33-4; I.L.N. Nov. 24, 1928, figs. on pp. 958 [bottom right], 959 [top left]; see Descr. somm. No. 6041. In situ, Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 35. Restored, and text, Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvi (1928), figs. on p. 85; Ross, The Art of Egypt, pls. on pp. 116-17 [1-4]; Breasted, Ancient Times (1935), figs. 47-8. Restored, Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1930 and 1942), 268 [upper] (from Reisner); Capart, Memphis, fig. 251; Kees, Ägypten (Otto, Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaft, iii, Pt. 1, vol. iii, Kulturgeschichte des Alten Orients, 1), Taf. 23; Leibovitch, Anc. Eg. fig. 125; De Wit, Oud-Egyptische Kunst, fig. 44 facing p. 80; Baker, Furniture in the Ancient World, fig. 38. Text, Wheeler in Antiquity, ix (1935), pl. v; Ellis in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 31 (March 1957), fig. 7 (horizontal text only) on p. 11; Smith, Art... Anc. Eg. pl. 30 [b], pp. 49-51; Boston Mus. Bull. liii (1955), figs. on p. 68 (part of vertical text). Determinative of name, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 54 [right]. Reproduction in Boston, Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 41; Wilson, The Burden of Egypt, fig. 6a; White, Ancient Egypt, pl. 16 facing p. 72; Kayser, Ägyptisches Kunstdwerk, Abb. 249.

Remains of tubular leather case containing two long staves covered with gold ribbed casing (one restored, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 89619a, with silver fragments, Ent. 89619b), and wooden stick with inlaid Min-emblem decoration, in Cairo Mus.\(^2\)

Reisner and Smith, pl. 33, fig. 46, pp. 45-7.

Chest with inlaid lid with text and Min-emblem decoration, gold covered, in Cairo Mus.\(^2\)


\(^1\) Reproduction in Boston Mus. See also p. 180.

\(^2\) Numbers of unrestored objects on p. 182.

\(^3\) Reproduction in Boston Mus.
Original contents of chest (see supra, p. 181).

(a) Box (wood almost completely perished, now restored) with eight alabaster ointment-jars (inscribed) in stand, and copper toilet-spoon, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52373a-h (jars), i (spoon), j (box).

Reisner and Smith, pl. 34 [a, c], fig. 41, pp. 42, 93-4; see Descr. somm. No. 6046. Restored, Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvi (1928), fig. on p. 86 [upper]; I.L.N. March 26, 1927, fig. on p. 538 [middle left]; Nov. 24, 1928, fig. on p. 958 [bottom left].

(b) Box (inscribed), gold covered, containing silver bracelets with butterfly design, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53265 (restored box), 53266-81, fragments of two bracelets and inlays, in Boston Mus. 47.1699-1701.

Reisner and Smith, pls. 36-9 [c], fig. 44, pp. 43-4. View in situ, Antiquity, i (1927), pl. ii facing p. 218; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 37. Restored box with bracelets, Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvii (1929), figs. 4-7, pp. 86-7; I.L.N. Aug. 24, 1929, figs. on p. 344 [bottom] (including in situ); bracelets, Breasted, Ancient Times (1935), fig. 49; Cottrell, The Lost Pharaohs, pl. 22; see Descr. somm. Nos. 6163-4; design, Keimer in Ann. Serv. xxxiv (1934), pl. xv [7], pp. 194-5; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 57 [upper]. Fragments of bracelets and inlays in Boston, id. in Boston Mus. Bull. li (1953), fig. 6 [lower], p. 27; Aldred, Jewels of the Pharaohs, pl. 3; inlays, Smith, Country Life, fig. 20 [lower].

(c) Head-rest, wood, covered with gold and silver (uninscribed), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53262 (restored).

Reisner and Smith, pl. 39 [a, b], fig. 43, pp. 42-3; I.L.N. Aug. 24, 1929, fig. on p. 344 [middle left]; see Descr. somm. No. 6160.

Unrestored. In Cairo Mus.

Temp. Nos. 22.2.60.1 (gold ribbed bars, etc.), 2 (gold foils and faience), 3 (gold and faience, including four hawks), 4, 5 (Min-emblems, etc.), 6 (lid of chest?), 7 (inlays from chest and armchair), 8 (flower-patterns), 9 (gold sheets), 10 (chest and armchair remains), 11 (foil from portrait of deceased), 12 (various); 18.4.47.5.

Other finds.

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51899. Reisner and Smith, pls. 4 [b], 43 [d], p. 16; Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvi (1928), figs. on p. 77; I.L.N. March 26, 1927, fig. on p. 537; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xvii [I], xxi [I], pp. 111-12 [B 9]; see Descr. somm. No. 6025.

Canopic-box (uninscribed), alabaster, found in blocked niche in west wall, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52452. Reisner and Smith, pl. 44, pp. 21-2, cf. fig. 22; Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvi (1928), figs. on pp. 79-80; see Descr. somm. No. 6047.

Sealings with names of Khufu. Reisner and Smith, fig. 47, pl. 43 [c], pp. 48-9.

CEMETERY G 7000

Reisner Excavation, Harvard–Boston Expedition (1924–31)

Plan XVIII


Father, Snefru.

Stone-built mastaba. No inscriptions found.

1 In Boston Mus. also reproduction of a bracelet.

2 Reproduction in Boston Mus. See also p. 180.
Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 28, 60, 73, 308 [middle, e], 381 [bottom, 2]; plan and section, fig. 10. View, id. in *Ä.Z.* 64 (1929), on Taf. ii [2] facing p. 98.

G 7060. **Nefermaäet** ( السيد ), King’s son, Hereditary prince, Overlord of Nekheb, etc. (Vizier of Khephren.) Temp. Khufu to Khephren.

Mother, Nefertkau (tomb, probably, G 7050).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 57.

**Plan XXVII**


(1) Four registers before [deceased and wife], I, [scribes], II–III, men bringing animals, IV, cranes.


(2) [Deceased seated before offerings], with dog under chair, and register of female clappers at bottom.

L. *D. ii. 17* [c]. Dog, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 41 [top right].

(3) Deceased with wife (name lost). (4) False-door. (5) Deceased with son Snefrukhâef (tomb G 7070).

L. *D. ii. 17* [a]. (4) Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 88 [upper].

G 7070. **Snefrukhâef** ( السيد ), Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, Herdsman of Apis, etc. Middle Dyn. IV to early Dyn. V.

Father, Nefermaäet (tomb G 7060).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 56.

**Plan XXIX**


(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text and genealogy, found in front of doorway. (c) [1st ed. i] Deceased followed by son. (d) Similar to (c), with another small son before him.

(a)–(b) Reisner in *Ä.Z.* 64 (1929), Taf. iii [3]. (c) L. *D. ii. 16* [upper]; sketch (son omitted), Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 534. (c) and (d) See Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 316 [7].
False-door of deceased.

L. D. ii. 16 [lower]; Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 533; Prisse, op. cit. 5th pl. [middle]; lintel, de Rouge, Inscr. hiéro. pl. lxiv [upper]; Reisner in A.Z. 64 (1929), Taf. iii [4]; Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 310; Wilkinson MSS. iii. 17 verso E [upper]; xiii. 86 [middle].

Shaft B.

Sarcophagus ( uninscribed), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 54936. Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xviii [1], p. 125 [B 38].

G 7101. Meryrēヌifer¹ good name ḫAR 𓊓𓊕 𓊙, Overseer of the Pyramid-towns of Khufu and Menkaurēt, Inspector of waḥ-priests of the Pyramid of Khephren, Tenant of the Pyramid of Pepy I, etc. Temp. Pepy I or later.

Wife, Gēfī 𓊊𓊕, Prophetess of ḫAthōr, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXX

To be published by Dunham and Simpson.


I. Staircase Passage.

(1) Deceased at table.

(2) Deceased, with fish from remains of marsh-scene in front of him. Relief-fragments with deceased and son Idu (tomb, probably, G 7102) hunting, and cat seizing bird, in Boston Mus. 27.1130, 27.1440.

(3) Upper part of scene, deceased at table, in Boston Mus. 27.1134.

Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 32; (1952), fig. 33.

II. Court.

(4) Three registers, I, deceased at table before offerings, offering-list, and (above doorway) seven funerary priests, II, coffin carried to purification-tent (ibw), funerary priests and female mourner, bound oxen, III (from right), men carrying coffin, and dragging boat with shrine with coffin and mourners to embalming-house (waḥt), and ceremonies inside.


(5) [1st ed. 1] Deceased at table and wife standing behind, and two registers of funerary priests performing ceremonies.


¹ Textual evidence also permits Meryrēヌifer ḫar to be son of Idu (tomb G 7102).
III. Hall.

View, I.L.N. March 14, 1925, fig. on p. 432 [upper left]; BAIKIE, The Glamour of Near East Excavation, pl. facing p. 88; id. Eg. Antiq. pl. ii [lower]; KARNAGHAN in Art and Archaeology, xxxi (1931), fig. on p. 259 [lower] (painting by J. L. SMITH).

(6) [part, 1st ed. 2-4] (a)–(c) Architrave with titles and deceased seated at both ends; (a), (b), (c), (h) name and titles and deceased seated at bottom; (d), (e), (f), (g) deceased standing.

(7) Deceased with dogs under chair, and two sisters below.

Upper part, REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxiv (1936), fig. on p. 98 [upper right].

(8) Deceased carried in palanquin, with attendants and men carrying various articles, and titles above doorway.

See id. Giza Necropolis, i, p. 368 [12].

(9) Niche with five statues of deceased and one of son Idu, with titles of deceased above. Omitting two statues of deceased, I.L.N. March 14, 1925, fig. on p. 432 [upper right].

IV. Offering-room.

(10) Doorway. (a)–(b) [1st ed. 5-6] Lintel with offering-text, and jambs with deceased seated; (c) and (d) deceased as lector-priest; (e)–(f) (above doorway) two cooking-scenes; (e) offering-list, and two registers of funerary priests and butchers; (f) three registers, butchers and offering-bringers.

(a) and (b) REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxiii (1925), fig. on p. 26 [middle].

(11) Offering-list, and offerings before deceased.

(12) Deceased and wife at table, offering-list, and offerings.

Deceased with ointment-jar, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 132, p. 286.

(13) False-door, and left of it, offerings with offering-bringers below, right of it, deceased with offerings above.

Finds

Relief-fragment with five rowers, in Boston Mus. 27.1129.

Cylinder seal, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51902.

G 7102. IDU ρύρευς, Tenant of the Pyramid of Pepy I, Overseer of scribes of the meret, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramids of Khufu and Khephren, etc.

Temp. Pepy I or later.

Parents (possibly), MeryreaNufer ץ and Gefi (tomb G 7101).¹ Wife, Mertiotes ρύρευς.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXX

To be published by DUNHAM and SIMPSON.


Chapel.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) [1st ed. 1–2] Conventional biographical text, and below, lintel with

¹ Textual evidence also permits MeryreaNufer ץ to be son of Idu.
long offering-text and deceased standing, and drum with name and titles; (c) deceased standing with son Kar; (d) deceased standing, and address to warb-priests entering; (e)–(f) lintel, shrine with coffin on sledge, dragged by oxen, leaving embalming-house (warbt) (in part on right jamb); (e) four registers, I, men carrying coffin to embalming-house, II, offerings and purification-tent (lbe), III, shrine in boat, IV, men with coffin; (f) [part, 1st ed. 3] five registers, I–II, male mourners, III–IV, female mourners, V, house of deceased.

(a)–(b) REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxiii (1925), fig. on p. 27 [upper]; text, SETHE, Urk. i. 204 [40 (131)]. (c), (d) Upper part, LÜDDECKENS in Mitt. Kairo, 11 (1943), on Taf. 5. Inner doorway, id. ib. Taf. 1–8, pp. 16–17, 25, cf. Abb. 7 [left]; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 84b, p. 211; GRDSELOFF, Das ägyptische Reinigungszelt, Abb. 9 (from SMITH); incomplete, GRDSELOFF MSS. 12.1–6 (photos.). (e) I–II, I.L.N. Feb. 7, 1925, fig. on p. 222 [upper left]; II, GRDSELOFF, Das ägyptische Reinigungszelt, Abb. 3 (from SMITH), p. 10; HASSAN, Gîza, iv, fig. 37; RICKE, Bemerkungen zur ägyptischen Baukunst [etc.], ii, in Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung, 5, Abb. 40. Embalming-house, and I–IV at (f), WERBROUCK, Pleureuses, fig. 1, p. 16. Embalming-house and I–II at (f), REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxiii (1925), fig. on p. 26 [bottom]. (f) I–IV, MÜLLER (H.) in Mitt. Kairo, 7 (1937), Abb. 49, p. iii; II–III, I.L.N. Feb. 7, 1925, fig. on p. 222 [upper right]; mourners, from I, WERBROUCK, op. cit. figs. 61, 76–7, 89, 90, and fig. on p. 160 [bottom right]; from II, figs. 88, 154–5; from III, figs. 79, 86, 160, cf. fig. on p. 160; from IV, figs. 75, 78, 87, 91, 157, cf. figs. on p. 160.

(2) Deceased at table, and small figure of wife holding his leg, with offering-list above and offering-bringers below.


(3) [1st ed. 4] (a) and (b) List of oils; (c) false-door with bust of deceased below.

Plan and section, REISNER, Gîza Necropolis, i, fig. 214. (c) Id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xxiii (1925), fig. on p. 13; I.L.N. Feb. 7, 1925, fig. on p. 222 [lower right]; BAIKIE, Eg. Antiq. pl. ii [upper]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 57 [a], pp. 38–9; SHOUKRY, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 79; HICKMANN in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), pl. ii, p. 213; DAUMAS, Civ. de l’Ég. pl. 143; SOGA, The Nile, fig. on p. 71.

(4) Deceased at table, and three registers, offerings, offering-bringers, and three groups of butchers.

(5) Deceased seated in palanquin (with sculptor’s alterations), and seven registers, I, games, II, dancers and clappers, III, playing draughts and snake-game, IV, harpsits, flutist, and singer, V–VI, filling beer-jars, baking, etc., VII, estates (no names).


(6) Four registers, men in boats returning from marshes with animals.

(7) Niche with five rock-cut statues of deceased and one (on left) of son Kar, all with names and titles.

Three, HICKMANN in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), pl. i, p. 213.
G 7110+7120. Kawa'b, King's eldest son of his body;¹ Hereditary prince, Chief lector-priest, etc., and wife Hetepheres [II] (later, wife of King Rasedef). Temp. Khufu.

Parents of Kawa'b, Khufu and Mertiotes [I] (eldest son). Father of Hetepheres [II], Khufu.

Stone-built twin-mastaba. See also tomb G 7350.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 115 [I, 2], 118 [I], 125 [5, 7], 151, 307 [bottom a, b]; plan and section, fig. 6.

Masons' graffito with crew-name, on east face. Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), fig. 5 [bottom left], p. 126 [B, 2].

G 7110. Hetepheres [II]

**Chapel.**

Fragment with title of Mertiotes [I]. Id. ib. fig. 3 [lower], pp. 124-5 note 16; Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 8b, p. 6.

G 7120. Kawa'b

**Chapel.** Plan, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 113, p. 205 [8].

False-door of Mertiotes [I] (Mariette's 'Stela of Queen Mertiotes'), probably from here, removed and present location unknown. Text, De Rouge, *Inscr. hiéro.* pl. lxii [middle]; Smith (W. S.), op. cit. fig. 3 [upper], p. 124; Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 8a, p. 6 (both from De Rouge); some titles, De Rouge, *Recherches sur les monuments* [etc.], pp. 36-7 (repr. in *Bibl. Ég.* xxvi); see Mariette, *Mastabas*, p. 565 [vi]; id. *Notice des principaux monuments... à Boulaq* (1864), p. 271 [6].

**Relief-fragments.**

Remains of deceased facing mother, from façade south of entrance doorway. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 9, p. 6; Smith (W. S.), op. cit. fig. 2, p. 124 note 16.

Deceased (?) in boat returning from fowling, with heron and ducks, in Boston Mus. 34.59. Reisner in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxii (1934), fig. 3, p. 4; Smith, *Anc. Eg.* (1942), fig. 16; (1952), fig. 17; (1960), fig. 19; id. *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 62, pp. 167, 279; id. *Country Life*, fig. 11; id. in *A.J.A.* xlvi (1942), fig. 11 [upper left], p. 525.

Bringing cattle. Id. ib. fig. 11 [two top right], p. 525.

Making mats, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 24-12-1126). Id. ib. fig. 11 [middle right], p. 525.

**Statues.** Fragments of between ten and twenty pieces.

Deceased as squatting scribe, lower part, red granite, in Boston Mus. 27.1127. Id. *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 10 [b], p. 30 [1] (called diorite); see id. *Anc. Eg.* (1942 and 1952), p. 45; (1960), p. 46.


² From tomb G 7530 + 7540.
Sloping shaft G 7120A. See id. *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 115 [1], 151 [1], 162 [1], 166 [1].


G 7112.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

Box-sealing with Horus-name of Neuserreš, found in shaft A. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 52, p. 53.

G 7130+7140. Khufukhařef [I] (𓊘𓊙𓊱𓊡𓊢𓊣), King’s son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier¹ (probably of Khufu), etc., and wife Nefertkau ḫỉ𓊡𓊢. Temp. Khufu to end of Dyn. IV.

Parents of Khufukhařef [I], Khufu and probably Ḥenutsen.

Stone-built twin-mastaba.

G 7130. Nefertkau. Shaft G 7130B, see p. 190

Chapel and shaft G 7130A. Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 115 [10], 120 [10], 205 [12], 308 [1].


G 7140. Khufukhařef [I]

Masons’ graffito with date. Id. in *J.N.E.S*. xi (1952), fig. 7 [bottom right], p. 127 [8].

Chapel. Altered by Ptolemaic cuttings.

Plan XXX


I. Hall. b of Reisner.

(1) [1st ed. 1–2] Doorway. (a) and (b) Offering-texts with large figures of Anubis-jackals. [Daressy, 258] Jackal at (b), Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp*. fig. 104 [1].

(2) [1st ed. 3] Deceased preceded by mother, and three registers behind, scribes, officials, [ka-servants].


(3) [1st ed. 4] Deceased with small son, and three registers behind, two sons squatting and scribes.

¹ On statue Cairo Mus. 46.
II. Inner Hall. a of Reisner.

(4) [1st ed. 5–7] Doorway. (a) Drum with name and titles; (b) deceased seated, with wife behind, receiving accounts from two sons, and lists of linen and oils; (c) deceased seated, with small daughter behind, receiving accounts from two sons, and lists of animals and fowl.

(a) [DARESSY, 261] Text, de Rougé, op. cit. pls. lx [middle], lxi [3rd line from top].
(b) [DARESSY, 260] Titles of deceased, id. ib. pl. lxi [lower right].
(c) [DARESSY, 261] Titles of deceased, id. ib. pl. lxi [lower left].

(b) and (c) See Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 318 [23].

(5) [1st ed. 8] Deceased seated, with daughter standing behind, and four registers, I, vessels, II, presenting linen (with boxes behind) and oils, III, presenting oils, IV, presenting garments.


Stand with vases, Petrie, A Season in Egypt, pl. xxv [top middle], pp. 32–3 [49].

(6) [1st ed. 9] Deceased at table, with two registers of funerary priests, and offering-list above.


(7) [1st ed. 10] Four registers, estates with animals on leash.


(8) [1st ed. 11] False-door of deceased, with doorway to later burial chamber cut through middle of it. (a) and (b) Five registers of offering-bringers on each; (c) and (d) offering-stands; (e) panel with deceased at table, and offering-list, lintel and drum with texts.


(9) [1st ed. 12] Deceased and wife, and five registers, I, estates bringing fowl, II, scribes, III, censings, bringing garment, etc., IV, bringing food, V, bringing fowl and animals.

[DARESSY, 265–7] Omitting top register, Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxii (1934), figs. 6a, 6b, p. 10. Deceased and wife, Donadoni, Arte Egizia, fig. 43 (called Boston); Gilbert in Chron. d’Ég. xxxi (1956), fig. 6, p. 230. Upper part of figures, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 43 [a], fig. 109, p. 275; id. Art ... Anc. Eg. pl. 35, p. 61; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 37; id. Jewels of the Pharaohs, pl. 15; id. in Piggott, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on page 113 [33]; Junker, Gita, xii, Abb. 12; Gallasi in La Critica d’Arte, N.S. ii (1955), fig. 252, p. 313; Drioton and du Bourguet, Les Pharaons à la conquête de l’art, pl. 14 [lower]; Woltering, Götter, fig. on p. 229 [Kat. 44] (called Boston Mus.); Westendorf, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 49; Soga, The Nile, fig. on p. 56 [right].

(10) [1st ed. 13] Deceased leaning on staff, with wife facing him.
[DARESSY, 267] REISNER in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxii (1934), fig. i, p. 12; KARNAGHAN in *Art and Archaeology*, xxxi (1931), fig. on p. 258 [upper] (from painting by J. L. SMITH); DONADONI, *Arte Egizia*, fig. 44 (called Boston); JUNKER, *Giza*, xii, Abb. 13, p. 139. Upper part of figure of deceased, SMITH, *Art... Anc. Eg.* pl. 38, p. 61; id. in *Archaeology*, 16 (1963), fig. 9, pp. 8–9, cf. fig. 14.

**Shaft G 7730B.** With two rooms and burial chamber. Altered by Ptolemaic cuttings.

Sarcophagus, red granite, fragments. See REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 115 [9], 118 [9], 121, 167 [5].

**Statues.**


Min'ankh, Royal acquaintance, seated, lower part, Dyn. V, from shaft G 7130X. See id. ib. p. 76.

**G 7142.**

False-door, Nubka (woman) at table, Dyn. V–VI, in Boston Mus. 27.1131.

Lintel, Kameni at table, and offering-text, probably Dyn. V, in Boston Mus. 27.1132. GARDINER MSS. photo. 28.401 [upper left].


Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXX

**West face.**

Name and titles of deceased. CAPART, *L’Art ég.* i, on pl. 26; PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 17a [top].

**Pillared Exterior Room.** REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 313 [bottom, d].

1. Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text; (c) and (d) deceased and wife.
(a)–(b) Titles of deceased, DE ROUGÉ, *Inscr. hiéro.* pl. li [2nd line].

2. Destroyed scene above doorway, and eight registers, netting fowl and fish, boats, harvest, granaries, etc.

3. Deceased, and five registers, butchers, bringing animals, dancers receiving gifts, and estates.


4. Deceased and wife at table, and five registers, offerings and funerary priests, two registers of offering-bringers, and two of butchers.
East Field

(5) Palace-façade decoration.
See REISNER, op. cit. p. 382 [h, i].

(6) False-door of deceased.

(7) Four registers of offering-bringers, cooks, and jewellers.
See SMITH, op. cit. p. 198.

(8) Pillar. Deceased, on all faces.

(9) Architrave. (a)–(b) Row of figures of deceased with titles.

G 7152. Sekhem'ankhptah, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXIX

Chapel. Right of doorway, false-door of Bunufert, King's daughter of his body.

(1) False-door of deceased with conventional biographical text on the rear wall of niche.

(2) Deceased, and four registers of presentation of animals and fowl.

(3) Originally two registers, with men tending cattle at bottom.

(4) Deceased with wife and daughter, and two registers of harvest.

G 7210+7220. Harzedef, King's son of his body, Count, Keeper of Nekhen, etc., and his wife. Temp. Khufu to late Dyn. IV.
Parents, Khufu and probably Mertiotes [I].
Stone-built twin-mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 115 [3, 4], 118 [3, 4], 121, 125 [1, 6], 129, 149, 205 [9], 308 [upper, d], cf. fig. 195; JUNKER in Studi Rosellini, ii, pp. 136–40.

Masons' graffiti with name of crew of Khufu, on east face. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 5 [middle left], p. 126 [B, 1].

G 7220. Harzedef

West wall. False-door of deceased; name and titles on drum, BRUNNER-TRAUT in A.Z. 76 (1940), p. 7; offering-bringers on jambs, see REISNER, op. cit. p. 327 [c, 2]. Offering-bringers south of false-door, see id. ib. p. 344 [1].

Shaft G 7220A. With two rooms.

Sarcophagus (unfinished) of Harzedef, red granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 54938. CURTO, Gli Scavi, Tav. xxxi [b], fig. 27 [a], p. 73; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xvi [1], p. 112 [B 10] (called 6193); see Descr. somm. No. 6193 (name not given).

G 7211. Kaem'ankh, Prophet of Rē in the Sun-temple of Menkaūhor, Prophet of the Pyramid of Menkaūhor, Inspector of administrators of the Treasury, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXX
(1) and (3) Offering-bringers. (2) False-door of deceased. (4) Cattle crossing water. (5) Procession of estates.

False-door of Kha ⲡ Ⲥ ⲫ ⲥ Ⲫ Ⲫ, Overseer of craftsmen, Noble of the King, Adorer of ḫarzedef, etc., Dyn. VI, found here, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 25–1–319), now on permanent loan to Providence, Rhode Island School of Design. Goedicke in Ann. Serv. iv (1958), pl. i, pp. 35–55.

G 7244–6. Dyn. V.

Composite stone-built mastaba.

G 7244


Mother, Intkaes ⲡ Ⲥ Ⲫ ⲱ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲫ, Wife, Khenut ⲡ Ⲥ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ.

Plan XXX

Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 181, p. 285 [top, 2].

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Unfinished lintel.

(2) and (4) False-doors of deceased.

(3) Offering-list with deceased at table. List, Hassan, Gîza, vi [2], pls. lxv–lxxii [77], p. 135.

(5) Pillar. (a) Mother; (b) and (c) deceased; (d) wife.

G 7248.

False-door of Mesthu ⲡ Ⲭ Ⲧ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ &...
East Field

G 7350. Ḥetepḥeres [II] (?). End of Dyn. IV.

Husbands, Kawab (tomb G 7120) and later King Raṣzedef.

Stone-built mastaba. See also tomb G 7110.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 207 [20], cf. fig. 85; plan of interior chapel, fig. 116. Masons’ graffito with date. Smith (W.S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 7 [top left], p. 127 [10]; see Reisner, op. cit. p. 73 note 2.


Shaft A.

Sarcophagus, red granite. Reisner, op. cit. pp. 116 [22], 118 [21], cf. 149.

G 7391. Iteti (I), Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khephren, Inspector of the Great House, etc. Late Dyn. V.

Wife, Sentaankh (II), Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXX

Curto, Gli Scavi, pp. 34–46; Ballerini, Notizia, pp. 47–50; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 312 [u]. Plans and sections, Curto, op. cit. figs. 4, 5; Ballerini, op. cit. fig. on p. 46 [upper]. Views, Curto, op. cit. Tav. iv–vi [a]; titles and family, p. 45.

East face.

(1) False-door of deceased, with family and offering-bringers on jambs, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1843.


(2) (a) and (b) Painted row of geese, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1851–2.

Id. ib. Tav. viii [a, b], pp. 41–2.

Chapel. Id. ib. pp. 35–9.

(3) Doorway. (a) and (b) Offering-bringers; (c) and (d) sons; (e) deceased and wife seated; (f) deceased, and sons as funerary priests before him; (g) drum with name and titles.

Disposition and texts, id. ib. fig. 6.

(4) Remains of marsh-scene with hippopotami (above doorway), and boats. (5) Deceased seated, and offering-list. (6) False-door of deceased. (7) Deceased with wife and small daughter, and three registers, offering-bringers, family and ka-servants, butchers.

Disposition and texts, id. ib. fig. 8. (7) Deceased and wife, id. ib. Tav. vi [b]; wife, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 150 [lower left], p. 297.

(8) Deceased before offerings, and two registers below, family and offering-bringers.

Disposition and texts, Curto, op. cit. fig. 9. Two offering-bringers, Smith, op. cit. fig. 186, p. 316.

Finds

KAI Royal acquaintance. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba east of tomb G 7391. Position not marked on plan.


Chapel.

**False-door of deceased, with family and offering-bringers on jambs, and offering-stands at bottom**, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1844. Id. ib. Tav. xii, fig. 12, pp. 46–8.

**Smaller false-door of deceased**, with family on jambs, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1845. Id. ib. Tav. xiii, fig. 13, pp. 49–50.

G 7410 + 7420. **Meres'ankh [II]**, King's daughter of his body, King's wife, etc., and probably **Harbaf**, King's son. Temp. Khufu to early Dyn. V.

Parents of Meres'ankh [II], Khufu and probably Mertiotes [I]. Father of Harbaf, probably Khufu.

Stone-built twin-mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 115 [7, 8], 121, 125 [2, 3], 205 [11], 308 [g, h].

G 7410. **Meres'ankh [II]**

Chapel.

Relief-fragments, deceased punted in boat, and part of papyrus and bird's wing from marsh-scene, in Boston Mus. 33.720. Smith (W. S.) in *A.J.A.* xlvi (1942), fig. 11 [lower left], p. 525; id. *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 63, p. 291.

Shaft G 7410B. With two rooms.

Plan and section of recess, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 74, p. 166 [3].


G 7420. **Probably Harbaf**

Chapel.


Shaft G 7420A. Plan and section, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 21, pp. 166–7 [4].


Shaft G 7420B.

G 7411. KAEMTHENENT DYN. V.  
Stone-built mastaba.  
Wife, Ḥathornūfer.  

Plan XXX

Chapel.  
(1) (a) and (b) Deceased with son. (2) Deceased seated, and dancers below. (3) Two registers, an offering-bringer in each. (4) False-door of wife.  
(5) Two registers, two men in each.  
Man censing, from II, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 185 [lower right], p. 316.  
(6) Two remaining registers of harvest-scenes, including reaping, donkeys, piling up sheaves, etc.  
See id. ib. p. 310.

G 7430+7440. MINKHAEF, King's son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (of Khephren), etc. Temp. Khufu to Khephren.  
Parents, Khufu and possibly Henutsen.  
Stone-built twin-mastaba. G 7430 is LG 61.  
Plans and sections, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 7, p. 205 [13]; of south chapel G 7440, fig. 115, pp. 206-7 [17]. Titles, Smith (W. S.) in J.E.A. xix (1933), p. 150.

G 7430

North subsidiary niche.  
Remains of text with date. Id. in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 4 [top], p. 126 [A, 3].

Chapel. L. D. Text, i, p. 85, with sketch-plan.  
Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. L. D. ii. 82 [d].  
Fragment of lintel with offering-text and titles of deceased, in sunk relief, possibly from here. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 46 [a], p. 251.  
Relief-fragment, part of squatting man with leash, probably from hunting-scene, in Boston Mus. unnumbered. Id. in A.J.A. xlvi (1942), fig. 11 [bottom right], p. 525; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 65, p. 167.

Shaft G 7430A. With two rooms. Reisner, op. cit. pp. 115 [15], 118 [15], 121, 167 [6].  
Sarcophagus of deceased with palace-façade decoration and offering-list, red granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 48852. Smith (W. S.) in J.E.A. xix (1933), pls. xxi-xxiv, pp. 150-9; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcusagi egizi, Tav. xxxii, xxxiii, pp. 117-19 [B 21]; see Maspero, Guide, p. 25 [32].

G 7450.  
Fragment with remains of incised date ('Union of the Two Lands'), from débris. Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 8 [upper middle], p. 128 [13].

G 7491.  
Mummy-mask, plaster, from burial chamber of shaft B, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 54942. Id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 9 [f], p. 27 [1].
Plan and section, Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 8, p. 41. Plan of chapel, Dunham in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxvii (1939), fig. on p. 43.

I. Exterior Room. d of Reisner.


II. Interior Offering-room. a of Reisner.

Plan, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 122, pp. 212 [4], 308 [1, b].

Fragment with masons' graffito with date, from débris. Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), fig. 8 [lower right], p. 128 [x2].

Relief-fragments with name and titles of wife. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 10, p. 11.

(1) Relief-fragment with head of ibex(?), probably from here, in Boston Mus. 30.836.


(2) Relief-fragments. Estates, in Boston Mus. 34.1468, 30.838, 30.837; id. ib. pl. 40 [a, d, e], p. 160; names, Jacquet-Gordon, *Domaines*, p. 209 [364]. Child behind deceased, and men with clasped hands, still in situ; Smith, op. cit. pl. 40 [b], fig. 139 [right], p. 288.

Shaft X.


¹ Selected references.
G 7524.

Four canopic-jars of Haremakhet ḫp ḫ, son of Ḥebeširu ḫḫ [woman], Dyn. XXVI, from shaft A, in Boston Mus. 29.1133-6.

G 7530+7540. Meresankh [III] ḫ №, King’s daughter of his body, etc. Temp. Khufu to Shepseskaf.

Parents, Kawaš (tomb G 7120) and Ḥetepheres [II] (tombs G 7110, 7350). Husband, Khephren.


Masons’ graffiti with dates and name of mother. Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), fig. 7 [upper and middle right], p. 127 [9]; see Reisner, op. cit. p. 73.

G 7530

**Chapel.** Rock-cut, under north part of east face of mastaba. Decoration unfinished.

**Plan XXX**


**Room I. a of Reisner.**

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with name and titles; (a) and (b) texts giving dates of death and funeral (probably temp. Shepseskaf); (c) and (d) offering-texts with large figures of Anubis-jackals, and deceased with two female attendants behind at each, and before her Khemtnu (tomb G 5210) handing in accounts of craftsmen at (c), and two men bringing oryx and hyena at (d); (e) drum with name and titles.

Views from outside, Reisner, figs. 1, 16; (a)–(b) fig. 18, p. 74; texts on jambs, Sethe, *Urk.* i (1933), 156–7 [7 (98) A, B]; Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), fig. 4 [bottom], p. 126 [a, i]. (c) Reisner, fig. 17; deceased, Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 133; text of Khemtnu, Sethe, *Urk.* i (1933), 157 [7 (98), c]. (d) Man with oryx, Smith, op. cit. pl. 47 [b], p. 167. (c) and (d) See Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 317 [11].

(2) Five registers, I–II, two boats in each, III, sculptors carving and painting statues, men dragging statues, IV, men making sarcophagus, shrine, and false-door, V, men with blow-pipes melting gold and making palanquin.


(3) Upper part, deceased seated holding lotus-flower in each hand, and three registers of officials, offering-bringers, and butchers, lower part, continued from (2), Raḥay, painting statue, two servants making bed under canopy, and two sub-registers, men and women with furniture and various objects in each (also monkey and female dwarf), bottom, three niches with scribe-statues of six funerary priests (no texts).

(4) False-door, with deceased at table on panel, and Khemtnu left of it. Lion-seat of deceased, Smith, op. cit. fig. 13 [left], p. 291.

(5) Deceased, with offering-text on architrave above.

(6) Mother with small girl kneeling behind her, followed by deceased with small son Khenterka holding lotus-flower and hoopoe, and Nebemakhet (son of deceased, tombs LG 12 and 86) followed by three small children (no names).

Reisner, fig. 5, pp. 66–7; Galassi, Tehenu [etc.], fig. 99; I.L.N. July 9, 1927, fig. 4, p. 69. Upper part, Smith, op. cit. pl. 44 [a, c], pp. 163, 250, 279; of mother and deceased, Reisner, fig. 7. Mother with deceased and Khenterka, Hölscher (W.), Libyer und Ägypter, Abb. 2, p. 28; Wenig, Die Frau, pl. 9 (colour). Upper part of mother, Galassi in La Critica d’Arte, N.S. ii (1955), fig. 253 (called 263), p. 313. Omitting mother, id. ib. fig. 251, p. 313; Reisner, fig. 6. Deceased with Khenterka, Staehelin, Tracht, Taf. x [16].

(7) and (8) Pillars. Deceased facing inwards, with small sons Neuserrea-anhk (cartouche and ankh added later, tomb of Neuserrea, see p. 234) at (7), and Dua(en)rea (tomb G 5110) at (8). Architraves with offering-text and name and titles.

Reisner, on figs. 3, 4, and on p. 63 (cover), cf. p. 73; I.L.N. July 9, 1927, on figs. 1–3, p. 69; Capart, Memphis, on fig. 323; Shoukry, Privatgrabstatue, on Abb. 76; Smith, Art . . . Anc. Eg. on pl. 46 [b], p. 63; Atarashi, Egypt, pl. 7; Müller (H. W.), Ägyptische Kunst, on Abb. 30.

(9) Father with staff facing left, deceased and mother in boat pulling papyrus, and four registers, I, estates, II, netting fowl, with two sub-registers, mat-making, and putting birds in cage, and plucking, III, men bringing fowl and cattle, IV, boats with boatmen jousting and sheep treading grain.

Reisner, fig. 8, cf. 2; Smith, Art . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 46 [a], p. 61; id. in Archaeology, 16 (1963), fig. 8, p. 8; see Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 349 [3]. Father, Reisner, fig. 9, p. 64; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 110, pp. 276, 304; Aldred in Piggott, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 114 [38]. Deceased and mother in boat, Reisner, fig. 10, p. 66; Dunham in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. 3, p. 63; Smith, op. cit. fig. 64; Aldred in Piggott, op. cit. pl. on p. 115 [39]; Smith (J. L.), Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 144 (painting); Boston, Mass. In Tribute to Suzanne E. Chapman, pl. on 28th p. [upper]. Left part of I–III, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 49 [a], p. 170; of I–II, Müller (H. W.), Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 31 [upper]. Names of estates in I, Jacques–Gordon, Domaines, pp. 222–3 [104], cf. figs. 29, 30. Boats in IV, see Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 357 [lower]. Agriculture in IV, see id. ib. p. 358 [r].

Room II. b of Reisner.

(10) Two registers, I, deceased with offering-list, and two sub-registers, funerary priests and offering-bringers, II, scribes before Khemtnu, and scene of rendering accounts.

See id. ib. p. 371; Smith, op. cit. p. 172.

(11) (a) False-door; (b) and (c) rock-cut statues of deceased with mother; (d) and (e) palace-façade stelae. Offering-text at top of wall.

(a)–(c) Reisner, fig. 19, p. 68; Shoukry, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 77. See Smith, op. cit. p. 43.

(12) Unpainted reliefs. Deceased seated holding lotus-flower, and four registers, I and II, musicians, singers, dancers, and offering-bringers, III, bringing food, IV, cooking and wine-cellar scene.
Right half, Reisner, fig. 15, p. 70. Man tending fire, and cook, from IV, Smith, op. cit. figs. 188, 182b, pp. 315, 318. See Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 348 [4].

(13) Three unfinished registers (in outline), men carrying sacks, winnowing (?), filling granary.

See id. ib. p. 358 [1].

(14) Pillar. Khemtnu-nezes with accounts before deceased.

Reisner, fig. 14.

Room III. c of Reisner.

(15) Niche with ten rock-cut statues (from left, 3 daughters, 4 of deceased, 3 of mother). See references under (7) and (8). Two younger daughters, Smith, op. cit. pl. 16 [d], p. 43. Statues of deceased and eldest daughter, Smith (J. L.), *Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art*, pl. facing p. 145; KarnaGhan in *Art and Archaeology*, xxxi (1931), fig. on p. 256 (from painting by J. L. Smith).

**Shaft G 7530A.**


**G 7540**

Chapel.

North wall. Four women attendants and dwarf from destroyed scene.

North subsidiary niche. Left of entrance doorway to Chapel G 7530.

Remains of text with dates. Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), fig. 4 [middle], p. 126 [A, 2]; Černý Notebook, 121, p. 22 [bottom].

**Statues. In Boston Museum**


Head of deceased from statue-group, found in débris of shaft O of tomb G 7521, No. 30.1461. Id. ib. fig. 14c, p. 42.


Squatting woman (headless) sifting flour, No. 30.1458. Id. *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 14a [right], pp. 44, 98 [e, 1]; Breasted (Jr.), *Eg. Servant Statues*, pl. 25 [b], p. 25 [i]; Hornemann, *Types*, iv, pl. 998.

Butcher (headless), No. 30.1462. Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 14b, pp. 44, 100 [i, 1]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 32 [d], p. 35 [i].

Female brewer (headless), unnumbered (Exped. No. 27–5–6). Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 14a [left], pp. 44, 96 [b, 1]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 29 [b], p. 30 [2].
G 7550. **Duanehor** [image], King's son of his body, Companion of his father. Temp. Khufu to Menkaure.

Parents, probably Kawab (tomb G 7120) and Hetepeheres [II] (tombs G 7110, 7350).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 58.

**Plan XXIX**

Plan and sections, **Reisner, Giza Necropolis**, i, figs. 11, 88.

**Chapel.** Plan, id. ib. fig. 118, pp. 208 [27], 309; **L. D. Text**, i, pp. 83–4, with plan.

1. Deceased and family.
   **L. D. ii. 82 [b].**

2. Table scene. (3) At bottom, butchers (much destroyed).
   See **Reisner**, op. cit. p. 328 [4].

   Upper part, **L. D. ii. 82 [a].**

G 7560. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

**Plan XXIX**

**Reisner, Giza Necropolis**, i, p. 210 [35].

**Chapel.**

1. Part of two (remaining) registers, men carrying birds in cages, from destroyed marsh-scene, and six figures below.

   Man carrying gazelle (1st figure on right), and man carrying bird-trapping equipment (4th figure from right), in bottom register, **Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp.** figs. 236 [right], 178 [right], pp. 362, 314.

2. Two (remaining) registers, men bringing animals, and carrying papyrus-plants.

3. False-door, with two offering-bringers on right.


Male reserve-head, in New York, M.M.A. 48.156. **Simpson in M.M.A. Bull.** n.s. vii (June 1949), figs. on pp. 287–8, 291 [lower]; see **Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp.** p. 27 [23].

Female reserve-head, in Boston Mus. 37.643. See id. ib. p. 27 [24].

G 7632.

Statuette of Imhotep son of Kheduwankh, seated, bronze, Late Period, in Boston Mus. 27.984. See **Roeder, Ägyptische Bronzefiguren**, p. 14 [7, c].

G 7650. **Akhtihotp** [image], Prophet of Khufu, Sole companion, Director of the Palace, etc., and wife **Mertiotes** [image], King's daughter of his body, Prophetess of Khufu, Hathor, and Neith, etc. Temp. Khufu to Khephren.

Parents of Mertiotes, probably Khufu and Mertiotes [I].

Stone-built mastaba.

**Plan XXXI**

Plan and section, **Reisner, Giza Necropolis**, i, fig. 9, pp. 212 [5], 308 [d, i, c].
East Field

Masons' graffiti with dates. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 7 [middle left], pp. 127–8 [11]; see REISNER, op. cit. p. 73 note 1.

Interior offering-room. a of Reisner.

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Deceased with attendants; (c) and (d) [deceased and wife].
(c) and (d) See id. ib. p. 316 [6].
(2) Fragments. With head of wife, in Boston Mus. 37.2620; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 41 [a], pp. 161, 301; id. Anc. Eg. (1952), fig. 15; part, id. in Archaeology, 16 (1963), fig. 12, p. 9. Remains of netting fish and bringing fish and fowl; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 66, p. 167.
(3) Deceased with child.
(4) Block from false-door with figure of deceased, in Rome, Museo Barracco, 3.
Id. ib. pl. 42 [b], pp. 161, 301; BARRACCO and HELBIG, La Collection Barracco, N.S. (1907), pl. ii; STRÖMBOM, Egyptens Konst, fig. 62; ALINARI photo. 34761; part, PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 68 facing p. 209; see PIETRANGELI, Museo Barracco di Sculture Antica. Guida (1949), p. 33; (1960), p. 46; (1963), p. 53.
(5) Woman seated, butchers, and deceased with daughters.
Butchers, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 41 [c], p. 160; see REISNER, op. cit. p. 328 [1].
Block with two daughters, formerly in MacGregor Colln., now in Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, Lisbon, Inv. 159; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 41 [b], pp. 160–1; Sotheby Sale Cat. (MacGREGOR), June 26–July 6, 1922, pl. xlvii [1567]; British Museum. Ancient Egyptian Sculpture lent by C. S. Gulbenkian, Esq. (1937), pl. xviii, pp. 9–10; Egyptian Sculpture from the Gulbenkian Collection (Washington, 1949), fig. on p. 37, cf. p. 17 [1]; see Burlington Fine Arts Club (1922), p. 109 [B].
(6) False-door of wife.
Hand incorrectly drawn from south side, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 115, p. 278.
(7) Three registers (destroyed) with part of two offering-bringers remaining at top.
See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 327 [f, i], 344 [3].
(8) Deceased, with remains of four registers, I, two men bringing garment, II, two men with oryx, III–IV, destroyed.
SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 42 [a], fig. 168. I, id. in J.E.A. xix (1933), fig. 3, p. 155.

Shaft C. See REISNER, op. cit. pp. 118 [18], 167 [7], 212 [5].
Sarcophagus, with palace-façade decoration, red granite, in Brooklyn Mus. 48.110.
Reserve-head (much damaged), found between tombs G 7650 and 7660, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 27–4–1219). See SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 27 [25].

G 7652.

Shaft A.
Coffin, wood, Ptolemaic, in Boston Mus. 29.1860.
Fragment of lintel of an Overseer of the Memphite and Letopolite nomes, Overseer of the new settlements of the Pyramid of Isesi, etc. (name lost), late Dyn. V. FISCHER, Dendera, fig. 3, p. 10 note 47.

G 7660. KAEMSEKHEM U A | I | O | I, King’s son, Director of the Palace, etc. Late Dyn. IV.

Parents, Kawatb (tomb G 7120) and Ḥetepḥeres [II] (tombs G 7110, 7350).
Stone-built mastaba. LG 59.

Plan XXXI
Interior offering-room.

Id. ib. p. 309 [1, a]. Plan, L. D. Text, i, on p. 84. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 45–6 [39].

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Deceased and wife at table (much destroyed).
See Reisner, op. cit. p. 318 [16].

(2) Five registers, I–III (nearly destroyed), offering-bringers, IV, butchers, V (destroyed).
See id. ib. p. 328 [2].

(3) [1st ed. I] Three registers of estates led by scribe in each (only remains in I and III) before deceased and wife.
L. D. ii. 32 [left], Text, i, p. 84. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domains, pp. 216–18 [864], cf. figs. 24–5.

L. D. ii. 32 [right].


Sarcophagus of deceased, red granite, in Cairo Mus. 1789. Borchardt, Denkmäler, ii, Bl. III, p. 208; Schmidt, Sarkofager, fig. 210; Donadoni Roveri, Sarkofagi egizi, Tav. xxvi [2], p. 113 [B 13]; name and title, de Rouge, Inscr. hiéro. pl. lxvi [lower middle]; see Mariette, Notice des principaux monuments ... à Boulaq (1864), p. 273 [12]; (1874), p. 93 [7]; Maspero, Guide, p. 29 [46].

G 7663.

Box-sealing with names of Sahure. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 55, p. 52.

G 7671. Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster, in Boston Mus. 31.796.

G 7690. Relief-fragment of Iui, Old Kingdom, in Boston Mus. 30.206.

Itisen, Overseer of ka-servants. Dyn. V.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text.

Iby, Judge and Scribe, etc. Dyn. V.

Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased, left thickness, deceased with wife and two sons, right thickness, Wepwautbaf with wife and son.

Siensnefru, Director of the is-chamber, etc. Dyn. V.

Entrance doorway. Lintel of deceased.

G 7711a. Khnemzedef, King's son, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of works of the King. Dyn. V–VI.

MERYKHUFU ( Showing images), King’s son of his body, Hereditary prince, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

North of tomb G 7711a. Position not marked on plan.


Head of statue, red granite, found by Tewfik Boulas in the neighbourhood in 1923, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 47776. Id. ib. pl. 20 [d], p. 52; see Descr. somm. No. 6001.

G 7715.

Statuettes. Dyn. VI. In Cairo Mus.

Dwarf with jars, Ent. 72144. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 28 [b], p. 100 [k, 3]; Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 50 [b], p. 58 [3].

Man feeding dog, Ent. 72143. Smith, op. cit. pl. 28 [d], p. 101 [m, 3]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 94 [e], p. 101 [vi, 1].

G 7721. KAKHERPTAH ( Showing images), Supervisor of the police, etc. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Plan and texts from pillars, drums, and false-doors, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 17b. View showing rock-cut statues, Capart, Memphis, fig. 320.

G 7750. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 209 [30]; plan and section of burial chamber of shaft B, fig. 59.

Entrance doorway. Left thickness with deceased; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 113, p. 164. Right thickness with deceased and wife; see id. ib. pp. 248, 249.

False-doors of Inti ( Showing images), Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc., and of Tebash ( Showing images), Overseer of builders, with wife Merut ( Showing images), mitri, Old Kingdom, from débris east of tomb G 7753, in Boston Mus. 31.781–2. See Boston Mus. Bull. xxix (1931), p. 120.

G 7757.

Anthropoid sarcophagus of Kheperre ( Showing images), basalt, Ptolemaic, from shaft A, room X, in Boston Mus. 30.834. Lid, D. D[unham] in Boston Mus. Bull. xxx (1932), fig. on p. 90; Buhl, Sarcophagi, fig. 4, pp. 27–8 [b, a 1], with titles on pl. i.

G 7760. MINZEDEF ( Showing images), King’s son of his body, Hereditary prince, Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, etc. Temp. Khufu to Menkaure.

Parents (possibly), Kawaab (tomb G 7120) and Hetepheres [II] (tombs G 7110, 7350).

Wife, Khufuankh ( Showing images).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 60.

Plan XXXI

L. D. Text, i, pp. 84–5; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, p. 209 [29]. Plan, L. D. i. 26 [middle]; Prisse, L’Art ég. i, 5th pl. [bottom middle], ‘Nécropole de Memphis’
Chapel. Sketch-plan, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 85. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 45 [38].

(1) Deceased (head damaged) and wife seated.
L. D. ii. 33 [a].

(2) Remains of two registers of estates. (3) [1st ed. 2] False-door of deceased, palace-façade decoration, and thicknesses with estates.
(2) L. D. ii. 33 [b, left]. (3) Id. ib. 33 [b, middle] (with detail of decoration, id. ib. i. 26 [left and right]); Prisse, op. cit. 5th pl. [bottom left and right] (with section); thicknesses, L. D. ii. 33 [c, d]. See Reisner, op. cit. p. 382 [f, i]. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 214–15 [794], cf. figs. 21–3 (from Lepsius).

(4) [1st ed. 3] (much destroyed) Presentation-scene, with men bringing fowl and animals, and butchers, before deceased and wife with small son.
L. D. ii 33 [b, right].

Shaft B. With two rooms. See Reisner, op. cit. pp. 116 [26], 121, 167 [9].


G 7772.

Two rough seated statuettes, Dyn. V, larger one in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72141, the other in Boston Mus. 39.832. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 25 [a, b], pp. 76–7.

G 7788.


G 7792.


G 7803. Probably Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Masons' graffiti with dates on walls, id. in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 8 [upper right], p. 128 [14].

G 7809.

Upper part of male statuette, probably seated, Dyn V, found outside shaft A, in Boston Mus. 27.1323. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 76.

False-door of Reti Ψ, Overseer of ka-servants, granite, Dyn. V, from shaft D, in Boston Mus. 27.1128.

G 7810. Zaty Ψ, King's son of his body, Overseer of the expedition. End of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Mother (possibly), Meresankh [II] (tomb G 7410).


**Chapel.**

South wall. Table scene.

West wall. South of false-door, three registers of offering-bringers; see Reisner, op. cit. pp. 327 [g, i], 344 [5]. False-door with deceased and wife at tables; acc id. ib. p. 335 [1]. North of false-door, presentation scene, with butchers below; see id. ib. p. 328 [6].

Werirni, Hereditary prince, Herdsman of Apis, etc. Probably Dyn. V.

Between tombs G 7810 and 7820.


G 7814. Kaaper, Overseer of the Two Treasuries, Overseer of works, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.


Doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 21b [bottom and top].

Beside doorway, deceased and wife. Text, id. ib. 21b [middle].

G 7815. Hepennebtı, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.


G 7820. Iynefer... and wife Nefertkau. End of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Mother of Nefertkau (possibly), Meresankh [II] (tomb G 7410).

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 60, 116 [30], 209 [33].


G 7822. Mesu, Director of vine-dressers, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb. Id. ib. p. 241 [4].
G 7836. **NEBTYHERKAUS** Ḥerw, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 243 [top, 3].

G 7837+7843. **'ANKHMA'Ré**. Probably first half of Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb, enlarged by cutting into older tomb.

Plan XXXI

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 238–9 [7], 314 [d].

**Room I. G 7837, a of Reisner.**

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Deceased seated with biographical text above, and four offering-bringers at (a), and six men at (b); (c) and (d) biographical text continued; (e) scribe-statue in niche; (f) two registers of men.

See id. ib. p. 319 [28].

(2) Deceased, and four registers, netting fowl and fish, bringing animals, and estates, with five rock-cut statues in niches.

Names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, *Domaines*, pp. 290–1 [3505], figs. 78–9.

(3) Deceased at table with offering-list, and three rock-cut scribe-statues below. (4) Blank niches, and standing rock-cut statue below.

(5) Deceased followed by fan-bearer, and four registers, men leading animals, offerings, and two registers of men dragging statues, and men at bottom. Four rock-cut scribe-statues below. (6) Deceased carried in palanquin, with dwarf leading dog under it, two registers of attendants before and behind, and in register below, scribes and officials. Two rock-cut scribe-statues below.

Statues at (5) and (6), SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 57 [d], pp. 55, 189. (6) See REISNER, op. cit. p. 368 [4]; dwarf and dog, id. in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxiv (1936), fig. on p. 98 [lower left].

**Room II. G 7843, b of Reisner.**

(7) Three registers, men with furniture, including armchair, and making bed, men with draughts-board, with musicians and singers, and men and dwarf with various articles, dog, and monkey.


(8) False-door (uninscribed), man with offerings on both sides (much damaged).

G 7851. **WERMERU.** End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

See BAER, *Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom*, pp. 67–8 [116].

G 7911.

East Field

G 7946. NEFU, Inspector of administrators of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Khnemt-sethu, mitri, etc.


Double-statue of deceased and wife standing, in Boston Mus. 31.777.

Thenti, Inspector of administrators of the Treasury. (a) As standing naked youth, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 57019; Hornemann, Types, i, pl. 124; Baumgartel in J.A.R.C.E. vii (1968), pls. x [20], xi [21–2], p. 13. (b) Scribe-statue, black granite, in Boston Mus. 31.776; Hornemann, Types, ii, pl. 405 (called diorite).

G 7948. RACKHAEFFANKH, Companion of the Great House, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khephren, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Nikahor, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore and Mistress-of-Dendera, and of Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, etc.

Rock-cut tomb. LG 75. 'Tomb of Numbers'.

Plan XXXI

L. D. Text, i, pp. 91–4 (with plan); Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 540 [7], 567–71 (from papers of Nestor L'Hôte); Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 238 [4], 314 [e]. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Gîza, iii, p. 47 [42]. Titles, etc., Burton MSS. 25621, 67, 67 verso [left].

Chapel.

(1) [1st ed. 1–3] Doorway. (a)–(b) Fragment of lintel, probably from here, in Durham Univ. Gulbenkian Mus. 2153; drum with name and titles, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1150; (c) and (d) deceased with two children, and names and titles.

Drum and (c)–(d) L. D. ii. 8 [a, b], Text, i, p. 91; Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 568 (incomplete); Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 331; Wilkinson MSS. iv. 49 [top], 50–1 [upper]; vii. 41 [right]. Names of children, Mariette, op. cit. p. 567 [H], 571 [lower]. Text of drum, Burton, Excerpta hiero. pl. xxvii [4]; Aeg. Inschr. i. p. 27; Burton MSS. 25621, 55 [bottom], 136 [4]; see Ausf. Verz. p. 58. Two small sons from (c), Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 46 [b], p. 299.

(2) [1st ed. 4–5] Servant with sunshade before deceased with 'his brother of his endowment' Iteti, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khephren, and six registers (from left), I (much destroyed), boats, II, piling up sheaves, donkey carrying produce, threshing with donkeys, 'heaping corn, sifting, and stela of the Harvest-goddess', III, son handing in list, scribes and chiefs rendering accounts, binding sheaves, deceased with dog watching men reaping corn, IV, scribes, chiefs rendering accounts, netting fowl, bringing fish, V–VI, bringing cattle, goats, donkeys, sheep (all with numbers above), netting fish.

L. D. ii. 9, Text, i, p. 92; Wilkinson MSS. iv. 32 [right]–40; xiii. 5. Deceased with Iteti and servant, Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 570; Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 333; Burton MSS. 25621, 139. Names of two sons, Wilkinson MSS. xi. 115 [right]. Donkeys from II, Ebers, Aegypten, i, fig. on p. 155 [middle]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 133 [middle]. III, deceased watching reapers (incomplete), id. ib. i, fig. on p. 156 [top]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 134

(3) [1st ed. 6] Deceased and wife at table, with daughter squatting under chair, and six registers before them, children, offering-bringers, butchers, geese, etc.

(4)–(5) [1st ed. 7–8, 14–15]. Deceased with son, and two registers above niche, men bringing hyena, and sons as scribes. Niche with rock-cut standing statue of deceased, (a) three registers of estates, (b) remains of estates. (6) [1st ed. 9, 16, 17] False-door with deceased and wife at table on panel. (7) [1st ed. 10] False-door of deceased. (8)–(11) [1st ed. 11–12] False-doors, (8) wife, with deceased at table on panel, (9) wife, (10) Herimeru, Royal acquaintance, and wife Ishpet (11) Ishpet.

(4)–(7) L. D. ii. 11; sketches, omitting (7), Burton MSS. 25621, 61, 62, 65 verso; names of two sons and wife, Mariette, op. cit. p. 571 [upper]. (4)–(11) Wilkinson MSS. iv. 41, 46–8 [top], 49 [lower]; xiii. 6–9. (5) (a) L. D. ii. 8 [c]; Wilkinson MSS. iv. 48 [lower]; names, Jacquet-Gordon, Domains, pp. 257–8 [265], cf. figs. 63–4 (from Lepsius); three names, Wilkinson MSS. xl. 115 [right]; (b) L. D. Text, i, p. 93 [right]. (6) Remains of text on thicknesses, id. ib. p. 93 [left]. (8)–(11) L. D. ii. 10 [a], Text, i, pp. 93–4; names, Mariette, op. cit. p. 540; sketch, Burton MSS. 25621, 57, 63; name of deceased and Ishpet, Prudhoe MSS. vi. 150. (11) L. D. Ergänz. xxviii [a].

(12) [1st ed. 13] (a) and (b) Remains of marsh-scene.
L. D. Ergänz. xxviii [b, c]. (b) Wilkinson MSS. iv. 51 [lower].

ROCK-CUT TOMBS LG 63–80 AND OTHER TOMBS BETWEEN THEM

Plan XVIII

Plan, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 86.

LG 63. KAEMNEFERT, Director of King's hairdressers, Director of the Palace, Keeper of the diadem, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Plan XXXI

L. D. Text, i, p. 87, with plan. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 48 [43].

Chapel.

(1) Thickness of entrance doorway. Upper part of deceased and wife (no name).
L. D. ii. 91 [b]. Text, Mariette, Mastabas, p. 542 [lower left].
(2) Deceased leaning on staff, with attendants behind him, and four registers, I, scribes, and men bringing donkeys, II, piling up sheaves, donkeys carrying produce, III, ploughing, IV, sowing and sheep treading grain.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxii [lower]. Omitting deceased, WILKINSON MSS. iv. 52–3 [upper].


(3) Deceased and wife (no names) with small son Kaemnefert, and three registers, men handing in list and bringing cattle and cranes.

L. D. ii. 91 [c], Text, i. p. 87; WILKINSON MSS. iv. 58–9; xiii. 50. Name and title of son, MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 542 [lower right].

(4) Four rock-cut standing statues.

L. D. Text, i, on fig. on p. 88.

(5) [1st ed. 4] Hetetu □ ∏, Inspector of ka-servants, presenting lotus to deceased with wife seated, and registers of offerings, with [dancers] and clappers below.

L. D. Ergänz. xxii [a]; WILKINSON MSS. iv. 56–7. Hetetu, id. ib. xiii. 51 [upper].

(6)–(7) [1st ed. 5–6] Three registers, I and III, men bringing animals, II, two groups of butchers, and above doorway, herdsmen tending cows.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxii [upper]; WILKINSON MSS. iv. 52–3 [bottom], 54–5. Two butchers, in II on left, DENON, op. cit. 97 [b]; Hist. exp. Atlas, pl. 116 [b].

LG 64. NESEMNAU ∑ ∑, Inspector of physicians of the Great House, Secretary, King’s warb-priest, etc. Middle Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Wife, Iti \( \parallel \) \( \parallel \), Royal acquaintance.

Plan XXXI

L. D. Text, i, pp. 87–8 (with plan); plan, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 151, p. 243 [bottom, 3]. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, p. 48 [44].

Chapel.

(1) Offering-list before deceased at table, and three registers of offering-bringers, offerings, and butchers.


(2) False-door of deceased, with offering-bringers on thicknesses.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxiii [left and right].

(3) Deceased and wife at table, and remains of register of offering-bringers below.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxiii [middle]. Omitting offering-bringers, MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 542 [upper]. Text, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 51 [lower].

(4) Deceased and wife.

L. D. ii. 92 [d].

LG 65. NAME UNCERTAIN —— ——, Elder of the house, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

L. D. Text, i, p. 88, with plan.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. L. D. ii. 92 [a].

Three mutilated rock-cut statues against south wall.

Deceased and wife on thicknesses of doorway. Name and title of wife, L. D. Text, i, p. 88.

IAUPTAH. Dyn. V–VI.

Tomb near LG 66. Exact position unknown.

Drum. Text, PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 21c [middle].

LG 67. Wȧk, Eye physician, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

L. D. Text, i, p. 89, with plan.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles of deceased [and wife]. L. D. ii. 93 [a].

NAME UNCERTAIN. Dyn. V–VI.

Tomb between LG 67 and 68. Exact position unknown.

False-door, deceased and wife at table on panel, and offering-text on lintel. Texts, PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 21c [bot].

Three rock-cut statues in niche.

LG 68. ITETI, King’s warb-priest, Inspector of warb-priests and Overseer of ka-servants of the King’s mother, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 243 [upper, i]; L. D. Text, i, p. 89, with plan. Name, MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 541 [10].

Doorway to south-east burial chamber (d of Lepsius). Above doorway, man before man with wife at table (much destroyed); L. D. ii. 92 [c]; names, L. D. Text, i, p. 89.

Doorway to south-west room (B of Lepsius). Thicknesses with deceased on each, drum with name and titles; L. D. ii. 92 [b]; right thickness and drum, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 53 [upper].

‘TOMB WITH THREE PILLARS.’ Dyn. V–VI.

Between tombs LG 68 and 69. Exact position unknown.

Architrave-text. PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 21c [top].

THENTI, Director of the dining hall of the Great House, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

East of tomb LG 68. Exact position unknown.


False-door of deceased. Texts, PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 21d [bot].

Small false-door of Intkaes. Remains of text, id. ib. 21d [top].

Text above niche with rock-cut statues, mentioning Intkaes (mother?) and Akh-hotp (father?). Id. ib. 21d [middle].

SOKARIHOTP, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Tomb below LG 69.

False-door with deceased and wife at table on panel, and offering-list on lintel. Remains of text on panel, lintels, and jambs, PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 21a [top].

Remains of text beside door. Id. ib. 21a [lower].
LG 69. KAYḫꜥ, King’s warb-priest and Elder of the Hall of the Pyramid of Khufu. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Henutsen.

Plan XXXI

L. D. Text, i, pp. 89–90; plan, p. 89 [bottom].

(1) Fragment with name of wife. L. D. ii. 34 [a].

(2) Remains of deceased and wife, with titles above. L. D. ii. 34 [b]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 53 [lower].

LG 70. MERIB. Dyn. VI.

Thickness of entrance doorway. Remains of deceased, and name; L. D. Text, i, p. 90.

‘KAZEDED’, King’s son of his body. Dyn. V.

Near tomb No. 6 of Service des Antiquités according to Reisner.


LG 71. Dyn. V–VI.

Uninscribed pillared tomb with several rock-cut statues in niches.

Plan and sections, L. D. i. 26; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 139, pp. 233–4 [bottom].

LG 72. NEBU, Director of tomb-makers, Greatest of the craftsmen of the King. Dyn. V–VI.

L. D. Text, i, p. 90, with plan.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. L. D. ii. 93 [b]; titles, Fischer in A.Z. 93 (1966), pp. 63–5 with fig. 5 (from Lepsius).

LG 73. DENDENU, Overseer of scribes of the crews, Scribe of the royal documents, Overseer of herds, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Neferhetpes, Royal acquaintance.

L. D. Text, i, pp. 90–1; plan, fig. on p. 90 [lower].

Entrance doorway.

Jambs with deceased and small son on each, lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and title. L. D. ii. 93 [c], Text, i, p. 90; drum, Lieder squeezes, 6. 1–4; titles of deceased on right jamb, 6. 5.

Thicknesses, deceased with wife and small son on each. L. D. ii. 93 [d]; text of left thickness, Lieder squeezes, 6. 6, 7; of right (incomplete), 6. 8.

LG 74. DENDENU, Overseer of scribes of the crews. Dyn. V–VI.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title; L. D. ii. 93 [c]; Mariette, Mastabas, p. 541 [middle].

Vestibule. Probably in front of entrance doorway.

North wall. Remains of offering-text and titles, id. ib. p. 541 [bottom].
NAME UNKNOWN, Overseer of the Two Treasuries, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Near tomb G 7948, probably north of it. Exact position unknown. Sanded up in time of Mariette.

Remains of text of drum of entrance doorway; Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 540–1 [8].

LG 76. Khufuhotp, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Henutsen, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.

L. D. Text, i, p. 94, with plan; Mariette, Mastabas, p. 539 [5], with plan; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 234–5 [2].

Entrance doorway.

Lintel with offering-text, left jamb with dedication-text of son, and right thickness with deceased and wife. L. D. ii. 34 [c], cf. sketch, Text, i, p. 94; lintel and jamb, Wilkinson MSS. vii. 41 [middle]; lintel and text of thickness, Mariette, op. cit. p. 539; name and title from lintel, Champ., Not. descr. ii. 481 [top], 482 [bottom]; title from lintel, Prudhoe MSS. vi. 151 [upper]; text of jamb, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 9 [6].

LG 77. Thenti, Secretary of the King’s warbt, Overseer of the gs-pr of the Necropolis, etc. Dyn. V–VI.


Outer Room. a of Reisner.

Entrance doorway. Left jamb with dedication of son Ptahiutni (?), and drum, L. D. ii. 34 [d], Text, i, p. 95; Mariette, op. cit. p. 538 [a]; Wilkinson MSS. vii. 41 [left and top]; text of jamb, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 8 [5].

West wall. Doorway to Inner Room; lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles, L. D. ii. 34 [e]; Mariette, op. cit. p. 538 [b]; Brugsch, Monumens, xiv [5]; Wilkinson MSS. vii. 40 [middle] (probably).

LG 78. Personh, ka-servant, Steward. Middle Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Wife, Hethephernefert, Royal acquaintance.

Plan XXXI

Description with plan, L. D. Text, i, p. 95; Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 536–7.

I. North Room.

(1)–(2) Architrave with remains of offering-text. L. D. ii. 34 [f].

II. South Room. Rock-cut statues in niches in south wall.

(3) Wife and small child. L. D. ii. 94 [c, left], Text, i, p. 95.

(4) and (5) Pillar. Deceased with small daughter.

L. D. ii. 94 [c, right]. Title of deceased, Mariette, op. cit. p. 537.


Wife, Abdut, mitrt.

L. D. Text, i, p. 96 (with plan); Reisner, Giza Necropolis, p. 239 [13].
East Field

Outer Room.

West wall. Deceased with wife and children between statue-niche and doorway, and offering-text above doorway; L. D. ii. 94 [e], Text, i. p. 96.

LG 80. IPI ⬇️, Inspector of manicurists of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V. L. D. Text, i. p. 96 (with plan); Mariette, Mastabas, p. 536; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i. p. 235 [3].

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. L. D. ii. 82 [f]; Mariette, op. cit. p. 536; Prudhoe MSS. vi. 151 [lower]; Devéria squeezes, 5385 G.

ROCK-CUT TOMBS EXCAVATED BY SERVICE DES ANTIQUITÉS (1932-4)

Plan XVIII

Fakhry, Sept tombeaux à l'est de la Grande Pyramide de Guizeh, passim. View, ib. ib. pl. i.


Fakhry, op. cit. pp. 4–7; plan and sections, pl. ii.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title of deceased; ib. ib. fig. 1.

Side-room.

False-door of Nikauhor ⬇️, Overseer of the 'Pyramid' (ἴσ) of Shepseskaf, Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Id. ib. fig. 2.

2. Tua ⬇️, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Fakhry, op. cit. p. 8; plan and section, pl. iii.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title of deceased; ib. ib. fig. 3.

4. Khnemhotp ⬇️. Overseer of the royal sealed documents (a) of the Great House, (b) of the meret, (c) of the land, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Fakhry, op. cit. pp. 11–16; plan and sections, pl. iv.

Entrance doorway. Id. ib. pl. vii.

Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and title of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 5, p. 12.

Jambs, deceased standing, with small son on left, and 'Ankhwezes, Judge and Scribe, on right. Id. ib. figs. 6, 7, pp. 12–16.

5. Nefert ⬇️, Inspector of craftsmen, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Fakhry, op. cit. pp. 17–18; plan and sections, pl. vi.


6. Merykhufu ⬇️, Prophet of Khephren and Menkaurē, Inspector of warb-priests of the King's mother, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Father, Zat ⬇️.

Fakhry, op. cit. pp. 19–25; plan and sections, pl. vi.


Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. fig. 10. Drum with titles and name; id. ib. fig. 11. Left jamb, text claiming that tomb was built by Menkaurē, threat to vandals, and mention of rewarding craftsmen; id. ib. fig. 12.
Originally four false-doors (three remaining, of deceased, father, and uninscribed). Id. ib. figs. 14–16.

Architrave above false-doors with name and titles. Id. ib. fig. 13.

7. **Kaneneb**, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Master of the largesse of *rekhyt*, Inspector of masters of the largesse, etc. Dyn. V or later.


Entrance doorway. Lintel and drum with name and titles of deceased on each; Fakhry, op. cit. figs. 17, 18.

---

**TOMBS NORTH OF GREAT SPHINX**

Mostly unfinished

Plans VI, XVIII


**Kawehehem**, Overseer of the four, five, and ten of the boat, Elder (?) of the expedition, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba. Much destroyed, now inaccessible.


Doorway. Left jamb, remains of text of building tomb and rewarding craftsmen; id. *Giza*, ix, pl. ii, fig. 1. Thicknesses, deceased, and name and titles; id. ib. pls. iii, iv, figs. 2, 3.

No. 4 (Hassan). **Akhre**<sup>a</sup>, King’s eldest son of his body. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb. Re-used in New Kingdom.


**Outer Room.**

Doorway. Left of it, . . .mut kneeling adoring Harakhti as Sphinx, right of it, Amen-rē, both New Kingdom; id. *Giza*, ix, pl. v [b], figs. 5, 6; id. *The Great Sphinx*, figs. 44–5, pp. 56–7. Drum, name and title of Akhrē; id. *Giza*, ix, pl. v [A], fig. 4. Left thickness, two figures of Amen-rē (much damaged), New Kingdom; see id. ib. p. 18 [bottom].

**Statuettes.**

Lower part of seated man, Dyn. V–VI, from serdab. Id. *The Great Sphinx*, fig. 49, p. 59; see id. *Giza*, ix, p. 12 note 3 [a].

Female head, black granite, Old Kingdom, found in front of tomb. Id. *The Great Sphinx*, fig. 47 [b], p. 57; see id. *Giza*, ix, p. 12 note 3 [b].

**Inkaf**, Prophet of Sahurē, Inspector of prophets of Hathor, Overseer of the store-room of the King’s repast, etc. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Hassan, *Giza*, ix, pp. 6 [top], 21–6 (with texts), and plan at end.
Chapel.

Portico. Architrave and columns with name and titles; id. ib. pls. vi, vii [A], fig. 7.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. viii, pp. 23–4; see id. The Great Sphinx, p. 59 [bottom]. Drum with name and titles; id. Giza, ix, pl. vii [B], fig. 8.

Finds

Statue-base, part with foot of deceased, found thrown out of tomb. See id. The Great Sphinx, p. 64; id. The Sphinx, p. 61.

No. 9 (Hassan). Old Kingdom.


Hassan, Giza, ix, p. 27.

Offering-table on pedestal, in situ, in front of tomb. Id. ib. on pl. i, pp. 12, 27; id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 50, pp. 56, 59.

No. 11 (Hassan). Old Kingdom.

Rock-cut tomb. Re-used in New Kingdom.

Hassan, Giza, ix, pp. 29–31, with plan at end.

Outer Room.

Doorway. Right thickness, man offering to sphinx with atef-crown, New Kingdom; id. ib. fig. 9.

West wall. Above niche, sphinx with stela between forepaws, two men adoring, and pyramid(?) in foreground, New Kingdom; id. ib. fig. 10.

Almost certainly from these tombs

Statuette of man seated, pink granite, Old Kingdom, found near Great Sphinx. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 55, p. 63; see id. Giza, ix, pp. 12 note 3 [c], 38 [6].

EXACT POSITION AND PROVENANCE UNKNOWN

(a) Rock-cut tombs excavated by Schiaparelli (1903)

NeferkA 𓊠𓊫𓊠, King’s warb-priest, Master of the largesse of rekhyt, etc. Late Dyn. IV or later.

Wife, Thentet 𓊠𓊫𓊠, Royal acquaintance.

Curto, Gli Scavi, pp. 13–31; Ballerini, Notizia, p. 45 [middle and bottom].

Façade.

Right of entrance doorway, deceased with small figure of wife, five registers of bringing animals, offering-bringers, and butchers, and false-door of deceased and wife, with offering-list on lintel and relatives on jambs and right of it. Curto, op. cit. Tav. ii, fig. 22; id. in Ä.Z. 94 (1967), Taf. i, p. 16.

Ither 𓊠𓊫𓊠, Royal acquaintance, Inspector of recruits, Steward. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Pernefer 𓊠𓊫𓊠, Prophetess of Neith, etc.

Curto, Gli Scavi, pp. 31–3; Ballerini, Notizia, pp. 65–6 note 1.

Upper part of false-door, deceased at table on panel, and wife seated right of it, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1849. Curto, op. cit. Tav. iii.
Lintel (broken) and inscribed block of deceased, probably from here, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1865, 1865 bis. Id. ib. Tav. xxx [b, c], p. 95 [10, 11].

(b) Various

Reserve-head, Dyn. IV, found by Tewfik Boulas in 1923, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37832. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 9 [d], p. 27 [27]. Relief-fragment with head of King's daughter of his body, Prophetess of Khufu, etc., Old Kingdom, in Boston Mus. 30.831.

Sarcophagus of Khufuankh (⟨⟩, Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, Herdsman of Apis, Keeper of the whole Pe, etc., with palace-façade decoration, red granite, Dyn. IV–V, found south-east of Great Pyramid, in Cairo Mus. 1790. BORCHARDT, Denkmaler, ii, Bl. 112, pp. 209–12; id. Works of Art from the Egyptian Museum at Cairo, 49; PERROT and CHIPIEZ, Hist. de l'Art, i, figs. 123–4; BRUGSCH, Thes. 1412, cf. 234–5 [c] (text from lid, called Saqqâra); MASPERO, L'Arch. ég. (1887), fig. 22; (1907), fig. 23; id. Égypte, fig. 42; id. and ROEDER, Führer, Taf. 11; GRÉBAUT, Le Musée Égyptien, i, pl. xxi, pp. 18–19 (text); SCHÄFER, Ägyptische Kunst in Kunstgeschichte in Bildern, i, p. 31 [3]; id. and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 256 [lower] (from GRÉBAUT); SCHMIDT, Sarkofager, figs. 212–13 (same side on both); QUIBELL (A.A.), Egyptian History and Art, pl. iii; EMERY in Ann. Serv. xlv (1947), pl. xvii [a], p. 150; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxvii [I], pp. 114–15 [B 15]. Text on one side, de ROUGÉ, Inscr. hiéro. pl. iv [middle]. Some titles, id. Recherches sur les monuments [etc.], p. 51 (repr. in Bibl. Ég. xxvi, pp. 50–1). See MARIETTE, Lettre à M. de Rougé in Comptes rendus, ii (1858), pp. 116–18; id. Notice des principaux monuments . . . à Boulaq (1874), pp. 366–7 [970]; MASPERO, Guide, p. 28 [44].

C. CEMETERY G I S

Temp. Menkaurê (Junker) or earlier (Reisner) with later mastabas in between.

Plan XIX [i]

Plans, JUNKER, Gîza, xii, plans 5, 6; west part, x, plans 1, 2; east part, xi, plan at end; Dyn. IV mastabas, x, Abb. 5; cf. MARIETTE, Mastabas, fig. on p. 525.

View of east part from top of Great Pyramid, CAPART, Memphis, fig. 48; REISNER, Gîza Necropolis, i, pl. 3 [b]; of west part from top of Second Pyramid, pl. 2 [b].


Sarcophagus (uninscribed), granite, from burial chamber, in Hildesheim Mus. 3176. In situ, id. ib. Taf. x [c], with plan and section, on Abb. 7, p. 16; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. iii [b], p. 155; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 121 [B 27].


Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, x, pp. 92–105; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), pp. 179–81. Plan and sections, id. Gîza, x, Abb. 37, cf. 4; view of shafts, Taf. ix [c, d].
Lintel of entrance doorway with deceased and [wife] seated, fragments. Id. ib. Taf. xix [d], Abb. 38, pp. 95–6; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 179.

**Statues**

Statue-group, probably deceased and wife, seated, with two small children standing (un-inscribed), from large west serdab against tomb G I S, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8410. Id. Giza, x, Taf. xiii [c, d], pp. 98-9; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. viii [a], p. 180; Vienna 5000 Jahre, No. 53 with Abb.

Head of male statue, from south shaft (S 9), probably in Cairo Mus. JUNKER, Gîza, x, Taf. xv [a, b], pp. 99–100 [x]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. ix [a], p. 181.

Male head from double-statue, red granite, from shaft S 42 north of tomb, probably in Cairo Mus. Id. Gîza, x, Taf. xv [c, d], pp. 99–101 [2]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. ix [b], p. 181 note 1.

Fragments, alabaster, from south of tomb. Id. Gîza, x, Taf. xxii [d (56, 59)], pp. 18, 99–101 [3, 4].


**KHNEMNUFER** ḫn cambios, Sole companion, Keeper of the diadem, Inspector of King's hairdressers, etc. Dyn. VI.

Partly stone-built and partly brick-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, x, pp. 110–11; plans and sections, on Abb. 40–I.

Sarcophagus with name and titles of deceased in ink, from shaft (S 46). Text, id. ib. p. 111; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 189 [top]; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 136 [B 68].

**NUNÜTER** ṛnr. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Wife, Henutsen ḥn nut, mitr.t.


**Chapel.** Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 54 [60].

West wall (south of false-door), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8028. Remains of offering-list, and two registers, I, deceased at table (with monkey under chair), with son Nunüter-nezes before him, two groups of butchers, and funerary priest, II, wife and daughter feasting, female clappers and dancers (with female dwarf).

Id. ib. x, Taf. xviii, Abb. 44–6, pp. 117–36; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. vi, vii; F.E.R.E. photos. 12227, 15233. Group of dancers (incomplete) with dwarf, in II, HICKMANN, 45 Siècles, pl. xv [a]; id. in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 30 (Feb. 1957), fig. 4, p. 8. Dancer and dwarf imitating her, JUNKER, Gîza, v, Abb. 1 [11], p. 11.

S 39/40. Dyn. VI.

Superstructure destroyed.

JUNKER, Gîza, x, pp. 137–9; plan, on Abb. 47.

Head and torso of female statue, from statue-group, thrown away in shaft S 39. Id. ib. Taf. xv [g, h].
GÎZA—NECROPOLIS

NIANKH-HATHOR [II] ♂ ♂, mltt (woman). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. Superstructure destroyed.

JUNKER, *Gîza*, x, pp. 139-40; plan, Abb. 48.

Libation-basin of deceased, found *in situ* in front of false-door. Id. ib. Taf. v [d], Abb. 49; text, id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 65 (1928), p. 189 [middle].

ISU ♂ and MESHEDU ♂, both ka-servants. Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba lined with stone.

JUNKER, *Gîza*, x, pp. 140-3; plan and section, Abb. 50, cf. 4; views, Taf. vi [c, d].

Two drums of Isu and one of Meshedu. See id. ib. pp. 141-2; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 65 (1928), p. 188.


Stone-built mastaba. III of Junker.


Chapel. See id. *Gîza*, iii, p. 54 [57].

Blocks from walls with attendants bringing various articles, and remains of deceased in sailing-boat. Id. ib. x, Taf. xvi [b, c (right)], Abb. 12, pp. 27-30.

Two inscribed fragments. Id. ib. Taf. xvi [c (left)], Abb. 13, p. 30.

South shaft. S 66 of Junker. Views, id. ib. Taf. viii [a, b].

Sarcophagus with name and titles of deceased and palace- façade decoration, red granite, in Hildesheim Mus. 3177. Id. ib. Taf. x [a, b], Abb. 15, 16, pp. 33-6; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 65 (1928), Taf. iii [a], pp. 161-2; MARBURG INST. photo. 15037; see DONADONI ROVERI, *Sarcofagi egizi*, p. 120 [B 25].

Finds

Torso of nude statue, probably of deceased, basalt, found north of exterior chapel, in Hildesheim Mus. 3184. JUNKER, *Gîza*, x, Taf. xiii [a, b], pp. 37-8; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 65 (1928), Taf. viii [b], p. 184 [a].

IYMERY [I] ♂ ♂ ♂, King’s warb-priest, Inspector of scribes (a) of the royal documents of the Treasury, (b) of the royal linen (*ḥfrw*), (c) of the royal light cloth (*ḥp*), etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, *Gîza*, x, pp. 143-7; plan and sections, Abb. 52.

Offering-table of deceased, with offering-list, alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53151. Id. ib. Taf. xxii [a], Abb. 53, pp. 145-7; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 65 (1928), Taf. x [a], pp. 189-91 [a]; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 1, p. 584.

Drum of Nebty ... ♂ ♂ ♂, Royal acquaintance (woman), late Old Kingdom, built into floor of later mastaba east of last tomb. JUNKER, *Gîza*, x, Abb. 54, p. 148; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 65 (1928), p. 188.
Cemetery G I S

G III S. KHUFUZEDEF  

Stone-built mastaba. IV of Junker.


Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. Gîza, iii, p. 54 [58].

South wall. Deceased at table with two funerary priests before him, and remains of offering-list above. Id. ib. x, Taf. xvii [a], Abb. 25, pp. 52–6.

Fragments of estates before deceased (from east wall), and of offering-bringers, etc. Id. ib. Taf. xvii [b, c], Abb. 26–7, pp. 56–61; name of estate, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 236–7 [16G4–5], cf. figs. 42–3 (from Junker).

Shaft.

Sarcophagus with name and title of deceased and palace-façade decoration, red granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53149. Junker, Gîza, x, Taf. xi, xii [a], Abb. 28–9, pp. 62–3; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. v [a], p. 166; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 6, p. 585; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xx [2], xxiii [3], pp. 113–14 [B 14]; see Descr. somm. No. 6156.

S 94/160. NAME UNKNOWN. Iymery [II] of Junker. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gîza, x, pp. 153–4; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 187 [b]; plans and sections, id. Gîza, x, Abb. 1, 2, and on Abb. 55.

Remains of text on false-door, mentioning son Iymery (probably I, tomb, see p. 218), and of scenes with clappers and dancers. See id. ib. p. 153.

G IV S. NI'ANKHRÉ [I]. Temp. Menkaure't.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 52.

Junker, Gîza, x, pp. 156–61; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), pp. 167–70; L. D. Text, i, p. 76; Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 527–8 [7]. Plan, sections, and reconstruction, Junker, Gîza, x, Abb. 58–60, cf. 3. Plan of chapel, Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 527 [middle]. View of south shaft, Junker, Gîza, x, Taf. ix [a]; of burial chamber of north shaft (with uninscribed sarcophagus), Taf. xii [b]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. v [b], p. 169.

Statue of man standing, lower part, black granite (?), from débris of serdab. Id. Gîza, x, Taf. xv [f], p. 159.

S 127/129. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gîza, x, pp. 162–9; plans and sections, Abb. 62–3.

Offering-list with funerary priests, fragments, probably from west wall of chapel, in Hildesheim Mus. 3257. Id. ib. Abb. 64; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), pp. 186–7 [a].
S 125/157. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, x, pp. 169–74; plans and sections, Abb. 65.

Shaft S 125. View with sarcophagus, id. ib. Taf. xii [d].

Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster. Id. ib. Taf. xxii [c, middle], Abb. 66, p. 172 [6]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. x [b, middle], p. 191 [b].

NISUSANKH | ⲱ ⲧ Ⲫ, Prophet of Khufu, Director of members of a phyle, King's waab-priest, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Khenut Ⲫ ⲧ ⲧ Ⲫ ⲧ, ka-servant, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, x, pp. 175–82; plans and sections, on Abb. 67; names and titles, p. 177; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), pp. 187–8.

North and south false-doors of deceased and wife. Id. Gîza, x, Taf. xix [a, b], Abb. 68–9, pp. 177–81.

NISUHENU | ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ, ka-servant, Keeper of the dockyard. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Niaankh-hathor, mitrt.

Partly brick-built and partly stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Gîza, x, pp. 182–4; plans and sections, on Abb. 67.

Panel of false-door, deceased and wife at table, found in pieces in shaft S 139, in Hildesheim Mus. 3235. Id. ib. Taf. xix [c], Abb. 70; names and titles, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 188.

G VI S. Temp. Menkaure².


JUNKER, Gîza, x, pp. 67–83; plan, on Abb. 33, cf. 14 [vii]; views, Taf. iv [c, d].

Masons' graffiti with name of crew of Menkaure² and dates, mostly on blocks of north face. Id. ib. Taf. xx, Abb. 34–5, pp. 69–81; Nos. 1, 2, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. iv [a], p. 82 [top]; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 8, p. 585; date of No. 1, JUNKER, Gîza, viii, Abb. 22b, p. 59.

North shaft. S 108 of Junker. View, id. ib. x, Taf. viii [c].

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), red granite, damaged by tomb-robbers, now restored, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8027. Id. ib. Taf. x [d] (as found), on Abb. 33, pp. 81–2; see Vienna. 5000 jahre, No. 18 (called Mastaba I); DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 122 [B 31].

G VII S. Temp. Menkaure².

Stone-built mastaba. VIII of Junker.

JUNKER, Gîza, x, pp. 83–90; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 86–8. Plan, id. Gîza, x, Abb. 36; views, Taf. v [a, b]; of south burial chamber with sarcophagus, Taf. xii [c].

Fragments of statues, including two female heads (originally from other tombs), alabaster, probably in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Taf. xiv, pp. 88–90; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 138–40.
G VIII S. Sekhemka, Judge and Boundary official, *iun-kenmut*-priest, Prophet of Maat, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba. IX of Junker.

Plan XXXI


South Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 54 [59].

Views, id. ib. xi, Taf. ii [a, b], iii [a, b]; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 66 (1929), Taf. v [a].

I. Entrance Room.

(1) and (2) Remains of offering-bringers.

Id. *Giza*, xi, Abb. 29, 30, pp. 46-8.

II. Offering-room. Reconstruction of original positions by Junker.

(3) and (4) [9, 8 of Junker] Doorway. Thicknesses with three registers of offering-bringers on each.

Id. ib. Taf. v [c, upper], Abb. 26, 28, pp. 41-6.

(5) [7b of Junker] Probably similar to (6).

(6) [7a of Junker] Food, and registers of offering-bringers below.

Id. ib. Taf. iv [e], Abb. 21, pp. 37-40.

(7) and (8) [6, 5 of Junker] Deceased seated, with small son Kaemnefert and offering-bringers at (8), and butchers at (7).

Id. ib. Abb. 19, 20, pp. 33-6; fragment with food-offerings, probably from here, Abb. 22-5, Taf. iv [f], v [b], v [c, lower], pp. 40-1.

(9) and (10) [4b, a of Junker] Deceased with small son Ini, and register of offering-bringers below.

Id. ib. Taf. iv [c, d], Abb. 17, 18, pp. 30-3. Man helping peasant woman with basket, from (9), id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 66 (1929), Abb. 1, p. 93.

(11) and (12) [3, 2 of Junker] Originally four registers (top destroyed), I-III, offering-bringers, IV, table with offerings, with funerary priest, offering-bringers, and butchers at (11), and with three funerary priests and food-offerings at (12).

Id. *Giza*, xi, Taf. iv [a, b], Abb. 13, 14, pp. 19-30; butchers, id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 66 (1929), Abb. 2, p. 94.

(13) [1 of Junker] (destroyed) Fragment with figure of deceased; id. *Giza*, xi, Abb. 12, pp. 18-19.

South sloping shaft.

Plan and sections, id. ib. Abb. 6, cf. x, Abb. 14 [ix]; view, xi, Taf. iii [d].

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), granite, in Hildesheim Mus. 3178, with fragments of inner limestone sarcophagus. Id. ib. Taf. iii [c], Abb. 7, pp. 10-12; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 66 (1929), Taf. v [b], pp. 96-7; see DONADONI ROVERI, *Sarcofagi egizi*, p. 136 [B 67].

Finds

Statue of deceased seated (inscribed), lower part, found in Forecourt, in Hildesheim Mus.
Junker, Gîza, xi, Taf. v [a], Abb. 11 (base), p. 17; name and titles, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 90.

Fragment of pottery jar with ink text mentioning 'House of Isesi', from débris. Id. Gîza, xi, Taf. v [e], Abb. 10, pp. 15-17; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 85.

Sehotepu 𓊧𓊨, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Director of the Broad Hall, Secretary of judgement, etc. End of Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Father (probably), Seshemnûfer [IV] (tomb LG 53).
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXI


Chapel.
(1) (a) and (b) Jambs with offering-text.
Id. ib. Abb. 34, on Taf. vi [b], p. 58.

(2) [Deceased seated] (not carved), and remains of registers of bulls, with son Khenu 𓊧𓊨 and man leading dog with monkey on its back in bottom register.
Id. ib. Abb. 36, pp. 63-6; bottom register, Taf. vii [a]. Man with dog and monkey, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Abb. 6, p. 132.

(3) Deceased at table, with dog under chair, and three registers with food, offering-bringers, and man with calf.
Id. Gîza, xi, Abb. 35, pp. 58-63. Deceased with dog, id. ib. Taf. vi [c]; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 4, p. 584.

(4) False-door of deceased.
Junker, Gîza, xi, on Taf. vi [b], Abb. 33, pp. 54-8.

Heneni 𓊧𓊨, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Boundary official of a frontier-district, Overseer of the gates in the Two Houses, etc. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.


G IX S. Temp. Menkaureš.


Name of Inti 𓊧𓊨 (woman), Old Kingdom, on block of east face, belonging to later burial. Id. ib. Taf. vii [d], Abb. 42, pp. 74-5; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 89.

Khenu 𓊧𓊨, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gîza, xi, pp. 77-9; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 140. Plan and section, id. Iza, xi, Abb. 43.
Head and lower part with inscribed base of seated statue of deceased. Id. ib. Taf. viii [c, d], Abb. 44 (base), pp. 78-9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 140.

LG 55. Nifankhren [II] 𓊊𓊊, Inspector of physicians of the Great House, Prophet of Heka, Horus who is in Shenwet (?), and Anubis foremost-of-Sepa, etc. Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gîza, xi, pp. 79-91; L. D. Text, i, pp. 81-2, with sketch of position. Plan and section, Junker, op. cit. Abb. 45; view, Taf. ix [a].

False-door of deceased (now destroyed). L. D. ii. 91 [a], sketch, Text, i, p. 81; Junker, ii. 91 [a], sketch, Text, i, p. 81; Junker, op. cit. Taf. x, ix [b] (in situ), Abb. 48 (base), pp. 87-91; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. ix, x, pp. 134-7; some titles, De Rougé, Inschr. hiéro. pl. lxvi [top]; see Mariette, Notice des principaux monuments... à Boulaq (1864), p. 272 [9],

Statue of deceased squatting, from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53150. Junker, op. cit. Taf. x, ix [b] (in situ), Abb. 48 (base), pp. 87-91; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. ix, x, pp. 134-7; L.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 3, p. 584; Engelbach in Ann. Serv. xxxviii (1938), pl. xxxvii [i], p. 285; Scharff in J.E.A. xxvi (1940), pl. ix [3], p. 49; Capart, L’Art ég. ii, pp. 248; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 49; Dienst.med. Art ég. fig. 25; Shoukry, Privategrabstatue, Abb. 15; Riad, La Médecine au temps des Pharaons, fig. 22; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 148; Hornemann, Types, ii, p. 507; Jonckheere, Les Médecins de l’Égypte pharaonique, fig. 13; Fecht, Vom Wandel des Menschenbildes in der ägyptischen Rundplastik, Taf. 7; Lange and Hirmer, Ägypten. Architektur (1967), pl. 78; Great Museums, pl. 27; Angioletti and Bigongiari, Testimone in Egitto (1969), Tav. 8; Donadoni, Egyptian Museum Cairo, pl. on p. 51 [upper], cf. p. 50; see Descr. somm. No. 6138.

LG 53. Seshepmûfer [IV] 𓊹𓊸, Director of the Two Seats in the Mansion of Life, Secretary of all secret commands of the King, Chief of bat, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXII

Junker, Gîza, xi, pp. 94-6, 100-19, 126-31, 137-241; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 100-6, 109-13, 115-22, 125-6, 137-8; L. D. Text, i, pp. 77-9. Plans and sections, Junker, Gîza, xi, on Abb. 49, 50; L. D. i. on 25, Text, i, fig. on p. 77 [upper]; Reisner, Gîza Necropolis, i, fig. 189 [left], p. 271 [upper]. Names and titles, Junker, Gîza, iii, p. 10 [7]; view, xi, Taf. xi [b].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, pp. 34-5 [7].

Fragment with remains of cartouche of . . . kaf, in Berlin (West) Mus. 1318. L. D. Text, i, p. 78 with note 1.

I. Forecourt.

View, Junker, Gîza, xi, Taf. xii [b]; restored, showing statues at (1) and (2) and obelisks, Taf. xi [a]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. vi [a]; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xxxix [290]; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Aegyptens, 4 (caption incorrect); Hönyingen-Huene and Steindorff, Egypt (1945), fig. on p. 39 (caption incorrect); Leclant and Raccah, Dans les pas des Pharaons, pl. 9; Siegner, Ägypten. Ein Bildwerk, pl. 137; Žaba in Dějiny Afriky, i, pl. facing p. 224; Soga, The Nile, fig. on p. 62 [upper right]. Reconstruction, Junker, Gîza, xi, Taf. i; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Abb. 3 facing p. 100.
Six small obelisks, one of them in situ beside (2). View of four, id. Gîza, xi, Taf. xiv [b, c], pp. 110–11.

(1) and (2) Seated statues of deceased (inscribed).
Id. ib. Taf. xiii [c, d], Abb. 51a, pp. 109–10; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 137–8. (2) I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 2, p. 584.

(3) and (4) Remains of registers with offering-bringers before [deceased], and calves ferried in canoes.
Junker, Gîza, xi, Taf. xviii [a, b], Abb. 61–2, pp. 142–9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 116–17.

(5) Bottom of scene, [deceased and son] in canoes [spearing fish], accompanied by family, and small angling scene, crocodile and hippopotami, and frogs on branch below.
Id. Gîza, xi, Taf. xvi [c, d], Abb. 60, pp. 140–2.

II. Vestibule.

(6) [1st ed. 5] Three remaining registers, hunting antelopes with lasso in desert, and bringing cattle.
Id. ib. Taf. xvii, Abb. 63, pp. 150–7; part, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. vii [a], Abb. 5, pp. 117–20 [A].

(7) [Deceased], and before him in bottom register, remains of men netting fish.
Id. Gîza, xi, Abb. 66, pp. 168–70.

(8) [1st ed. 6] Bottom register, baking and brewing, including (from left) grinding corn in mortar and on quern, sifting flour, heating pots, testing bread with stick, pouring dough into pots, scaling beer-jars.
Id. ib. Taf. xviii [c], Abb. 64, pp. 157–65. Texts, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 120–1 [B].

(9) [1st ed. 7] Men with linen in register at bottom (much destroyed), and block with man in register above, before [deceased].

III. Court.

(10) Uninscribed palace-façade false-door (a of Lepsius).
Id. Gîza, xi, Taf. xiii [b], Abb. 51, pp. 105–7; view of Court with (10), Taf. xii [c], xiii [a]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. vi [b]; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 5, p. 585.

IV. Pillared Hall. Doorway to Room I of Seshemnûfer-theti, see p. 227.

(11) [1st ed. 8] At bottom, two men bringing antelopes to [deceased].

(12) At bottom, remains of fishing scene. See id. Gîza, xi, p. 170.

(13) At bottom, remains of cattle crossing water, with hippopotami and crocodile.
Id. ib. Abb. 67, p. 170.

V. Outer Hall. A of Lepsius and Junker.

(14) [1st ed. 9–13] Doorway. (a)–(b) Right part of lintel with offering-text and titles, and drum with name and titles; (a) and (b) lower part of deceased and wife (?), with Seshemnûfer-theti (tomb, see p. 227) facing them (later); (c) deceased, with probably Seshemnûfer-theti before him; (d) lower part of deceased, and remains of biographical text in
front of him; (e) and (f) deceased with sons Neferseshemptah and Ptahhotp (tomb, see p. 228) at (f), and son and Sehotpu (tomb, probably, see p. 222) at (e), and Theti (later) before deceased at both (e) and (f).

(a)-(b) Lintel, id. ib. Taf. xxii [c], Abb. 70 [upper], pp. 172-4, cf. Abb. 69; some titles, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 110 [top]. Drum, L. D. ii. 79 [middle]; Junker, Giza, xi, Abb. 70 [lower], p. 174, cf. Abb. 69. (a) and (b) Id. ib. Taf. xix [a, b], Abb. 71 [left], pp. 176-8, cf. Abb. 69. (d) Id. ib. Abb. 71 [right], pp. 174-6, cf. Abb. 69; text, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 110 [middle]; Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 178 [22 (113)]. (e) and (f) L. D. ii. 79 [left and right]; Junker, Giza, xi, Taf. xix [c, d], Abb. 73a, 73b, pp. 181-6.


(17) [1st ed. 16] Three (remaining) registers of flax and corn harvest before deceased, including binding sheaves, reaping corn, donkeys carrying produce, and men piling up sheaves. Right part of registers, in Hildesheim Mus. 3191, rest destroyed. L. D. ii. 80 [c, right]; Junker, Giza, xi, Abb. 74b (from Lepsius), pp. 186-96. Hildesheim Mus. 3191, id. ib. Taf. xxi [d], Abb. 74a; Kayser, Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 8; man reaping, from II, and laden donkey, from III, Michalowski, Art, figs. 258, 260; men with sheaves and two laden donkeys, from III, Kayser, Die Mastaba des Uhemka, Taf. 17 [a]; Essen. 5000 Jahre, No. 46 with Abb.; Woldering, Götter, fig. on p. 230 [Kat. 47]; part, Kayser, Göttliche Tiere, fig. on p. 21.


VI. Inner Hall. B and D. 2 of Lepsius and B and E of Junker.

(19) [1st ed. 18-19] (a) and (b) Three registers, men bringing animals. Block with man and bull from (b), in Hildesheim Mus. 3194.

Id. ib. Abb. 78-9, Taf. xx [d], pp. 203-7; L. D. ii. 80 [d, e], Text, i, p. 78.

(20) Remaining bottom register, officials and offering-bringer, led by Sehotpu. L. D. Ergänz. xxxii [b], Text, i, pp. 78 [bottom], 79; Junker, Giza, xi, Abb. 81 (from Lepsius), pp. 211-12.
(21) Remains of men bringing bull and young gazelle.
Id. ib. Taf. xxii [b], Abb. 82, pp. 212-14.

(22) [1st ed. 25] Offering-scenes before statue of deceased in his presence. Block with statue of deceased and remains of offering-scenes, in Hildesheim Mus. 3190.
Id. ib. Taf. xxii [d], xxiii [a, b], Abb. 89, 90, cf. 88, pp. 222-9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 106, 111-12. Hildesheim Mus. 3190, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 87 (1950), Taf. i, pp. 402-3; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 162.

(23) [1st ed. 21] Bottom register, Sehotpu, two officials, and man with bull, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin Mus. 1130, and remains of register above, bringing cattle.

VII. Offering-room. C of Lepsius and Junker.

(24) At bottom, remains of butchers.
Junker, Gîza, xi, Taf. xxiii [c, d], Abb. 84, p. 219.

(25) [1st ed. 22] Fragments of kheker-frieze and offering-list from top, and remains of offering-bringers at bottom.

(26) [1st ed. 23] False-door of deceased, with conventional biographical text at back of niche (now probably destroyed).

Blocks. Original position uncertain.

Putting birds into cages, from scene of netting fowl, in Hildesheim Mus. 3193. Junker, Gîza, xi, Taf. xxiv [a], Abb. 91, pp. 233-5.

Bringing hyenas (two fragments, smaller in Hildesheim Mus. 3270). Id. ib. Abb. 92, pp. 235-7.

Goats, in two registers, in Hildesheim Mus. 3192. Id. ib. Taf. xxiv [b], Abb. 93, pp. 237-8.

Remains of standing figure of Sienankh. Id. ib. Abb. 94, pp. 238-40.

Fragment of lintel with remains of offering-text. Id. ib. Abb. 95, pp. 240-1.

Sloping shaft. Opening in Court III.

Plan and sections, Junker, Gîza, xi, Abb. 52; view with uninscribed sarcophagus, Taf. xv [a], pp. 111-14; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. viii [a], pp. 125-6; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 7, p. 585.

East wall. Painted offering-list; Junker, Gîza, xi, Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 53, pp. 114-16.

Finds

Base of seated statue of [Neferseshemptah] good name Sheshi, probably son of deceased, from débris. Id. ib. Abb. 111, pp. 270-1; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 140 [bottom], 141.
Sesemnufer-theti called Theti, Chief of bat, Sole companion, Director of the Two Seats, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXII


Room I. A of Junker. Entered from Pillared Hall IV of LG 53, see p. 224.

Three fragments, perhaps from doorway, titles on two, and deceased standing on one. Id. ib. xi, Abb. 102a, 102b, 103, Taf. xxv [c], pp. 257–8.

Fragment, probably from south wall, deceased carried in palanquin, and dwarf with dog and monkey on leash. Id. ib. Taf. xxv [a], Abb. 100, pp. 249–55; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Abb. 4, pp. 113–14.

Room III. C of Junker.


False-door of deceased (restored from fragments). Id. ib. xii, Abb. 15, 16, pp. 143–7.

Room IV. E of Junker.

Bottom of scene on west wall, offering-scenes before two statues in presence of deceased and son(?). Id. ib. xi, Taf. xxiv [c], Abb. 99, pp. 247, 249.

Position uncertain.

Block with six estates, possibly from here, now lying in tomb LG 53. Names, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 313–14 [45G6], cf. figs. 96–7.

LG 54. Heteperes, Prophetess of Neith, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXII

Junker, Giza, xi, pp. 97–8, 122–4, 136–7, 258–63; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 109, 126–7; L. D. Text, i, pp. 79–81. Plans and sections, Junker, Giza, xi, on Abb. 49; L. D. i. on 25, Text, i, fig. on p. 77 [upper]; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 189 [right], p. 271 [upper].

Chapel. Painted decoration.

(1) Fragment with two offering-bringers, and food above.

(2) [1st ed. 1] Offering-bringer before deceased at table.
(3) [1st ed. 2] False-door of deceased (upper lintel now missing).
L. D. ii. 90 [right], Text, i, p. 79; Junker, Gïza, xi, Taf. xxvi [a], Abb. 104, pp. 258, 260.

**Intrusive burials.**

Anthropoid coffins, wood, Late Period. L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 80, cf. pp. 80–1; Schmidt, Sarkofager, figs. 1196–8 (from Leipsius).

**Sloping shaft.** Opening north of tomb of Seshemnûfer-theti (see p. 227).

Plan and sections, Junker, Gïza, xi, Abb. 57, pp. 122–4; views, Taf. xii [a], xv [d] (with uninscribed sarcophagus).

Ointment-slab with five (remaining) names of oils, alabaster, fragment. Id. ib. Abb. 58 [upper], p. 124.

PTAHOTP ðû, Physician of the Great House, Inspector of ka-servants, Hereditary prince, etc. Dyn. VI.

Father, Seshemnûfer [IV] (tomb LG 53).

Stone-built mastaba.


**Chapel.**

Fragment with lower part of deceased seated, from left of doorway, and with titles, from lintel. Id. ib. Abb. 106, pp. 263–4.

Two blocks with remains of biographical text. Id. ib. Abb. 107, pp. 264–5.


THETUT ñû, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.


False-door of Seshemnûfer (no title), lower part, found nearby. Id. Gïza, xi, Taf. xxvi [d], Abb. 110, p. 270.

**D. QUARRY CEMETERY WEST OF SECOND PYRAMID**

Rock-cut tombs in the face formed by cutting down the rock for pyramid-platform. Mostly unfinished.

Plan XIX [2]

Plan, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [1]; L. D. i. on 14; Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, on Bl. ii.

IMA ñû, Royal chamberlain, Herdsman of rekhyt, Secretary of all commands of the King, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Lintel of false-door; Petrie in Sayce MSS. 28b [lower].

Remains of scene with men leading oxen.
Quarry Cemetery West of Second Pyramid

LG 10. Senezemib [opic] good name Inti [opic]. Temp. Isesi. (Also owner of tomb G 2370.)

Plan, L. D. Text, i, p. 30.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; L. D. ii. 78 [c], Text, i, p. 30 [10]; Mariette, Mastabas, p. 523 [upper]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 81 [upper].

LG 11. NAME LOST, Prophetess of Ḥathor, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

L. D. Text, i, p. 30.

False-door. Text on left jamb, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 28c.

Smaller false-door. Remains of text, id. ib. 28c.

LG 12. Nebemakhet [opic]. Temp. Khephren to Menkaure or a little later. (Also owner of tomb LG 86.)

'Tomb of Palm-tree Beams'.

Plan, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 31 [right], cf. pp. 30–2; Mariette, Mastabas, fig. on p. 524, cf. pp. 523–4; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 129, p. 224 [5]; plan and sections, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [3–5, position, 1c]. Section, Burton MSS. 25619, 24.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text, right jamb with [deceased and brother]; L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 31 [left]; Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 20, p. 34; lintel, Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 523 [lower]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 80 [lower]; Petrie in Sayce MSS. 28 b [upper] (called LG 13).


Drum and right jamb with remains of text. Mariette, Mastabas, p. 524; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 80 [upper]; Petrie in Sayce MSS. 17a [bottom]; see L. D. Text, i, p. 32 [13].


(a) May [opic], Overseer of works in Akh-ramessu-meriamun, etc., son of Bekenamun [opic], Overseer of works, with Pameniu [opic], Head of sculptors. (b) May.

OLD KINGDOM TOMBS

Mostly Hassan Excavation. Cairo University (1929–37)

Key plan XX. Plans XXI–XXIII

HAR . . . ḫr, Hereditary prince, King’s eldest son. Probably late Dyn. IV.

Rock-cut tomb, near tomb LG 86. Not marked on plan.

Plan, Mariette, Mastabas, p. 549 [middle, z]. Drum with remains of titles and name; id. ib. p. 550 [top and middle].

LG 86. NEBEMAKHET ḫr, King’s son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Temp. Khephren to Menkaure or a little later. (Also owner of tomb LG 12.)

Parents, Khephren and Meresankh [III] (tomb G 7530+7540). Wife, Nubhotep ḫr, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore in all her places, etc.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B-2. Plan XXXII


Room I.

(1) Entrance doorway. Fragments of lintel and drum with name and titles, found in débris and replaced.

Hassan, op. cit. figs. 73–4, pl. xxxvi [a].

(2) Above doorway, remains of scene with herdsmen, and goats browsing.

Id. ib. fig. 75.

(3) [1st ed. 1–2] Deceased and sister Shepsetkau ḫr, King’s daughter of his body, and five registers, I, scribes, men putting birds into cages, and netting fowl, II (now lost), ploughing, and goats treading grain, III, netting fowl, with man presenting bird to an overseer, IV (now much destroyed), boats, V (destroyed), bringing cattle.


(4) [1st ed. 3–4] Deceased fowling from canoe (lower part of scene and left part of III–V destroyed by cutting niche), and five registers, I, men bringing fish, and cutting out roes,
II, bringing fowl and young animals in boxes (including hare, hedgehog, gazelles), and gazelle and young one, III, men carrying bundles of papyrus, and building papyrus-canoes, IV, cattle crossing water, and herdsmen in canoe, V (now destroyed), estates.


Room II.

(5) [1st ed. 5–10] Doorway. (a) Semerka B|I, Painter, and Inkaf J|C, with text above. (b) Two bottom registers, men bringing animals, including hyena. (c) (much destroyed) Men overthrowing bull, and [geese] below. (d) (now destroyed) Offerings, butchers, and male dancers. (e) Above doorway, deceased with sister Shepsetkau and probably brother Duaenre (tomb G 5110) before mother (upper part only). (f) Three registers, I, two men and coffin on bier under canopy, II–III, attendants bringing various objects.

(a) L. D. ii. 12 [c]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 78. Text, SETHE, Urk. I (1933), 16 [12]; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 352. (b) L. D. ii. 14 [c]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxxvi [b], fig. 80; Wilkinson squeezes, Box 28. 39–46. Reversed, and omitting hyena, probably, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 18 [9]. (c) L. D. ii. 14 [b]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 79; BURTON MSS. 25621, 74. Omitting geese, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 18 [6]; LANZONE, Diz. Tav. ccvi. (d)–(f) L. D. ii. 14 [a], Text, i, p. 104; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxxviii, fig. 81 [left]. (f) I, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 47 [3]; LANZONE, Diz. Tav. ccv, pp. 534–5; BURTON MSS. 25621, 70; corrected drawing of headrest (not bull's head), BORCHARDT in A.Z. 35 (1897), p. 168. III, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 18 [1].

(6) [1st ed. 11–12] Deceased and wife, with two baboons, and five registers of industries, I, jewellers, II, man painting naos, filling and sealing wine-jars, and in right half of I–II, pressing grapes, III, vase-makers, sculptors, carpenters, IV, melting and beating metal, V, making metal vases, and weighing.

L. D. ii. 13; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 81 [right]. Text above deceased and wife, and two men, from III, WILKINSON MSS. xvii. F. on f. Baboon, BURTON MSS. 25621, 84. I–II, WILKINSON MSS. iv. 68; right part, BURTON MSS. 25621, 82; filling and sealing, and wine-press, Descr. Ant. v, pls. 17 [15], 18 [2]. IV, BURTON MSS. 25621, 87; men blowing furnace, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 63 [lower right]; beating metal, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 17 [5].

(7) [1st ed. 13–14] (much destroyed by cutting window) Five registers, bringing jewelry and various objects, for rewarding workmen, to [deceased and wife] with attendants behind.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxiv [a]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 82. Incomplete, JUNKER, Giza, v, Abb. 11 (from LEPSIUS), pp. 51–2. Men with collars, and box with collars, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 18 [3].
(8) Completely destroyed. Various fragments found in débris, including brother Neuserría (tomb, see p. 234) and two estates; Hassan, op. cit. figs. 83–102, pl. ix [8]; v, pl. lxix [9], p. 314 [12]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 227–8 [12G4–5], Nos. 9, 10, cf. fig. 33.

Finds. Old Kingdom

Found in Room II.

Statue-group, three squatting men (middle one Iskha, ka-servant), lower part. Hassan, Gîza, iv, pl. xxxix [A], p. 148 [1].

Statue-base (inscribed), fragment. See id. ib. p. 148 [2].

Female torso. Id. ib. pl. xxxix [C], p. 148 [4].

Various statue-fragments. See id. ib. p. 148 [3, 5–6], with pl. xxxix [B].

Found nearby.

Head of male statue, black granite, thrown down an unfinished shaft. Id. ib. ix, pls. xl [D], xli, p. 86 [2]; see Chron. d'Ég. xiv (1939), p. 83 [ii].

Two blocks, man with two attendants, and hyena. Hassan, op. cit. v, pl. lxviii [A, B], p. 313 [6, 7].

Block, man censing before [deceased]. Id. ib. ix, pl. xlvi, fig. 40, pp. 89–90 (text).

LG 87. Nikaure, King’s eldest son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (probably of Menkaure), etc. Temp. Khephren to end of Dyn. IV.

Parents, Khephren and Personet (tomb LG 88). Wife, Nikanebti, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore in all her places, and of Neith, etc.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B/C–2. Plan XXXI

Plans and sections, L. D. i. 28, Text, i, fig. on p. 105; Reisner, Gîza Necropolis, i, fig. 125 [lower], pp. 221 [1], 310 [a], cf. 152 [2]; plan, Mariette, Mastabas, on plan on p. 547. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Gîza, iii, pp. 48–9 [45].

Room II. b of Reisner.

(1) Deceased, holding lotus, seated in pavilion with offerings and harpist, flutist, and singers.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxv [lower], Text, i, p. 105; see Reisner, op. cit. p. 348 [1].

(2) [1st ed. 2–3] Deceased at table, offering-list before him, and offering-bringers and [butchers] below.


L. D. ii. 15 [b]. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 219–21 [904], Nos. 1–12, cf. figs. 26, 27 (from Lepsius).

Room III. y of Reisner.

(4) [1st ed. 6] Will concerning estates, in favour of wife and children, dated ‘Year of 12th census’.

L. D. ii. 15 [a, left and middle], Text, i, p. 106; Burton MSS. 25619, 47 [top, and middle right]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 63 [upper left]. Text of will, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 16–17 [13];

(5) [1st ed. 7] Names and titles of deceased and wife.
L. D. ii. 15 [a, right]; Mariette, *Mastabas*, p. 549 [top]; Champ., *Not. descr.* ii. 480 [top]; Burton MSS. 25619, 47 [middle left]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 63 [upper right].

**Finds**


LG 88. Per*[sonet] $\text{𓊶𓊥}$, King’s wife, King’s daughter of his body, etc. Temp. Khephren.

Husband, Khephren.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, C–2


LG 89. Sekhemkarē $\text{𓊺𓊵𓊠𓊥}$, King’s eldest son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (probably of Userkaf and Saḥurēt), etc. Temp. Khephren to early Dyn. V.

Parents, Khephren and Ḥeknuhezet $\text{𓊣𓊭𓊥}$, Wife, Khufu . . . et $\text{𓊻𓊯𓊥}$.

Royal acquaintance.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, C–2. Plan XXXII


Room I.

(1) Entrance doorway (much damaged). (a) and (b) Deceased standing; (c) [1st ed. 1] drum with name and titles; (d) remains of offering-bringers; (e) remains of deceased and wife(?) seated; (f) [1st ed. 2] row of vases, and three remaining registers, goat grazing, netting fowl, and men putting birds into cages; (g) [1st ed. 3] four remaining registers, boat-building, men drilling(?), and scenes with granaries and women sifting grain.
(a)–(c) Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxiii, fig. 54. (c) L. D. ii. 41 [c]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 59 [right]. (d) Hassan, op. cit. fig. 56. (e) Id. ib. fig. 55. (f) and (g) L. D. Ergänz. xxxvi; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 57.

(2) [1st ed. 4] (lower part destroyed) Remains of two registers of boats before deceased and mother seated.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxvii; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 61; deceased and mother, L. D. ii. 42 [b].

(3) [1st ed. 10] Deceased and wife seated, and three remaining registers of presentation scenes before them, I, four sons squatting, and estates, II, men bringing birds and taking them out of cage, and two scenes of netting fowl, III (right half), remains of netting fish.

L. D. ii. 42 [a], Text, i, p. 109 (sketch); Hassan, op. cit. fig. 58. Part, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 60, 61 [upper]. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 224–6 [11G4-5], cf. figs. 31, 32 (from Lepsius); names of four (incorrect), Mariette, Mastabas, p. 547.

(4) Partition wall (completely destroyed). Blocks with remains of birds, butterfly, and men felling trees; Hassan, op. cit. figs. 59, 60.

Room II.

(5) [1st ed. 5–6] Offering-list with name and title above.

L. D. ii. 42 [c], Text, i, fig. on p. 111 [upper]; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 63.

(6) [1st ed. 9] Deceased and mother seated before pavilion, with offerings and offering-bringers before them, and dancers below the whole scene.

L. D. ii. 41 [b]; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 62.

(7) [1st ed. 7–8] Palace-façade false-door, and above doorway, titles with names of Khephren, Menkau-rê, Shepseskaf, Userkaf, and Sa-hurê.

L. D. ii. 41 [a], Text, i, pp. 109–10; Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxiv, fig. 64. Titles, de Rouge, Recherches sur les monuments [etc.], p. 77 (repr. in Bibl. Ég. xxvi, p. 74); Sharpe, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 38, ll. 31–5; Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 166 [15 (106)]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 61 [lower].

Four cartouches, Devéria squeezes, 5385F.

Finds

New Year's bottle, faience, Late Period. Hassan, op. cit. fig. 65, p. 120 [1].

Neuserré, King's son of his body, Chief lector-priest of his father, Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. IV.


Position, on plan XXI, C-1

Hassan, Gîsa, iv, pp. 185–8 (with texts); plan, fig. 131, cf. 134 (shaft); Reisner, Gîsa Necropolis, i, fig. 137, pp. 231–2 [14].

Entrance doorway. Left thickness with deceased and [son], and drum with name and titles; Hassan, op. cit. pl. xl, figs. 132–3.

Nîankhre, King's son, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. Probably Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, D-1/2
HASSAN, *Giza*, iv, pp. 151–8 (with texts); plan and elevation of façade, figs. 106–7; plan and section of shaft, fig. 112. Plan, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 150, p. 243 [bottom, 1].

Entrance doorway. Lintel and drum with name and titles. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xli, figs. 108–9.

**Finds**

Relief-fragment, lower part of deceased(?). Id. ib. pl. xliii [a], p. 152 [1].

Double-statue, men standing, lower part, basalt. Id. ib. pl. xliii [b], p. 152 [3].

Head of male statue, basalt, from débris of shaft south of tomb, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87815, id. ib. pl. xlii, p. 152 [6]; arm of same statue, from burial chamber of deceased, see p. 158 [6].

**Niche with three seated statues, north of tomb LG 90.** Position, on plan XXI, D–I.


LG 90. **DEBHEN** Overlord of Nekheb, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Master of the largesse in the Mansion of Life, etc. Temp. Menkaureč.

Rock-cut tomb. ‘Tomb of Hammed es-Samaan.’

Position, on plan XXI, E–I. Plan XXXII

L. D. Text, i, pp. 111–12; HASSAN, *Giza*, iv, pp. 159–84 (with texts); NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 335; cf. MARIETTE, *Mastabas*, p. 546 [top, a]; Rev. d’Ég. i (1933), p. 299. Plan and sections or elevation, L. D. i. 27; HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 113, 120; CASSAS, *Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie*, iii, pl. 87; Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [6–8]; REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 126, pp. 221 [2], 310 [b]. Plan L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 111 [lower]; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 312 [lower]. Plan and sections of burial chamber, HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 129; of another shaft, fig. 130. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, *Gîza*, iii, p. 50 [48]. Views, CASSAS, op. cit. pls. 88–9, 91; BURTON MSS. 25621, 77.

**Room I.**

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) [1st ed. 1–2] Lintel with offering-text; (c) [1st ed. 3] drum with name and titles; (d) [1st ed. 5, incorrectly placed] deceased with small son, and two attendants and dog behind; (e) [1st ed. 4, incorrectly placed] deceased with small daughter, and two attendants and monkey behind.

(a)–(c) L. D. ii. 37 [a]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xlvii, figs. 114–15. (a)–(b) Lintel, BRUSGCH, *Monuments*, pl. xiv [3]; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 311 [upper]; BURTON MSS. 25621, 88; WILKINSON MSS. iv. 22; xiii. 55. (d) L. D. ii. 36 [a]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 117. Dog, with text, BURTON MSS. 25621, 78 verso [lower], 92 verso [middle left], 93 verso. (e) L. D. ii. 36 [b]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 116; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 311 [lower]. Deceased, and titles, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 56. Monkey, BURTON MSS. 25621, 78 verso [upper], 92 verso [middle left], 93 verso; WILKINSON squeezes, Box 29. 73.

(2) [1st ed. 8–9] Niche with thirteen rock-cut statues (now destroyed), and above, text of building tomb by Menkaureč.

Statues, L. D. i. on 27. Text, L. D. ii. 37 [b]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xlviii, fig. 118; SETHE, *Urk*. i (1933), 18–21 [14]; cf. WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 59 [left].
(3) [1st ed. 6] Deceased seated, with monkey under chair, and five registers before him, I–III, offerings, IV, harpists, singers, and flutists, V, female dancers and clappers with female dwarf.

L. D. ii. 36 [c]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xlix, fig. 119 [left]; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 312 [upper]; HAY MSS. 29821, 87; Wilkinson squeezes, Box 29. 74–97. Deceased and titles, BRUGSCH, Monumens, pl. xiv [4]; upper part, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 57 [lower]. Deceased, with monkey and two dancers, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 47 [4]; monkey, Lieder squeezes, 8, 1, 2. IV, HICKMANN, 45 Siècles, pls. iii, iv; harpists and singer, id. in Bull. Inst. Ég. xxxv (1952–3), pl. iii, pp. 320–1 with fig. 12; id. Ägypten, Abb. 2; harpists, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 57 [upper]; harpist and singer, Burton MSS. 25621, 79 [right lower]; harpist, Lane MSS. 34088, 11. Dancer, two clappers, and dwarf, in V, Burton MSS. 25621, 79 [upper]; dancer and clapper with dwarf, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 17 [2, 3]; dancer and clapper, Lane MSS. 34088, 11.

(4) [1st ed. 7] Name and titles of deceased.

L. D. Text, i, p. 112; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 119 [right].

Room II.

(5) [1st ed. 10–11] Funerary priests performing ceremonies, and offering-list, with butchers below, and eight registers on right, I–II, dragging statues on sledges, III–IV, offerings, V, funerary priests performing ceremonies, VI, cattle, VII, offering-bringers ascending ramp towards statue of deceased in shrine on sledge on top of tomb, VIII, female dancers and clappers, bottom register (IX) below both parts, bringing fowl and animals (including young hyena), and on right, row of various objects.


(6) Palace-façade false-door with remains of name and titles of deceased on left jambs. HASSAN, Giza, iv, fig. 128.

(7) (completely destroyed) Fragments, mostly with remains of titles; id. ib. figs. 123–7.

(8) [1st ed. 12] At bottom, remains of marsh-scene, fish and hippopotamus.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxiv [b]; HASSAN, Giza, iv, fig. 121; hippopotamus, Burton MSS. 25621, 79 [left lower]; Lieder squeezes, 8, 6, 7. Hippopotamus-hunt in marshes, possibly from here, HAY MSS. 29821, 86.

Finds

Fragments of statues of deceased. HASSAN, Giza, iv, pls. li, lii [B–D], p. 162 [I–5, 7–10].

LG 91. NIKAUHOR, Prophet of Maet, Overseer of scribes of the land, Belonging to the foremost seat. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXI, E–I
Central Field

L. D. Text, i, p. 113; Hassán, Gîza, iv, pp. 189–95 (with texts). Plan, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 113; Hassán, op. cit. fig. 135, cf. 142 (sloping shaft).

**Inner Room.**

North wall. Offering-bringers at bottom; id. ib. pl. liii [A], fig. 136.

South wall. Remains of offering-bringers at bottom, and fragments found in débris; id. ib. pl. liii [B, C], figs. 137–9.

West wall. Lower part of false-door of deceased; L. D. ii. 94 [d]; Hassán, op. cit. pl. liv, figs. 140–1.

LG 92. **Yunmin** Äš, King’s eldest son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (of Menkauret), etc. End of Dyn. IV.

Wife, Kha’merernebti K. Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, E-1/2

L. D. Text, i, p. 113; Hassán, Gîza, vii, pp. 13–20; Chron. d’Ég. xi (1936), pp. 373–4. Plan and sections, L. D. i. 29; Reisner, Gîza Necropolis, i, fig. 127, pp. 221 [3], 224; Hassán, op. cit. figs. 8, 9; of shafts, figs. 11–16; Mariette, Mastabas, fig. on p. 543 [bottom, C], cf. pp. 544, 545 [c].

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; L. D. ii. 34 [g]; Hassán, op. cit. pl. xvi [A, B], fig. 10; lintel, Mariette, op. cit. pp. 547–8 [b] (not b of plan on p. 547); ends omitted, Brugsch, Monumens, pl. xiv [I]; drum, with titles from lintel, de Rouge, Inscr. hiéro. pl. Ixx [bottom].

Two fragments, deceased with staff, seated, alabaster. Hassán, op. cit. pl. xvi [c], p. 18 [1].

**Khuienptah** (?), King’s warb-priest, Elder of the Hall, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Minut (?). Stone-built mastaba.

**Position, on plan XXII, F-2**

Hassán, Gîza, vii, pp. 35–41; plans and sections (including shafts), figs. 26, 26 bis, 32–4.

**Chapel.**

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text (found re-used, now replaced), and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xxiv [A, B], fig. 27. Thicknesses, deceased and wife; id. ib. pl. xxiv [C, D], figs. 28–9.

North false-door. Lintel with offering-text, and deceased and wife seated, with daughter behind; id. ib. pl. xxv [A], fig. 30.

South false-door. Lintel with offering-text, and deceased and wife seated; id. ib. pl. xxv [B], fig. 31.

**Name Unknown** Old Kingdom.

Rock-cut tomb. Re-used as burial-place of ibises in Late Period.

**Position, on plan XXII, F-2**
HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 43–4; plans and section, figs. 35–6.

Thoth on casing of west wall of chapel, Late Period. Id. ib. pl. xxvi [A].

**HEKNIKHNUM** **𓌀𓅡𓅡**, Overseer of the deserts, Overseer of the Road of Horus, Overseer of the expedition, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2

HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 49–52; plan, fig. 41; view showing small uninscribed obelisk *in situ*, pl. xxviii [A]. Plan and section of shaft, id. ib. fig. 39.

Sarcophagus of deceased, from burial chamber. Id. ib. pl. xxviii [B], figs. 40, 42; text of east side, id. ib. v, p. 61; see DONADONI ROVERI, *Sarcofagi egizi*, p. 134 [B 63].

**MEMI** **𓊳𓊳𓊳**, Inspector of prophets of Hathor, King’s *warb*-priest of the Palace (*dbt*), Inspector of singers, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2

HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 45–8; plan, fig. 37.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles, and jambs with remains of deceased; id. ib. pl. xxvii, fig. 38.

**ITY** **𓊱𓊱𓊱**, Master of the Great House, etc. Probably Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2

HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 53–4; plan, fig. 44; plan and section of shaft, fig. 43.

Circular offering-table of deceased, alabaster, set into floor of chapel. Id. ib. pl. xxix [A]; v, fig. 35.

**NEFERHÔTEP** **𓊱𓊱𓊱𓊱**, Elder of the Hall of the Pyramid of Menkaure. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2

HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 55–6; plan, fig. 47; shafts, figs. 45–6.

Circular offering-table of deceased, alabaster, set into floor in front of destroyed false-door. Id. ib. pl. xxix [B, C]; v, fig. 34.

**SESHEMÑUFER** **𓊠𓊠𓊠𓊠**, good name **IFI** **𓊳𓊳𓊳𓊳**, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Judge and Boundary official, *iun-kemmut*-priest, etc. Dyn. VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2. Plan XXXV


Name and two titles, possibly from here, DE ROUGÉ, *Inscr. hiéro*. pl. lxxv [lower middle].
Niche in rock-cut façade.

(1) (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text; (a) and (b) jambs with name and titles; (c) and (d) deceased at table; (e) false-door of deceased.

(a)–(b) and (e), Hassan, op. cit. pls. xxx, xxxi [B], fig. 49; I.L.N. May 2, 1936, fig. on p. 765 [middle right]. (c) and (d) Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxi [A, c], figs. 50–1.

Burial chamber. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 52b, cf. 52a; view of opening of shaft, I.L.N. May 2, 1936, fig. on p. 765 [middle].

(2) Remains of three painted registers of offerings and text above. Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxii, fig. 53.

NAME UNKNOWN.

Rock-cut tomb. Uninscribed.

Position, on plan XXII, G–1

False-door of Hemyunu ꜫꜫ, Royal chamberlain of the Great House, Lector-priest, etc., Dyn. VI or later, found nearby. Hassan, Gîza, vii, pl. lviii bis, p. 127 [16].

BABAF ꜒ꜢꜢ (Khnembaf of Hassan), King’s son, Hereditary prince, Assistant of Duau, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Father, Khephren.

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut substructure.

Position, on plan XXII, E/F–3

Hassan, Gîza, vii, pp. 7–11; Chron. d’Ég. ix (1934), p. 72 [5]. Plans and section, Hassan, op. cit. figs. 4, 7; plan and section of burial chamber with sarcophagus, fig. 6. View of façade, id. ib. pl. vii; I.L.N. May 2, 1936, figs. on p. 765 [top right and bottom right]; of burial chamber, Hassan, op. cit. pl. ix [A]; cf. v, pl. i [8]. See id. ib. vi [2], p. 9.

Statues.

Deceased seated, grey granite, lower part, found near uninscribed false-door in façade. Hassan, Gîza, vii, pl. viii.

Deceased seated, red granite, lower part, found near tomb LG 100. Id. ib. pl. xv, fig. 5.

NAME UNKNOWN. End of Dyn. IV.


Position, on plan XXII, F–2

Hassan, Gîza, vii, pp. 1–5; Chron. d’Ég. xi (1936), p. 374. Plan, section, and elevation, Hassan, op. cit. figs. 1, 2.

Burial chamber.

Id. ib. pp. 4–5, with plan and section, fig. 3; vi [2], pp. 7–8. View, id. ib. vii, pl. ii [C]; v, pl. i [A]; I.L.N. April 11, 1936, fig. on p. 639 [left, middle and bottom].

Female reserve-head. Hassan, op. cit. vii, pls. iii, iv [A], pp. 4–5; I.L.N. April 11, 1936, figs. on p. 639 [right, middle and bottom]; Watermann, Bilder aus dem Lande des Ptah und Imhotep, Abb. 7, pp. 28–9; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 27 [28].
**NAME UNKNOWN. Dyn. V–VI.**

Stone-built mastaba.

**Hassan, Giza, vii, pp. 91–4; plans and sections, figs. 81–8.**

Two male and one female standing statuette, from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87801–3. Id. ib. pl. xlili, pp. 91, 93 [1–3]. Ent. 87801 (No. 1 of Hassan), GHALIOUNGUI in *B.I.F.A.O.* lxii (1964), pl. viii [A], p. 64.

**NEKHETKA** ]**, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Sahurë, Inspector of scribes of the granary, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Hetepheres ]**, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, F–3. Plan XXXIII

**Hassan, Giza, vii, pp. 21–33; plan, fig. 17; plans and sections of shafts, figs. 24–5.**

Lintel with offering-text (name lost), fragment. Id. ib. pl. xxi [B], fig. 23.

**Offering-room.**

1. Thickness of doorway (unfinished). Deceased and wife; id. ib. pl. xviii, fig. 18.

2. Deceased leaning on staff, and five registers of men bringing animals (partly above doorway). Id. ib. pls. xx, xxi [A] (upside down), fig. 22.

3. Deceased and wife seated before offerings and offering-bringers, with harpists, flutist, and singers below. Id. ib. pl. xvii [c], fig. 21.

4. Two false-doors of deceased, with deceased at table between them, and remains of offering-list at top. Id. ib. pl. xix, fig. 20.

5. Five registers, offering-bringers (damaged) and two groups of butchers. Id. ib. pl. xvii [B], fig. 19.

**IRSEKHU** ]**, Treasurer of the God in the two boats, Overseer of the expedition, Overseer of tutors of the King’s children of his body, etc. Possibly late Dyn. IV.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXII, H–3

**Hassan, Giza, vii, pp. 65–71; plans and sections, figs. 54, 57–9, 61–4. View, I.I.N. May 2, 1936, fig. on p. 765 [top left].**

**Pillared Hall.**

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles; Hassan, op. cit. pls. xxxiii [A], xxxiv [A], fig. 55.

West wall. Unfinished figure of deceased and small son; id. ib. pl. xxxiii [B].

**Offering-room.**

South false-door of deceased with remains of text. Id. ib. pl. xxxiv [B], fig. 56.

**Shaft.** 1644 of Hassan.

Sarcophagus of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xxxv, fig. 60; text, v, pp. 60–1; see DONADONI Roveri, *Sarcofagi egizi*, p. 135 [B 64].
RAKHUF 𓊴𓊷𓊹, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khephren, Prophet of Khephren, etc. Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXI, B–3/4

HASSAN, Gīza, vii, pp. 95–9; plans and sections, figs. 90, 92–5.
North false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xliii, figs. 89, 91.

RACHOTPE 𓊵𓊶, King’s son, Hereditary prince, Overseer of the Broad Hall, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut substructure.

Position, on plan XXI, B–3/4

HASSAN, Gīza, vii, pp. 81–4; plans and section, figs. 71, 73.
Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xli, fig. 72.

Lintel, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 22216.
Block-statue of Menkau 𓊴𓊷𓊹, Lector-priest, Middle Kingdom, from débris north-west of doorway, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72242. Id. ib. pl. lvi bis, p. 126 [12] (with texts); MÜLLER (H. W.), Ein Kopf von einem frühen Würfelhocker [etc.] in Festgabe für Dr. Walter Will (1966), Taf. vi [1], p. 141 note 28; see BOTHMER in Brooklyn Museum Annual, ii–iii (1960–2), p. 31 [xvii].

HETEPI 𓊵𓊶, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of scribes of the royal sealed documents, Overseer of scribes of the land, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXI, B/C–3

HASSAN, Gīza, vii, pp. 101–5; plans and section, figs. 97, 102.

Shaft. 1546 of Hassan. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 96.

Sarcophagus of deceased, with palace-façade decoration, and offering-list on inner east side. Id. ib. pl. xlv[A], 98–101; west side, v, fig. 7, pp. 62–3 (all outer texts); id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 91, p. 146; offering-list, id. Gīza, vi [2], pls. lxxiii–lxxx [80], p. 136; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, pp. 133–4 [B 61].

Statuette of deceased(?), upper part, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72220. HASSAN, Gīza, vii, pl. xlv[A], p. 103; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1139.

Finds


NI . . . ETRE 𓊵𓊶, King’s son, Chief lector-priest, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut substructure.

Position, on plan XXI, B/C–4

HASSAN, Gīza, vii, pp. 73–9; plans, section, and elevation, figs. 65–6, 70.
Entrance doorway. Thicknesses, deceased and son Thenti, Overseer of the Palace, before him, with Ikau behind them on the left one. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi, xxxvii, figs. 67-8. Drum with name and title; id. ib. fig. 69.

LG 94.  RAQWER [III], Judge and Boundary official, iun-kenmut-priest, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V (Reisner) or Dyn. VI (Baer).

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut substructure.

Position, on plan XXII, E/F-4

HASSAN, Giza, v, pp. 293-7; L. D. Text, i, p. 115 (with sketch-plan); REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 152 [5]. Plan, HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 154.

Chapel.

False-door of deceased. L. D. ii. 95 [e]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lviii [A], fig. 155; fragment of lintel, pl. lix [A], fig. 156.

Fragments of lintel and jamb with titles, probably from entrance doorway. Id. ib. pls. lviii [B], lix [B], figs. 157-8.

Sloping shaft. Excavated by Baraize.

Outer room. Painted decoration.

Offering-list, offerings, and offering-bringers on east and south walls. See id. ib. pp. 296-7.

Inner room.

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), with palace-façade decoration, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51950. BALSCH in Mitt. Kairo, i (1930), Taf. xvi, p. 55; VON BISSING, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. lxviii [409], Text, i, p. 79; ii, p. 56; MITRY, Illus. Cat. No. 6039; LANGE and HIRMER, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 49; (1967), pl. 43 (called No. 519); PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 40 facing p. 125 (called Menkaureś); Capolavori, i, No. 10 (1963), fig. on p. 164 [upper left]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 156 [upper left]; ABBATE, Arte egizia, fig. 29; DAUMAS, Civ. de l'Ég. pl. 24; WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 51; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxiii [i], xxvii [2], pp. 125-6 [B 40]; DONADONI, Egyptian Museum Cairo, pl. on p. 59; MARBURG INST. photo. 86493; see Descr. somm. No. 6039.

Tombs between LG 94 and LG 100, excavated by Service des Antiquités in 1942-6. Dyn. V-VI.

(a) KHAKAHTAH.


(b) KHAKAHTAH.

Statue of man standing (uninscribed), from chapel. Ib. fig. 54 [left], p. 102 [b]; La Revue du Caire, xxxiii [175] (1955), fig. 32.

Relief-fragment with upper part of KhakauptaH, Overseer of manicurists of the Great House, possibly from here, in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photo. S.R., Box 173, 12907 [right].

(c) Shepsipuuptah.

False-door of deceased. See ib. pp. 102–3 [c].

(d) Uninscribed.

Statue of man standing (uninscribed). Ib. fig. 54 [right], p. 103.

Yunre$^2$, Eldest son of his body of Khephren, the King of Lower and Upper Egypt, Chief lector-priest of his father, Overseer of all works, etc. End of Dyn. IV.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B–5

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 31–4; plan, fig. 25, cf. 27 (shaft); Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 145, p. 238 [3].

Male rock-cut statues, in niches in courtyard. Hassan, op. cit. pls. xvii [A], xviii, p. 33.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xvii [B], fig. 26.

Head of female statuette, found nearby, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87813. See id. ib. p. 240 [5].

Kaseuza, Keeper of the diadem in the place of the King (?), Foremost of the Keepers of ornaments of dancers, Scribe of the royal linen (šuru), etc. Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B–5

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 187–95; plan, fig. 187.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text, drum with name and titles, and upper part of jambs with remains of biographical text; id. ib. pl. lxxxii, fig. 188. Left thicknesses, outer, [deceased], inner, remains of vintage scenes, including picking and treading grapes and filling wine-jars; id. ib. fig. 189. Right thickness, outer, deceased (much destroyed); id. ib. fig. 190.

South wall (west part). Six registers, cooking scenes, including plucking and cleaning goose and shaping loaves, and [butchers]; id. ib. pl. lxxxii [A], fig. 191.

West wall. False-door, deceased at table and butchers on left, and offering-list on right; id. ib. pl. lxxxiii, fig. 192; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xli-xlvi [45], pp. 125–6 (called north wall).

East wall. Deceased with small son standing; id. ib. vi [3], pl. lxxxii [B], p. 193.

Shaft. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 193.

Block, deceased at table, with three funerary priests before him, and offering-list above, found leaning against north wall of chamber. Id. ib. pls. lxxxiv, lxxxv, pp. 194–5; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xli-xlvi [46], pp. 125–6.

Hemtre$^2$, King's eldest daughter of his body, Prophetess of Hathor, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Father, probably Khephren.

Rock-cut tomb with minor additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXI, B–5. Plan, XXXV
Gîza—Necropolis


**Room I.**

1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; (c) and (d) estates, and men bringing bulls.

(a)–(b) Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxiii [A, B], fig. 36. (c) and (d) Id. ib. pl. xxiv, figs. 37–8; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, *Domaines*, pp. 232–3 [14G4–5], figs. 37–9 (from Hassan).

2)–(4) Pillars, deceased with children and offering-bringers, including Senebuka (tomb, see below). Only preliminary sketch at (2) (a).

Hassan, op. cit., pls. xxvi–xxix, figs. 39–45.

**Room II.**

5) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text.

Id. ib. pl. xxiii [c], fig. 46.

**Finds**

Upper part of false-door of Nebsen, Sole companion, Royal chamberlain, Dyn. V–VI, found in Passage. Texts, id. ib. p. 246 [14].

Senebuka, Steward, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Early Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb with additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXI, B–5

Hassan, *Gîza*, vi [3], pp. 67–9; plans and sections, figs. 50, 52–6.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xxx [A], fig. 51.

Kadua, Prophet of Khephren, Horus wsr-ib (Khephren), nbty-wsr-m (nbty-name of Khephren), Elder of the Hall of the Pyramid of Khephren, etc. Temp. Neuserre or later.

Wife, Neferres Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plans XXI, XXIII, B–5/6


**Passage.**

Entrance doorway. Left thickness with name and titles of deceased; Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxviii [B], fig. 78.

False-door of Hêmu (tomb, probably, see p. 245). Translation of texts, see id. ib. pp. 96–7; titles, p. 94.

**Offering-room.**

Doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pls. xxxviii [A], xxxix [B], fig. 79. Left outer thickness, deceased with wife, and sons (including Hêmu) and ka-servant in two registers below; id. ib. pl. xl [B]. Left inner thickness, remains of deceased with small daughter; id. ib. pl. xxxviii [c].
East wall. Deceased seated, and five registers of offerings, offering-bringers, butchers, harpists, flutists, and singers, and male dancers and female clappers (much destroyed).

Id. ib. pls. xxxix [A], xlvi–l, fig. 83; flutists and singer and harpist on right, HICKMANN, 45 Siècles, pls. x, xi; upper sub-register of flutists and singers, id. in BLUME, Die Musik in Geschichte und Gegenwart, Abb. 12, col. 320; harpist and singer on right, HICKMANN, Ägypten, Abb. 3 (called Seshemnûfer); harpist, id. in Bull. Inst. Ég. xxxv (1952–3), pl. iv, fig. ii, p. 323.

South wall. Deceased, and seven registers of fowl and men bringing animals (including hyena).

HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xli, fig. 82.

West wall. Two false-doors of deceased, and between them, offering-list, and funerary priests before deceased at table (including man wiping out footprints).

Id. ib. pls. xxxix [C], xl [A], xlii-xliv, fig. 81; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xlvi-lvii, p. 129.

North wall. Remains of deceased spearing fish, cow giving birth, and herdsmen cooking, including men drinking, roasting goose, shaping cakes, and making mats.

Id. ib. vi [3], pl. xli, fig. 80.

Blocks, exact position uncertain, Ḥemu and wife Nubhotp Prophetess of Ḥathor, etc., standing, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.7, and five fragments of jamb of deceased; texts, id. ib. p. 110.

Serdab.

Statue of deceased standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72218. Id. ib. pls. ii, iii, p. 106; KIELLAND, Geometry in Egyptian Art, fig. 18.

ḤEMU Prophet of Neuserrē, and of Rē in the Sun-temples of Neuserrē and Menkauḥor, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Father (probably), Kadua (tomb, see p. 244). Wife, Nubhotp (from block found in tomb of Kadua).

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–6

HASSAN, Gîza, vi [3], pp. 81–91; plans and sections, figs. 63 (called 36), 71–6.

Corridor.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. xxxiv [A], fig. 65. Drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xxxiv [B], fig. 64. Thicknesses, deceased with son and daughter, and female estate leading bull below; id. ib. pls. xxxv, xxxvi [B], figs. 66–7; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, p. 292 [37G5], figs. 80–1 (from HASSAN).

North false-door of deceased (upper part damaged); HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxxvii [B], fig. 68.

South false-door of Shepseskaf'ankh, Steward, Overseer of ka-servants, etc.; id. ib. pl. xxxvii [A], fig. 69.

Offering-room.

West wall (damaged in upper part). False-door of deceased, left of it, man bringing oryx, gazelle, and bulls, right of it, offering-list and offerings; id. ib. pl. xxxvi [A, c], fig. 70; offering-list, vi [2], pls. lvii–lxiv [65], p. 131.
'Ankhemsaf, Overseer of officials ($rw$), Judge and Elder of the Hall, Judge and Keeper of Nekhen who judges rightly, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Seshseshet, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, and of Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plans XXI, XXIII, B–5/6

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 147–53; plans, and section of shaft, figs. 141, 148.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and title, and jambs with remains of address to passers-by; id. ib. pls. lxiii, lxiv [A], figs. 142–3. Thicknesses, deceased with small son; id. ib. pls. lxiv [B, C], figs. 144–5.

North false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lxv [A], figs. 146, 146 a.

Between false-doors, remains of deceased seated. Id. ib. pl. lxv [B], fig. 147.

Teti, Royal acquaintance (man). Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–6

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 213–16; plans and section, figs. 211, 213.

False-door with remains of text (no name). Id. ib. fig. 212.

Offering-table of deceased, of form, found in front of false-door. Id. ib. pl. lxxxix [B], pp. 215–16 (texts); v, fig. 32, p. 184.

'Ankhma'are, King's eldest son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (of Menkaure), Treasurer of his father the King of Lower Egypt, etc. End of Dyn. IV.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B/C–5

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 35–41; plans, sections, and elevation, figs. 28–9, 31–3. Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 136, pp. 230–1 [13].

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles; Hassam, op. cit. fig. 30.

Double-statue of Shepsesnesut, Inspector, etc., and Nefert-ius (wife), seated (both headless), found in débris. Id. ib. pls. xix, xx, pp. 39–40.

Sekhemka, Overseer of the expedition, Treasurer of the God in the boat, etc. End of Dyn. IV or later.

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut chapel.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C–6

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 143–6; plans and section, figs. 138, 140.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text, and panel with deceased at table and children; id. ib. pl. lxii, fig. 139.
NIKAUHATHOR, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6


**Corridor.**

Block with names of Khephren. Id. ib. pl. lxxiii [A], p. 173.

**Offering-room.**

Doorway. Remains of right thickness with man bringing oxen; id. ib. fig. 167.
East wall, left part. Remains of row of male and female figures (probably children of deceased); id. ib. fig. 171.
South wall. Remains of seated man and woman; id. ib. fig. 172.
West wall. False-door of deceased, and right of it, remains of deceased at table, and offering-list; id. ib. figs. 169–70.
North wall. Two registers, netting fish, fishermen in canoe, and two boats rowed; id. ib. pl. lxxiii [B], fig. 168.

**Servant statuettes**

From brick-built serdab. Numbers are those of Cairo Museum

View *in situ*, id. ib. v, pl. x [A], p. 48; vi [3], pl. lxxiii [B, C]; after cleaning, v, pl. x [B].

Henutsen  (woman) grinding corn, Ent. 72234; id. ib. vi [3], pl. lxxiv, pp. 177–8;

...pahert (woman) sifting flour, Ent. 87820; pl. lxxv, p. 178; Nitankhisi cleaning goose, Ent. 72232; pl. lxxvi [B, D], pp. 178–9; Remensekhemka(?)
cooking, Ent. 72230; pl. lxxvii, p. 179; Hererem(?) cleaning jars, Ent. 72229; pl. lxxvi [A, C], p. 179; woman heating pots, Ent. 72227; pl. lxxviii, p. 180;
Werdi(?) brewing, Ent. 72231; pl. lxix [C–E], p. 180; Inpusheshi dyeing(?), Ent. 72233; pl. lxix [A, B], pp. 180–1; Nimaethathor (woman)
kneading, Ent. 72228; pl. lxxx, p. 181.

RUZKA, Prophet of Khephren, Inspector of *warb*-priests, etc. Early Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6


South false-door of deceased with family (including son Inkaf, Sculptor of the *warbt*). Id. ib. pl. lvi, figs. 117 (upper lintel, re-used), 118.

North false-door of Inkaf, with wife Wenherakhet and children, and offering-list on jambs. Id. ib. pl. lvii [B], fig. 119; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxxiii–xl [43], p. 125.

NIKANKH-KHNUM, Overseer of commissions of the Great House, Inspector of Nubians, King's adorner and Keeper of gold, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Nubhotp, Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6

Entrance doorway. Lintel and jambs with remains of names and titles; id. ib. pl. lviii, fig. 126. Thicknesses, deceased (head destroyed) with son, and four men below; id. ib. pl. lix, figs. 127-8.

North and south false-doors of deceased, with family on jambs. Id. ib. pl. lx [p], fig. 129, and pl. lx [A-C], fig. 130.

Between false-doors, deceased at table, with funerary priests before him, and deceased seated with three registers, offerings, fowl, offering-bringers, butchers, and dwarf with cattle. Id. ib. pl. lxi, fig. 131.

Two blocks with remains of titles. Text, id. ib. p. 140.

**Kakai'ankh** ೐. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6

HASSAN, *Gîza*, vi [3], pp. 111-16; plans and sections, figs. 96, 102-3.

Circular offering-table of deceased, with offering-list, usurped by Inkaf and placed in front of his false-door (see p. 247). Id. ib. pl. lvii [A], p. 131; v, pl. xi, p. 187; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxxiii-xl [41], p. 124.

Offering-room.

Doorway. Block with name, probably from lintel; id. ib. vi [3], pl. liii [B], p. 111. Left thickness, remains of man bringing ox; id. ib. fig. 95.

East wall. [Man and woman with child], men bringing various articles, and bringing cattle; id. ib. pl. liv [B], figs. 97-8.

West wall. Remains of offering-list, and offerings, men bringing fowl, and butchers; id. ib. pl. liii [A, C, D], figs. 100-1.

North wall. [Deceased and wife seated facing each other], and below, male dancers and female clappers; id. ib. pl. liv [A], fig. 99.

**Inkaf** ೐, Prophet of Khephren, Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6


Entrance doorway. Lintel with name and titles; id. ib. pl. lv [A], fig. 104. Thicknesses, upper part of deceased and name and titles; id. ib. figs. 106-7.

Double-statue of two men standing, found in serdab. Id. ib. pl. lv [B], p. 120.

Block with offering-list, found in burial chamber, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72254. Offering-list, id. ib. vi [2], pls. xxxiii-xl [44], p. 125.

**Neferkhuu** ೐, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khephren, and Ka'aper †, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khephren, He who judges rightly in the Great Court, etc. Dyn. V-VI.

Wife of Neferkhuu, Nisankh-ḥathor Ḥ. Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-6
Central Field

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 155–62; plans and sections, figs. 149, 153–6.

South chapel. Neferkhuu.

Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased and Seshemnufer | [a] 3, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khephren, Director of King's warb-priests, etc.; id. ib. pl. lxvi [a], fig. 151.
False-door of Seshemnufer, found in corridor. Id. ib. pl. lxvii, fig. 152.
False-door of deceased, in offering-room. Id. ib. pl. lxviii, pp. 160–1.

North chapel. Kaaaper.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lxvi [a], fig. 150.

Name Unknown (man). Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-6/7
Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 229–33; plan, fig. 229.
Entrance doorway. Jambs with deceased, thicknesses with deceased and family. Id. ib. pls. xcvi, xcvi, figs. 228, 230–2.

Seshemnufer | [a] 3, Royal chamberlain, Judge and Boundary official, iunu-kenmut-priest, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6/7
Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 201–6; plans and sections, figs. 199, 204–5.

Offering-room.

Doorway. Thicknesses, remains of legs of deceased with probably son; id. ib. pl. lxxxvi [b, c], fig. 200.
North wall. Traces of a scene; id. ib. fig. 201.
West wall. Two false-doors of deceased; id. ib. pls. lxxxvii (north), lxxxviii, fig. 202; Vassalli MSS. 8. Right of north false-door, remains of butchers; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 203.

Rekhetra | [a] a, King's daughter of his body, King's wife, etc. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Father, Khephren.

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut chapel.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6/7
Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 3–8. Plans and elevation, id. ib. figs. 1, 2; plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 133, pp. 227–8 [10], 220.

Interior part of chapel.

Drum with name and titles. Hassan, op. cit. pl. i [a], fig. 3.
North false-door of deceased with remains of text. Id. ib. fig. 4.

Finds

Fragment with incised figure of woman seated, alabaster, from burial chamber. Id. ib. pl. [b, e], p. 7 [6].
Inscribed fragment, diorite, possibly from offering-table, found in chapel. Id. ib. pl. ii [G], p. 8 [lower, 2].

**Seshemnûfer I, called Ifi, Scribe of the royal documents in the presence. Dyn. VI.**

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-7

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 217–24; plans and sections, figs. 214, 221–3.

Entrance doorway. Defaced lintel, and drum with offering text; id. ib. fig. 215, pl. xc [A]. Thicknesses, son (?) Ikre I before deceased, and remains of offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. xc [B, C], figs. 216–17.

False-doors (from south). Nefert I called Ini (probably wife), id. ib. pl. xci [B], fig. 218; Ikre, pl. xci [A], fig. 219; deceased, pl. xci, fig. 220.

Irenakhti, also called Irenptah and Iri, Supervisor of prophets of the Pyramid of Khephren, Inspector of prophets of the Pyramid of Menkaurê, Judge and Boundary official, etc.; Kaemnefert, Overseer of ka-servants of the endowment (of Rekhétrê, tomb, see p. 249), Elder of the dockyard; Kakai'ankh, Elder of the dockyard, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba-complex.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C-7

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 9–29; plans and sections, figs. 5, 12, 13, 21–4.

**South part.** Irenakhti.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with six figures of deceased; id. ib. pl. iii [A], fig. 6. Drum with name (Irenptah) and titles; id. ib. pl. iii [B], fig. 7.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pls. iii [C], ix [C], figs. 8, 9.

South wall. Offering-bringers before [deceased leaning on staff and seated] at table; id. ib. pl. iv [A, B], fig. 10.

North wall. Deceased at table with children, and offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. v [A], fig. 11.

**Inscribed relief-fragments, from shaft 1379.** Id. ib. pls. iv [C], v [B–D], p. 17.

**Corridor.** Kaemnefert.

Entrance doorway. Thicknesses, deceased censing before Rekhétrê smelling lotus, with offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. vi, figs. 14, 15.

South false-door of deceased, with offering-list on jambs. Id. ib. pl. vii, fig. 16; offering-list, vi [2], pls. ix–xvi [13], pp. 116–17.

North false-door of Sokarishepses. Id. ib. vi [3], pl. viii, fig. 17.

Base with feet of male statue, from serdab. Id. ib. pl. xv [A], p. 23.

**North part.** Kakai'ankh.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. ix [B], fig. 18.

Blocks with names and titles of a daughter of Khephren, Kaemnefert, and [Kakai'ankh]. Id. ib. figs. 19, 20, pls. ix [A], iii [B].
Serdab of Kakaiankh. Statues.

Two male standing statues. Id. ib. pls. x–xiii, pp. 27–8 [2, 3].
Scribe-statue, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72222. Id. ib. pl. xiv, p. 27 [1]; see Vienna. 5000 Jahre, p. 59 [14].

Lower parts of one female and two male (seated and standing) statues. HASSAN, op. cit. pls. xv [8, 9], xvi, p. 28 [1–3].

Statuette of female baker heating pots, lower part. Id. ib. pls. xv [c], xcix [a], pp. 28 [4], 240 [3].

SMAIANKH ḫḫ, Scribe of the expedition, Judge and Inspector of scribes, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–7
HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 163–71; plans and sections, figs. 158, 162–5.

Corridor.

Entrance doorway. Drum with remains of name and titles; id. ib. fig. 157. Thicknesses with deceased and son standing; id. ib. pl. lxix [b, d], figs. 159–60.

North false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lxix [c], pp. 165–6.

South false-door of deceased, fitted into doorway to offering-room. Translation of texts, id. p. 166.

Offering-list, and deceased at table with funerary priests and butchers before him, between false-doors. Id. ib. pl. lxix [a], p. 167.

Offering-room.

West wall. Two false-doors, and between them, son before man (names lost) at table, with butchers below; id. ib. pls. lxxi, lxxii, fig. 161.

South wall. Deceased standing, in loose blocks; id. ib. pl. lxx, p. 168.

KAR ḫḫ, Overseer of scribes, Judge and Inspector of book-keepers, Secretary of commissions of the divine offerings, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–7
HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 207–11; plans and sections, figs. 206, 208–10.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lxxxix [a], fig. 207.

Head of male statuette, from débris south of tomb. Id. ib. vii, pl. iv bis [a], p. 126 [10].

NAME UNKNOWN. Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–6
HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 225–8; plans and sections, figs. 224–7.

Two seated male statuettes, from serdab. Id. ib. pls. xciii, xciv, pp. 225, 227.

SEKHENTUKA ḫḫ, Royal acquaintance. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Ni'ankh-sheret ḫḫ, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–6
Hassan, Gîza, iv, pp. 197–201; plans and sections, figs. 143, 149–50.

Entrance doorway. Fragments of left part of lintel, deceased and wife seated, found re-used; id. ib. pl. iv [A], fig. 144.

Pillar. East and west faces, deceased; north and south faces, two registers, deceased, and below, wife on north, and man and woman on south; id. ib. figs. 145–8.

False-door of deceased and wife, fragmentary, probably from here, in Frankfurt-am-Main, Liebieghaus.

Statuette of woman grinding corn (incomplete), from serdab. Id. ib. pl. iv [B], c, p. 199 [bottom].

Imaneit ꠿ሰ, King’s warb-priest, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–6

Hassan, Gîza, iv, pp. 203–7; plans and sections, figs. 151, 153–9.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text; id. ib. pl. lvi, fig. 152.

Male statuette, upper part, black granite, from shaft 1695. Id. ib. pl. lvii [A], p. 206.

Itisen ꠿, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Director of scribes in the Great Broad Hall, Prophet of Ma’et, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Nimaatethap ꠿, Royal acquaintance.

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–6. Plan XXXII

Hassan, Gîza, v, pp. 261–78; plans and sections, figs. 118, 136–9.

Pillared offering-room.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; (c) and (d) deceased with wife and children.

(a)–(b) Id. ib. pl. xxxiii [A], fig. 119; drum, pl. xxxiii [B], fig. 120. (c) and (d) Id. ib. pl. xxxiv, figs. 121a, b.


(2)–(4) Id. ib. fig. 123 [middle and right]. (a) Id. ib. pls. xxxv, xxxvi [left], fig. 122. (3) Id. ib. on pls. xxxvi, xxxvii, 1st coloured pl. after pl. li, fig. 124. (4) Id. ib. pls. xxxvii, xxxviii.


(6) False-door of deceased, with offering-bringers on left, and offering-list and offerings on right. (7) Uninscribed painted palace-façade decoration. (8) False-door, with deceased on jambs, and offering-bringers and funerary priest on left, and offering-list on right.

(6)–(8) Id. ib. fig. 126. (6) Id. ib. pls. xlv–xlvii, 4th coloured pl. after pl. li; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxv–xxxii [32], p. 122. (7) Id. ib. v, pl. xlv, 2nd coloured pl. after pl. li. (8) Id. ib. pls. xlii, xliii; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxv–xxxii [33], p. 122.

(9) Five registers, I–III, offerings, IV, butchers, V, and five narrow registers on right, bringing animals.

Id. ib. v, pl. xxxix, fig. 123 [left].
(10) Deceased at table, and five registers, I–III, offerings, IV, offering-bringers, V, four groups of butchers.
Id. ib. pls. xl, xli, 3rd coloured pl. after pl. li, fig. 125.

(11)–(14) Pillars. All faces, deceased.
Id. ib. pls. xlviii–li, figs. 128–35.
Architrave above pillars. Both faces, offering-text.
Id. ib. fig. 127.

Various finds. Late Old Kingdom

Lintel of Nas 𓊱𓊶𓊸, Prophet of Anubis, of Wepwaut, of the Souls of Nekhen, etc. Text, id. ib. p. 276 [upper].
Lintel of . . . nezib 𓊱𓊶𓊸𓊱, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Greatest of the Ten of the Great Court and the Mansion of Life, etc. Text, id. ib. p. 276 [lower].

NEFERHERENPTAH 𓊱𓊶𓊸𓊶, small name FEFI 𓊱𓊶𓊶, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Khephren and Menkaure, etc. Dyn. V or later.
Wife, Sitmert 𓊶𓊶𓊵, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–6

HASSAN, Gîza, v, pp. 279–87; plans and sections, figs. 140, 143–50.
Enterance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. lii [A], fig. 141.
Doorway to inner offering-room. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. lii [C], fig. 142.

Statues. From serdab. In Cairo Mus.

View in situ, id. ib. pl. lii [B], p. 282.
Deceased standing, Ent. 87804. Id. ib. pl. liii [A], pp. 282–3; GHALIOUNGUI in B.I.F.A.O. lxii (1964), pl. vi [B], p. 64.
Wife standing, Ent. 87806. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. liv, p. 283; GHALIOUNGUI, op. cit. pl. vi [A], p. 63.

SUF 𓊶𓊶, Hairdresser of the Great House, Keeper of the diadem, Secretary of the Toilet-house, etc. Dyn. V or later.
Wife, Nezetempet 𓊶𓊶𓊶, Royal acquaintance.
Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–6

HASSAN, Gîza, v, pp. 257–60; plans and section, figs. 115, 117.
Enterance doorway. Lintel, offering-text with dedication of grandson Neferiru 𓊱𓊶𓊶; id. ib. pl. xxxii, fig. 116.
Libation-basin of Mosi 𓊱𓊬𓊬, Dyn. V–VI, found north of tomb. Id. ib. vi [3], pl. cxvii [E], p. 245 [8].
GîZA—NECROPOLIS

NAME UNKNOWN. Dyn. V-VI.

Rock-cut tomb. Re-used in Late Period.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-6

HASSAN, Gîza, v, pp. 307-12; plans and sections, figs. 166-9; views, pls. lxx, lxxvi.

Entrance doorway. Thickness with remains of two registers of men bringing animals and fowl, and offering-bringers; see id. ib. p. 307.

Anthropoid sarcophagi of Harsieši son of Takaas (woman), and of Esiem-khebi (?) (woman), Late Period. Id. ib. pls. lxiii [A, B], lxiv, p. 309 (with texts).

MES-SA Sole companion, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Master of the largesse in the Mansion of Life, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-6/7

HASSAN, Gîza, v, pp. 289-92; plan, fig. 151; probably this, L. D. Text, i, pp. 116-18 with sketch-plans.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text and deceased, wife and son Khuwiwâr (tomb LG 95); HASSAN, op. cit. pl. Ivii [A], fig. 152. Drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. Ivii [B], fig. 153.

Statue of son Khuwiwâr, upper part, probably from serdab, found by Lepsius, in Berlin Mus. 1113. Text, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 16; part, L. D. Text, i, p. 116; see Ausf. Verz. p. 56.

LG 95. KHUWIWâR ΩΟΩ, Prophet of Ré in the Sun-temple of Neferir-karé, Prophet of Menkaureâ and Osiris, etc. End of Dyn. V.

Father, Mes-sa (tomb, see above). Wife, Henutsen ΩΟΩ, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.

Rock-cut tomb. Façade cased with masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-7. Plan XXXV

HASSAN, Gîza, v, pp. 237-56 (with texts); L. D. Text, i, pp. 115-16. Plan, HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 99; of chapel, L. D. Text, i, p. 115; with sections, L. D. i. 29; plan and sections of shafts, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 112-13. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, pp. 50-1 [49].

I. Vestibule.

(1) Entrance doorway. Drum of father and deceased, from débris; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxvi [A], fig. 100.

(2) and (3) Conventional biographical text.

L. D. ii. 43 [c, d]; HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 101a, 101b; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 46-8 [29]; titles, de ROUGE, Recherches sur les monuments [etc.], pp. 85-6 (repr. in Bibl. Ég. xxvi, pp. 82-3).

II. Offering-room.

(4) Doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel with offering-text; (a) and (b) jambs, deceased with wife; (c) drum with name and titles; (d) and (e) deceased standing.

(a)-(c) L. D. ii. 43 [b]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxvi [B], fig. 102; omitting jambs, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 46. (d) L. D. Ergänz. xxxix [d]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 103a. (e) Id. ib. fig. 103b; text, L. D. Text, i, p. 115.
Five registers, I, deceased with wife at each end, and children seated in between, II, harvest scenes, including reaping, binding sheaves, transporting corn and threshing with donkeys, and three registers either side of doorway, on left, III, rowing and sailing-boats, IV, netting fowl and fish, V, officials, on right, III, ploughing, IV, deceased in palanquin on pair of donkeys, and attendants, V, deceased fowling with split spear from canoe.

L. D. ii. 43 [a]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 104. Left, III, one sailing and two rowing-boats, MASPERO, L'Arch. ég. (1887), fig. 124; (1907), fig. 129; EBERS, Aegypten, i, fig. on p. 156 [bottom]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 134 [bottom]; upper rowing-boat (reversed), and sailing-boats, DUEMICHEN, Flotte, xxv [11, 7]. Right, IV, EBERS, op. cit. fig. on p. 155 [bottom]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 133 [bottom]; deceased, WILKINSON, M. and C. ed. BIRCH, i. 237 (No. 70); V, DUEMICHEN, Flotte, xxv [3].

Five registers (much damaged), I, [offerings], II, harpists, III, men bringing offerings, IV, male dancers and clappers, V, female estates (no names).

L. D. Ergänz. xxxviii [left]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 105.

Deceased seated, and six registers before him, I (lower part only), men, II, III, and right part of IV, bringing cattle and handing in list, IV, and V (left part), men bringing various articles, V (right part), butchers, VI, [estates].

L. D. Ergänz. xxxviii [right]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 106.

Niches with rock-cut standing statues of deceased.

L. D. i. 29; ii. 44 [a, left and right]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxvii, fig. 107; sketch, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 47.

Offering-lists, with butchers and offering-bringers below (much destroyed at (b)). Two last entries in rows 3 and 4 of offering-list at (b), removed by Lepsius, in Berlin Mus. 1136. (c) False-door, with deceased (twice) at table on panel.

(a) L. D. ii. 44 [b]; HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 109-10, pl. xxviii [b]; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 48. (b) L. D. ii. 44 [c]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 111, pl. xxviii [a]. Text of fragment in Berlin Mus. 1136, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 16; see Ausf. Verz. p. 56. (a) and (b) Offering-lists, DUEMICHEN, Der Grabpalast des Patuamenap, i, Taf. xviii-xxvi [f]; HASSAN, op. cit. vi [2], pls. clviii-clxxiii [154], pp. 154-5, and pls. xxv-xxxii [35], pp. 122-3. (c) L. D. ii. 44 [a, middle]; HASSAN, op. cit. v, fig. 108.

Statues. Originally in serdabs

Deceased seated, lower part, greywacke, found in débris. Id. ib. pl. xxix, p. 253.

Deceased seated, lower part, black granite, found in south serdab. Id. ib. pls. xxx, xxx bis [a, b], p. 253.

Male bust, found in shaft 973, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72221. Id. ib. pl. xxxi, p. 254; LANGE and HIRMER, Aegypten. Architektur, pl. 79; KEES, Das alte Ägypten (1955), Abb. 41; (1958), Abb. 50; Eng. ed. Ancient Egypt (1961), pl. 23 [b]; DONADONI, Egyptian Museum Cairo, pl. on p. 52.

Base (inscribed) of statue of deceased. HASSAN, op. cit. i, pl. xlvi [5], p. 72 [3].

Various

False-door of WeHa χ l h η, Royal chamberlain, Overseer of butlers, etc., end of Dyn. VI or later, found in fragments in shaft 973, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72253. Id. ib. v, pl. xxx bis [c], fig. 114, pp. 255-6.
Tomb I. Dyn. V or VI.

Rock-cut tomb. Re-used in Late Period.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6

HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 223–8; plans and sections, figs. 194, 196–8.

Anthropoid coffin of Pashenihet 𓊧𓊧𓊧, son of Kheperheres 𓊧𓊧 and Thebet 𓊧𓊧, wood, Late Period. Id. ib. pl. lxxii [left], fig. 195 (text), pp. 223, 225–6.

Saŋkhūwí 𓊧𓊧, King’s warb-priest, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6

HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 219–22; plans and sections, figs. 191–3.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. Id. ib. fig. 190.

Bunûfer 𓊧𓊧, King’s wife, King’s daughter of his body, Prophetess of nbty-šps (nebty-name of Shepsekaf), Thasepef, etc. End of Dyn. IV to Dyn. V.

Father, Shepsekaf (Grdseloff). Husband, Thamphthis (Grdseloff) or Shepsekaf (Hassan).

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–6. Plan XXXIII

HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 176–99 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 146, 160–6; plan, REISNER, Gîza Necropolis, i, fig. 135, p. 230 [12]. See Grdseloff in Ann. Serv. xlii (1943), pp. 66–9.

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, p. 53 [55].

(1)–(9) Doorways to inner offering-room. (a)–(b) Lintels with offering-text, drums with name and titles. (1) (b) Vintage (?); (c) sealing jars and pressing grapes. (2) (a) and (d) Estates leading animals; (b) man with [gazelle], and others bringing fowl; (c) offerings, [men bringing various objects]. (3) (a) Baking and brewing, including man treading pieces of bread in vat; (c) men with vases. (4) and (5) Deceased standing. (6)–(9) Name and titles of deceased.

(1)–(3) Outer doorways, and (4)–(5), HASSAN, Gîza, iii, fig. 147a. (1) (a)–(b) Lintel, id. ib. pl. lvi [1]; (c) fig. 148, pl. lvi [2]. (2) (a)–(b) Id. ib. pl. liv; (c) fig. 151; (d) fig. 147b [left]; names of estates on (a) and (d), JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 234–5 [15G4–5], cf. figs. 40–1 (from Hassán) (b on fig. 40 incorrect). (3) (a)–(b) HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lviii; (c) fig. 153. (4) Id. ib. pl. lv. (5) Id. ib. pl. lviii [lower, left]. (6)–(9) Id. ib. figs. 149, 150, 147b [right], 152.

(10) Secondary entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with remains of offering-text, and drum with name and titles. Id. ib. figs. 158–9.

Blocks, one of them with herdsmen feeding oxen, found in chapel. Id. ib. figs. 154–6.

Sloping passage. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 157.

View of uninscribed sarcophagus, id. ib. pl. lvii.
Tomb H. NAME UNKNOWN (woman). Middle Dyn. V or later.
Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6

HASSAN, *Gîza*, iii, pp. 166-75 (with texts); plans and section, figs. 142, 145.

Entrance doorway. Right thickness, [deceased seated], with daughter and officials (including Kairis ḫ, Overseer of the Pyramid-town of Khephren), and offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. llii, fig. 143. Left thickness, similar scene, with butchers below; id. ib. fig. 144.

RENPETNÜFER {احة, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of the King’s mother (probably Khentkaus [I]). Dyn. V or later.
Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6


Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. figs. 133, 135. Right thickness, [deceased and wife], left thickness, [deceased]; id. ib. figs. 136-7.

PERNEB [חר, Steward, etc. Dyn. V or later.
Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6

HASSAN, *Gîza*, iii, pp. 157-9; plans and section, figs. 131-2.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. Id. ib. fig. 130.

THESTI [חר, ka-servant, etc. Dyn. V.
Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

HASSAN, *Gîza*, iii, pp. 148-56 (with texts); plans and section, figs. 126, 129.

Chapel.

West wall. Two false-doors of deceased, with family on jambe, and between them, niche with two rock-cut male statues, and lintel with offering-text above. Id. ib. pls. xlvi-l, fig. 127.

North wall with niche. Statuette of deceased seated, black granite, originally here, found in débris, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.4; id. ib. pl. li [upper], p. 150.

East wall. Remains of deceased with family; id. ib. fig. 128.

‘ANKH-ḤAF [חר, called KAR [חר, Overseer of the Two Treasuries, Overseer of the Two Houses of Gold, Greatest of the best, etc. Dyn. VI.
Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

HASSAN, *Gîza*, iii, pp. 130-47 (with texts); GAUTHIER in Rev. d’Ég. i (1933), p. 299; Chron. d’Ég. ix (1934), pp. 72-3 [III]; plan, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 106, 113.
Hall.
  False-door, panel with deceased at table and son Nisankanakhhti (tomb, see below) censing. Id. ib. pl. xl, fig. 114.

Offering-room.
  Doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and jambs with name and titles; id. ib. fig. 115.

Sloping shaft. Plan, section, and view, id. ib. figs. 116-17.
  Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72303. Id. ib. pl. xlvii [3], p. 140 [3, a].

Shaft 626. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 120.
  Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.43.16. Id. ib. pl. xliii [middle], p. 145 [1].

Shaft 637. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 125.
  Head of male statuette. Id. ib. pl. xlvii [2], p. 147.

Found nearby
Unfinished male statuette, from débris east of tomb. Id. ib. vi [3], pl. xcix [B], p. 240 [4].

Nisankanakhhti  ::= called ITHI  \(\overline{\text{I}}\), Overseer of the Two Treasuries, Overseer of the Two Houses of Gold, Greatest of the best, etc. Dyn. VI.
  Father, 'Ankh-ḥaf (see preceding tomb).
  Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7
Hassan, Giza, iii, pp. 119-29 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 106, 110-13.

East chapel.
  Entrance doorway. Lintel with five figures of deceased on left, and four of father facing them on right; id. ib. fig. 107. Drum with names and titles of deceased and [father]; id. ib. fig. 108.
  North false-door of deceased, with son 'Ankh  \(\overline{\text{I}}\), Elder of the physicians of the Great House, censing before deceased on panel. Id. ib. pls. xxxviii, xxxix, figs. 109, 109 bis.

Medunufher  \(\overline{\text{I}}\), Physician of the Great House, Director of eye physicians of the Great House, Assistant of Duau, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.
  Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6/7
Hassan, Giza, iii, pp. 115-18; plans, section, and view of façade, figs. 103, 105.
  Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, dedicated by nephew Senmereri  \(\overline{\text{I}}\); id. ib. pl. xxxvii, fig. 104.

LG 99. Nuffer  \(\overline{\text{I}}\), Director of the Palace, Director of King's hairdressers, Prophet of Khephren, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.
  Wife, Nubirt  \(\overline{\text{I}}\).
  Rock-cut tomb with masonry façade.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6. Plan XXXIV
Central Field

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 200-18 (with texts); L. D. Text, i, p. 121; plans and sections, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 167, 177, 179-81; plan, L. D. i. 31.

Embalmimg-house (wa'bt). In court. Brick-built.

See HASSAN, op. cit. iv, p. 85, with plan fig. 41.

Chapel.

I. Outer offering-room.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a) Deceased with wife and son (badly damaged); (b)-(c) drum with name and titles; (b) and (c) three fragments, deceased and son Nikaukhnum; (d) and (e) deceased, with wife and son respectively.

(a) Id. ib. iii, fig. 168. (b) and (c) Jambs, id. ib. fig. 169 [a-c]. (b)-(c) Drum, and (d), (e), L. D. ii. 95 [f], Text, i, p. 121; HASSAN, op. cit. iii, pl. lix, figs. 170-2.

(2) False-door of deceased (in fragments), with panel in form of palace-façade.

Id. ib. pl. lx [1], fig. 173.

II. Inner offering-room with niche.

(3)-(5) Remains of scenes, including dancers, men dragging sledges with chests, and geese at (5).

Id. ib. figs. 174-6.

III. Long corridor. Approached by secondary entrance doorway.

(6) Funerary priests in front of [deceased at table].

Id. ib. fig. 178.

Loose blocks


Nos. 1-8 (of Hassan). Various, including deceased at table and offering-bringers. Id. ib. figs. 169 [lower five], 182-4.

No. 9. Fragment of jamb of son Nikaukhnum 

No. 10. Block with name of Nisu-usert Overseer of the Treasury, red granite.


SEDHOTP ⃰, King's warb-priest of the Great House. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E-6/7

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 108-14; plans and sections, figs. 96-102.

South wall of west offering-room. Niche with rock-cut statues of man and wife; id. ib. pl. xxxi, p. 108.

Statute of deceased standing, found in serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87799. Id. ib. pls. xxxii, xxxiii, p. 110 (with text).

Two statuettes of women grinding corn, found between this tomb and that of Meduntufer (see p. 258), presumably from here, one in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87819. Id. ib. pls. xxxiv–xxxvi, p. 111.
LG 96. **KAMENI** ⲛ Ⲝ ⲙ ⲝ, Chief of the King. Dyn. V.

Wife, Ḥaterkau ⲛ Ⲝ ⲝ ⲟ ⲝ Ⲝ ⲝ. Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E-7

Hassan, *Giza*, iii, pp. 98–107, with plans and sections, figs. 87, 92–5; L. *D. Text*, i, pp. 119–20, with plan.

South entrance. Lintel with remains of offering-text (much damaged); Hassan, op. cit. fig. 88; L. *D*. ii, 40 [a]. Thicknesses, deceased, with sons(?) on the left one, and with men leading bulls on the right one. Hassan, op. cit. figs. 89, 90.

West wall. Two false-doors of deceased and wife, and between them, deceased and wife with son Userkafankh ⲛ Ⲝ ⲝ ⲝ ⲝ ⲝ ⲡ ⲝ ⲝ ⲝ Ⲝ ⲝ Ⲝ and daughter. Id. ib. pl. xxix, fig. 91; L. *D*. ii, 40 [b].

**Shepesakhti** ⲛ Ⲝ ⲝ Ⲟ ⲙ ⲝ ⲛ ⲛ, Inspector of prophets of the King’s mother, etc. Probably Dyn. VI.


Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

Hassan, *Giza*, iii, pp. 93–7 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 83, 85–6.

North false-door of deceased, with family on jambs. Id. ib. pl. xxviii, fig. 84.

**Seshemu** ⲛ Ⲝ ⲝ ⲝ ⲝ ⲛ, Overseer of the department, Secretary of the royal harīm, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Thetut ⲛ Ⲝ ⲝ ⲝ, Prophetess of Ḥathor in all her places, and of Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

Hassan, *Giza*, iii, pp. 78–92 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 68, 71–3, 76–81.

North chapel.

False-door of deceased, with conventional biographical text on right jamb. Id. ib. pl. xxv, fig. 69.

False-door of wife. Id. ib. pl. xxvii [2], fig. 70.

Tomb F. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E-7

See Hassan, *Giza*, iii, pp. 72–7; plans and section of shaft, figs. 65–6.

Lintel of a Prophet of the Pyramid of Isesi, fragment, end of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI. Id. ib. v, pl. lxxix [d], p. 315 [13]; see iii, p. 74 [shaft 742].

Statuette of Meresankh ⲛ Ⲝ Ⲝ ⲝ ⲝ ⲝ ⲛ Ⲝ ⲝ, Prophetess of Ḥathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc., standing, late Old Kingdom, from south of tomb, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87797. Id. ib. vi [3], pls. xcvi [A] (*in situ*), xcvii, p. 239 [1].

Tomb G. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-7


Tomb E. Dyn. V–VI.

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–7

HASSAN, *Gîza*, iii, pp. 50–2; plans and section, figs. 44–5.

Rock-cut statues in north wall of chapel. One group, id. ib. pl. xx.

KHENU, Inspector of *ka*-servants, Prophet of Menkaurë¹, Steward, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Iufensankh, Prophetess of Ḥathor.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–7

HASSAN, *Gîza*, ii, pp. 159–68; plans and sections, figs. 188, 197–201.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles, both found in débris. Id. ib. pls. lvi [2], lvii [2], figs. 189–90.

North false-door of deceased, in fragments. Id. ib. pls. lvii [1], lviii, figs. 192–3.

Lower part of south false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lxi, figs. 194–5.

Fragment of lintel with offering-text of deceased, probably common to both false-doors. Id. ib. pl. lvi [1], fig. 191.

South wall. Deceased at table, with offering-list and two registers before him, offering-bringers and funerary priests. Id. ib. pl. lx, fig. 196; offering-list, vi [2], pls. lvii–lxiv [66], p. 131.

Various

Lintel of Kanebef, Inspector of *ka*-servants, in fragments, Dyn. V–VI, found west of tomb.¹ Id. ib. v, pl. lxx [E], p. 316 [24].

REMEMUKA, called IMI, Inspector of prophets and *war*²-priests of Menkaurë³, Herdsman of ’Thentet-cattle, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–7. Plan XXXIV


(i) (a)–(b) Architrave with text of building tomb and rewarding craftsmen, and fragment of architrave with figures of deceased, Shepsipuptah, Overseer of tenants of the Great House, and woman Ifimery.

HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lxi [2], figs. 206, 210.

¹ Probably this tomb is meant by Hassan, and not tomb of Khenu, p. 279.
Niche. (a) and (b) Remains of deceased, with sons as offering-bringers below; (c) lower part of false-door of deceased, with lintel with offering-text.

(a) and (b) Id. ib. figs. 203–4, on pl. lxii. (c) Id. ib. pls. lxi [1], lxii, figs. 205, 207–8.

Finds

Male standing statue, in fragments, Dyn. V, found west of last tomb, and in shaft 856 of tomb south of tomb of Kaaper (see below). Id. ib. v, pl. lxxv, p. 318 [38] with note 1.

Kaḥersetef, Overseer of ka-servants of the King’s wife (probably Rekhettret), Inspector of cooling of the Great House, Overseer of Per-nu of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut chapel.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–7

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 73–9; plans and sections, figs. 57, 61–2.

Hall.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. xxx [B], fig. 58.

Niche in east wall. Four rock-cut statues (two of deceased, and wife with child), and granite statuette of deceased, found in situ, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87798; id. ib. pl. xxxi, p. 76; granite statuette, pl. xxxii, p. 77.

Offering-room.

Doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. xxxiii [A], fig. 59.

South false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xxxiii [B], fig. 60.

Finds. Late Old Kingdom

From west of tomb unless otherwise stated.

False-door of Wezmedunesutima(?), Overseer of commands (of the King), fragment. Id. ib. vii, pl. liii [C], p. 125 [4].

Double-statue of man and wife standing, and male seated statuette, both much damaged. Id. ib. pl. liii [A, B], p. 125 [1, 3].

Head of female statuette, thrown away in shaft. Id. ib. pl. liii [D], p. 125 [2].

Male standing statuette, upper part, found at entrance. Id. ib. pl. liv bis [C], p. 125 [8].

NAME UNKNOWN. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb. Unfinished.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–7/8

Hassan, Giza, v, pp. 303–6; plans and sections, figs. 161–5.

Statuette of man standing, from passage. Id. ib. pl. lxii, p. 303.

Kaaper, Overseer of officials (frw), Overseer of the expedition, Overseer of the granary, etc. Probably late Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–8

Rock-cut lintel of entrance doorway with offering-text. Id. ib. fig. 185.

Female bust, probably from seated statue, from shaft nearby. Id. ib. v, pl. lxxiv, p. 318 [37].

**Mastaba-complex of Kaemnefert Family.** Middle Dyn. V or later.

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C–8. Plan XXXIV


**South tomb. Kaemnefert UꜢS (father), Sole companion, Director of the Palace, Chief of bat, etc.**

Elevation, HASSAN, *Gīza*, ii, fig. 115.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Part of drum with remains of titles, found in débris; jambs with remains of name and titles; (c) and (d) lower parts, deceased, with offering-bringers at (c), and family at (d).

(a)–(b) Drum, see id. ib. p. 108; jambs, pl. xxxiii, figs. 113A, 113B. (c) and (d) Id. ib. fig. 114.

(2) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; (a) and (b) jambs, remains of deceased; (c) and (d) remains of deceased with family and offering-bringers.

Id. ib. pls. xxxiv, xxxv [3], xxxvi [1, 2], figs. 116–18.

**North tomb. Kaemnefert (son), Royal chamberlain, etc.**

Elevation, id. ib. fig. 119.

**Vestibule.** A of Hassan.

(3) Remains of two registers, netting fish, and papyrus-canoe scene.

Id. ib. fig. 120; block with boatmen jousting, fig. 121.

(4) Between two destroyed false-doors, remains of butchers.

Id. ib. fig. 122; blocks with milking tethered cow, cattle crossing water, female dancers, offering-bringers, butchers, figs. 123–7.

(5) Above apertures of serdabs, two registers of bringing cattle and female estates (no names).

Id. ib. fig. 128.

**Passage.** B of Hassan.

(6) Doorway. Fragments of jambs with three columns of titles.

Id. ib. figs. 129–34.

(7) Four registers, I, destroyed, II, butchers, III, bringing animals, IV, female estates.

Id. ib. pls. xl-xliii, figs. 135–7; names of estates in IV, JACQUET-GORDON, *Domaines*, pp. 281–6 [34G5], Nos. 1–32, cf. figs. 76–7 (from HASSAN).
(8) Similar to (7), now in loose blocks.

_HASSAN, Gîza, ii, figs. 138, 147 (joins fig. 138 [upper left]); names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, op. cit. pp. 281–3, 286–9 [34G5], Nos. 33–64, cf. figs. 76–7 (from HASSAN)._

**Offering-room.** D of Hassan.

(9) Doorway. Remains of names and titles on drum and jambs.

_HASSAN, Gîza, ii, fig. 139._

(10) and (11) Loose blocks, deceased at table and offering-list, estates (no names), etc.

_Id. ib. figs. 142–5._

(12) Remains of man standing.

_Id. ib. fig. 141._

(13) Herdsmen with cattle crossing water, and hippopotamus-hunt.

_Id. ib. fig. 140._

**Exact position unknown.**

Twelve relief-fragments, bringing cattle, offering-bringers, netting fowl, butchers, boatmen jousting, man leading dog, fragment of legal text, titles.

_Id. ib. figs. 148–59, pl. xliii [2], pp. 130–3 [2–13]._

**Débris in shafts 162 and 213.**

Offering-tables (some inscribed), alabaster, fragments (one with offering-bringers and dôm-palm). See _id. ib. pp. 136 [6, 7], 137 (with texts)._ 

**East tomb.** NAME UNKNOWN, Scribe of petitions, Overseer of the House of *wehar*-boats, Steward of Shey, etc.

(14) Entrance doorway. Fragments of lintel with offering-text.

_Id. ib. pl. xlviv, fig. 160._

**Finds from Mastaba-complex**

Head of statue (of Kaemnefert, son), sandstone, from north serdab of North tomb. _Id. ib. pls. xxxvii–xxxix, pp. 118–19; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [bottom middle]_ ;_ LEIBOVITCH, Anc. Eg. fig. on p. 67 [bottom]._

Small sphinx, bronze, Late Period, from offering-room of North tomb. _HASSAN, Gîza, ii, pl. xliii [3, 4], pp. 129–30 [3]._

Block with remains of text, found nearby. _Id. ib. ix, pl. xlvii [A, B], p. 90 [e]._

Block with text of will endowing tomb near Second Pyramid, possibly from here, in Cairo Mus. 1432 (wrongly as 1452 in 1st ed.). _BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, i, Bl. 28, pp. 112–13 (with text). Text, de ROUGÉ, Inscr. hiéro. pl. i; MORET in Rec. Trav. xxix (1907), pp. 75–91; BRUGSCH, Thes. 1210–12; SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 11–15 [10]; GOEDICKE, Die privaten Rechtsinschriften aus dem Alten Reich, Taf. v, pp. 44–67; cf. EDEL in Ä.Z. 92 (1966), pp. 96–9; see MASPERO, Guide, pp. 38–9 [72]._

**Tomb of shaft 294. Dyn. V–VI.**

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–8

_HASSAN, Gîza, ii, pp. 139–50; id. in Anc. Eg. (1930), p. 24; Chron. d’Ég. vii (1932), pp. 70–2; plan, HASSAN, Gîza, ii, fig. 170._
Shaft 294. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 171.

Gold diadem and necklace, found in sarcophagus, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. pls. li, lii [2], cf. xlix, i, p. 149 [1, 3]; I.L.N. Feb. 21, 1931, figs. on pp. 294-5, 297 [upper]; ALDRED, Jewels of the Pharaohs, pls. 4, 5.

Inscribed fragment, found in débris in shaft. See HASSAN, Gîza, ii, p. 141 [3] (text).

Shaft 294 bis. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 176.

Torso of female statue, from débris. Id. ib. pl. liv [2, 3], p. 150 [1].

ZEFANESUT ххх. Middle Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-8

HASSAN, Gîza, i, pp. 63-5; id. in Anc. Eg. (1930), p. 24; plans and sections, id. Gîza, i, figs. 115, 117-18, on frontispiece; view, pl. xliii.

Entrance doorway to passage. Right jamb(?) with deceased seated; id. ib. fig. 116.

North wall of pillared chapel. Niche with two rock-cut statues; see id. ib. p. 65.

Seated male statuette. Id. ib. pl. xlv [2], p. 65.

RAwER 𓊧𓊩𓊡, Overseer of linen (ššrw) of the endowment, ka-servant, Teacher of the royal singers, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-8

HASSAN, Gîza, i, pp. 66-8; plans and sections, figs. 119, 123-4, on frontispiece.

Three false-doors of deceased in east façade, with 'Ankhfe (tomb, see p. 275) on jambs of two of them. Id. ib. pl. xlv [1], figs. 120-2, pp. 66-8 (texts).

RAwER 𓊧𓊩𓊡, Sole companion, Boundary official of Dep, Prophet of Buto in Pe and Ðep, King's hairdresser, etc. Temp. Neferirkarê or a little later.

Parents, Itisen 𓊧𓊩𓊡 and Hetepheres 𓊧𓊩𓊢.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C/D-8/9. Plan XXXIII

HASSAN, Gîza, i, pp. 1-61; id. in Anc. Eg. (1930), pp. 23-4; id. in Chron. d'Ég. vi (1931), pp. 271-2; plans and section, id. Gîza, i, on frontispiece, figs. 2, 4, 6, 10-12, 14, 15, 17-20, 22-4; view of rock-cut chamber, pl. xxxi. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, p. 52 [51].

Chapel.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a) Architrave (originally on columns) with offering-text; (b)-(c) lintel and jambs with name and titles, and names and titles on either side of doorway (damaged).

HASSAN, Gîza, i, pls. i, ii, fig. 1, pp. 4, 6.

I. Vestibule.

(2) Doorway. (a) and (b) Remains of titles.

Id. ib. pl. iii [1, 2], p. 7 [top].

(3) Remains of flax-harvest, transport with donkeys, papyrus-boats.

Id. ib. pl. iii [3], p. 7.
(4) (a) Deceased seated with mother before him; (b) two women facing each other; (c) two men.

Id. ib. pl. iv, fig. 5, pp. 7-8.

II. Offering-hall. View, id. ib. pl. v.

(5) Doorway. (a) and (b) Destroyed texts. See id. ib. pp. 9-10.

(6) Six fragments of scenes with estates and offering-bringers (removed).

Id. ib. pls. vi, vii, viii [2], fig. 7, pp. 11-12 [A-F]; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 267-9 [29G5], Nos. 1-13, cf. figs. 65 (from Hassan) and 66 (position on wall).

(7) Triple-statue of deceased standing, quartzite, found in situ, now in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66615.

HASSAN, Gîza, i, pls. viii [1], ix, pp. 12-13; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1364; see Descr. somm. No. 6266.

III. East passage. View of uninscribed false-door and serdabs, HASSAN, Gîza, i, pl. xv.

(8) Doorway. (a) Lower part of deceased and wife(?); (b) name of deceased.

(a) Id. ib. pl. xi [1], p. 13. (b) See id. ib. p. 13.

(9) Deceased seated with offering-bringers and butchers.

See id. ib. p. 13.

IV. Chamber for offerings (?).

(10) Doorway. Probably from here, block with offerings, lotus-flower column, and titles.

Id. ib. pl. xi [2].

(11) Remains of biographical text.

Id. ib. pl. xii, p. 15; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 233-4 [8 (148)].

Niche. N. 7 of Hassan.

(12) Standing statue of deceased in niche, in one piece (damaged).

HASSAN, Gîza, i, pl. xiii, p. 16.

V. Central court. View, id. ib. pl. xvi.

Fragment from roof, imitating palm-trunk beams. Id. ib. pl. xvii [1], p. 17.

(13) Doorway. Fragment of jamb with names of deceased; id. ib. pl. xiv [1], p. 17.

Principal serdab. S. 12 of Hassan.

(14) Doorway. (a) and (b) Remains of titles.

See id. ib. p. 17 [bottom].

(15) Two figures of deceased facing each other, titles.

Id. ib. pl. xvii [2], p. 18 [top].

(16) Standing statue of deceased in niche, in one piece (upper part destroyed).

Id. ib. pl. xix, p. 19.

Serdab. S. 13 of Hassan.

(17) Doorway. Blocks with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xx, pp. 19-20 [top].

VI. Open court. View of altar, id. ib. pl. xxv [2].

Fragments of scenes with deceased seated and standing, and remains of titles. See id. ib. p. 21.

(18) and (19) Pillars. On all faces, deceased.

One, id. ib. pl. xxv [1], p. 21.

(20) Along the wall, name and titles of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 16.
Niche. N. 9 of Hassan.

(21) Remains of scene with butchers. See id. ib. p. 22 [top].

VII. Brick chamber with niche. N. 14 of Hassan.

(22) Alabaster niche-stela with deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66626.

VIII. Chamber.


Serdab. S. 16 of Hassan.

(24) Fragment of threshing with donkeys. Id. ib. fig. 21.

Niche. N. 19 of Hassan.

(25) Statue of deceased in niche, in one piece. See id. ib. p. 27.

IX. Court.

(26) Fragment of scene, Shepseskafankh, Inspector of *ka*-servants, censing, and remains of offering-bringers.
   Id. ib. pl. xxix, p. 27.

X. Hall.

(27) Doorway. Remains of names and titles; see id. ib. p. 30.

XI. Offering-room.

(28) Altar, deceased and titles, alabaster.
   Id. ib. pl. xxxii, fig. 25.

Blocks with reliefs and texts.

Various, including donkey, boatmen jousting, picking grapes, scribes, offering-bringers, and names and titles. Id. ib. pls. xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxv [3], xxxvi, xxxvii [2-8], fig. 26, pp. 32-6 [1-26]; fragment No. 26, cf. JACQUET-GORDON, *Domaines*, p. 269, No. 6.

Name and title of deceased, from shaft 322 of an uninscribed tomb. See HASSAN, *Giza*, ii, p. 74 [1].


Upper part of man holding stick, found east of tomb. HASSAN, *Giza*, ix, pl. xlvi [8], p. 90 [g].

Statues

Found by Hassan. See also supra, (7), (12), (16) and (25).

Statue-group of deceased, parents, and son Raawer and daughter Hetepheres, all standing. Deceased (headless, with hand of child round right leg), in Kansas City, William Rockhill Nelson Gallery of Art, 38. 11; father (headless), in Brooklyn Mus. 37. 365; head of deceased or father, in Cairo Mus. 287; mother (headless), in Worcester (Mass.) Art Mus. 1934.48; statues of children seen with dealer in Paris, and one later with dealer in New York. COONEY in *J.E.A.* 31 (1945), pl. i (statues), pp. 54-6; inscribed base, HASSAN, *Giza*, i, pl. xxx [1], p. 29; Cairo Mus. 287, see BORCHARDT, *Statuen*, i, pp. 177–8, cf. 178 note i. Deceased, *The*
William Rockhill Nelson Collection (1940), fig. 3; (1949), fig. on p. 13; Kansas City. Handbook of the Collections (1959), fig. on p. 17 [right]; Poulsen, Äg. Kunst. A. und M. pl. on p. 62. Father, Cooney in Brooklyn Museum Quarterly, 24 (1937), fig. on p. 191 [left], cf. pp. 190–6; Rieftahl, Patterned Textiles in Pharaonic Egypt, fig. 5, p. 8. Mother, Cooney in Brooklyn Museum Quarterly, 24 (1937), fig. on p. 191 [right], cf. pp. 190–6; Capart, Limites, pl. iv [1], p. 43; Cott in Worcester Art Museum Annual, i (1935–6), fig. i, p. 17; Worcester Art Museum. News Bulletin and Calendar, xi [1] (1945), fig. on p. 2; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 16 [a], pp. 42–3; Ranke, Meisterwerke, pl. 63; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 36; Vandier, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 25; Giedion, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 58; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 124; Posener, Saunerom and Yoyotte, Dict. civ. fig. on p. 116; Milkovich in Archaeology, 16 (1963), fig. on p. 155 [right]; Drioton and du Bourguet, Les Pharaons à la conquête de l’art, pl. 30; Poulsen, op. cit. pl. on p. 63; Worcester Art Museum. Art through Fifty Centuries (1948), fig. 3; Hall in Apollo, lxxxviii (July 1968), fig. 5, p. 6; Michalowski, Art, fig. 209; Apollo, xciv (Dec. 1971), fig. 4, p. 433.

Triple-statue of man standing, from shafts 145 of tomb of Mersu’ankh (see p. 269) and 151 of neighbouring tomb, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66616. Hassan, Giza, i, pl. xxii, pp. 20, 21, 114; Boreux in Mélanges Maspero, i [2], pl. iii [4], p. 812; Shoukr, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 33, p. 152 [bottom, 3] (note 9 incorrect); Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1361; Louisiana (E. Zealand, Denmark). 5000 Års Aegyptisk Kunst. 1. April–27. Maj, 1962, No. 65 with fig.; Michalowski, Art, fig. 220; see Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 28; Descr. somm. No. 6265.

Toro of triad, in two adjoining fragments, red granite, found in shafts 35 of neighbouring tomb and 294 (tomb, see p. 264). Hassan, Giza, ii, pl. xlv [1], p. 141 [2]; i, pl. xli, p. 72 [2].

Man standing, from shafts 145 of tomb of Mersu’ankh (see p. 269) and 151 of neighbouring tomb, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66622. Id. ib. pl. xxii, pp. 20–1, 114; Hornemann, Types, i, pl. 125; see Descr. somm. No. 6266.

Woman seated, from Offering-hall. Hassan, Giza, i, pl. xxxix [1], p. 36 [2].

Deceased seated (headless) from serdab S. 14 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxxii [3], p. 22.

Bust, basalt, from neighbouring shaft. I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [top middle]; see Chron. d’Ég. vii (1932), p. 75 [bottom].

Male bust. Hassan, Giza, i, pl. xxxvii [3].

Male head, black granite, from niche N. 13 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxxviii [2], p. 24.

Head of large male statue (much damaged), from west of serdab S. 12 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxxvii [1], p. 36 [1].

Face of male statue, fragment, from serdab S. 14 of Hassan, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66625. Id. ib. pl. xxiv, p. 22; Lange, Äg. Kunst, pl. 21; id. and Hirmer, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 53; (1967), pl. 51; Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 37 [b]; Drioton and Hassia, Temples and Treasures of Egypt in Art et style (1954), pl. 24; Gilbert in Chron. d’Ég. xxxv (1960), figs. 36–7, pp. 150–3; see Descr. somm. No. 6265; Brussels. 5000 ans, Addenda, No. 14 B; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 27.

Toro of man, alabaster, found in front of niche N. 2 of Hassan, and head, found in shaft 130 (head, probably in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87816). Hassan, Giza, i, pl. x, p. 10.

Toro of male statue, from serdab S. 14 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxiii [1], p. 24 [top].

Man standing, lower part, from serdab S. 13 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxiii [3], p. 20.

Two seated statues of deceased, fragments, from serdab S. 5 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xiv [2, 3], p. 16.

Bases of statues of deceased, from serdabs S. 17, 19, 20 of Hassan. Id. ib. pls. xxxix [5], xxx [2, 3], pp. 27, 29.
Deceased seated, three fragments, found in shafts 35 and 322. Id. ib. pl. xlvi [2], p. 71 [1] (called shafts 35 and 161); see ii, p. 74 [2].

Head of statuette. Id. ib. i, pl. xlvi [3], p. 72 [2].

Base with foot of deceased, fragment, granite, found near tomb of Kednas (see p. 276). Id. ib. v, pl. lxxi [c], pp. 316-17 [30].

Statue-fragments. Id. ib. i, pls. xxxix [2-4], xl, xli, pp. 36-8 [3-50].

In Cairo Museum since 1886.

Deceased seated, Nos. 197-9, 216-17. See Borchardt, Statuen, i, pp. 134-5, 144-5 (with texts); texts of Nos. 199 and 217, De Rouge, Inscr. hiéro. pls. lxv [upper middle], vi [right].

Man standing, statuette, ivory (found at feet of No. 198), No. 815. Borchardt, Statuen, iii, Bl. 151, p. 109.

Deceased seated (headless), No. 200. Id. ib. i, Bl. 42, p. 136 (with text).

Deceased seated, fragments, Nos. 365-7. See id. ib. pp. 192-3 (texts).

Torso of standing statue(?), No. 280. See id. ib. p. 175.

Base with foot, fragment, possibly from here, No. 318. See id. ib. p. 185.

Statue-fragments, Nos. 1162, 1164. See id. ib. iv, p. 86 (remains of texts).

Various finds

Stela with biographical text (with incident of ams-staff), found in serdab S. 12 of Hassan, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66682. Hassan, Gîza, i, pl. xviii, fig. 13, pp. 18-19 (translation); text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 232 [7 (147)].

Fragments of niche-stela with deceased, alabaster. Hassan, Gîza, i, fig. 9, p. 13.

Fragments, title and name of deceased, and remains of deceased, alabaster, both found in Valley Temple of Menkaure, in Boston Mus. 11.716. Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. A [7], 46 [g], pp. 37 [Jan. 1-7], 38 [Feb. 18-23].

Neferwent, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-8/9

Hassan, Gîza, i, pp. 68-71; plan, on fig. 119 and frontispiece; plans and sections of shafts, figs. 126-7.

False-door of deceased, found lying in front of recess in east façade. Id. ib. pl. xliv [3], fig. 125.

Mersuankh, Overseer of the young men in the endowment of Companion Ra’wër, Overseer of all his (Ra’wër’s) properties in and outside the endowment, etc. End of Dyn. V.

Mother, Ruzsaus, Overseer of the House of weaving women in (the endowment).

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-8

Hassan, Gîza, i, pp. 104-17 (with texts); plan, fig. 177, on frontispiece; plans and sections of shafts, figs. 186-7.
Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with three figures of deceased and jambs with name and titles; id. ib. pl. lxvii, figs. 178–9. Thicknesses with deceased standing; id. ib. figs. 180–1.

West wall. South false-door of deceased, with family on jambs, and three offering-tables and one libation-basin of deceased in front of it; id. ib. pls. lxviii, lxix [2–4], fig. 182, pp. 106, 110–11; text of false-door, SETHE, *Urk.* i (1933), 234 [9 (149)].

North false-door of mother, dedicated by deceased. HASSAN, *Gîza*, i, pl. lxix [1], fig. 184; text, SETHE, *Urk.* i (1933), 229 [5 (145)].

North wall. On wall of upper serdab, offering-list and sons as funerary priests before deceased at table; HASSAN, *Gîza*, i, fig. 185; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxv–xxxii [34], p. 122. Above opening of lower serdab, offering-text; id. ib. i, fig. 183.

**Statues and statuettes**

**Lower serdab.**

Triple-statue of deceased (two seated and one standing), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66618. Id. ib. pl. lxx, pp. 114–15; BOREUX in Mélanges Maspero, i [2], pl. iii [5], p. 811 note 5; LEIBOVITCH, *Anc. Eg.* pl. ix [48], p. 75; KOEFOED-PETersen, *Et ægyptisk Billedværk fra Pyramidetiden* in *Fra Nationalmuseets Arbejdsmark* (1941), fig. 4, p. 64; SHOUKRY, *Privatgrabstatue*, Abb. 34, p. 154; HORNEMANN, *Types*, v, pl. 1366.


**Upper serdab.** View, HASSAN, *Gîza*, i, pl. lxxvii [top].

Double-statue of deceased standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66620. Id. ib. pl. lxxii, p. 115; BOREUX, op. cit. pl. iii [1], pp. 812–13; SCHARFF in *J.E.A.* 26 (1940), pl. x [3], p. 48; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 1097.


**Shaft 145.**


**Shaft 151 of neighbouring mastaba.**

Fragments of double-statue of deceased and Hathorwêr (woman) standing. Id. ib. pl. lxxv, p. 117.

**MERUKA**, Steward of the sem-priest and of the Director of the kilt (Ratwêr?), etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C–9

HASSAN, *Gîza*, i, pp. 62–3; plan, fig. 114, on frontispiece; plan and section of shaft, fig. 114A.

Fragments of false-doors of deceased, found in shaft. Id. ib. pl. xlii [2–4], p. 63 (texts).
Tomb of shaft 35. Dyn. V–VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–9

HASSAN, Gîza, i, pp. 71–2; plans and section, figs. 128–9, on frontispiece.
Statuette of baker, fragments, from shaft 36. Id. ib. pl. xlvi [1], p. 72.

KAKHERNESUT ж ж ж, Manicurist, ka-servant of the endowment of Sole companion Ra'wêr, etc. Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–9

HASSAN, Gîza, ii, pp. 65–71; plans and sections, figs. 62, 66–75.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text of deceased, in fragments; id. ib. pl. xxi [1], fig. 63.
South false-door of Khuenptah ж ж ж, with children on jambs, in north half of west wall. Id. ib. figs. 64–5.

Serdab.

Statuette of Khuenptah, Supervisor of ka-servants, seated. Id. ib. pl. xxi [2, 3], pp. 68–9.

DAG ж ж ж, King's warb-priest, Overseer of ka-servants, Prophet of Khnemu-khuftu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Theteti ж ж ж, King's sole adorer, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–9

HASSAN, Gîza, ii, pp. 46–64; Chron. d'Ég. vii (1932), p. 72 [3]; plans and sections, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 42 (with elevation), 43, 53–61.

Pillared hall.

Four false-doors, from north, (a) Isiâankh ж ж ж ж ж ж, Inspector of ka-servants, etc., (b) uninscribed, (c) Zefakhnum ж ж ж, Overseer of ka-servants, etc., (d) wife. Id. ib. pls. xv [1], xvi, figs. 44–50.

South offering-room.

Lintel above false-doors, with offering-text of deceased. Id. ib. figs. 57–2.
Offering-table of Nihaps ж ж ж (woman), found in débris. Id. ib. pl. xvii, pp. 58–9.

Statues. Dyn. VI. Found east of tomb

Double-statue of man and wife standing, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.1. Id. ib. pl. xviii [1], p. 59 [1]; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [bottom right].

Two, woman standing, and man seated, latter in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.3. HASSAN, op. cit. pls. xviii [2, 3], xix, pp. 59–60 [II, III].

Perneb ж ж ж ж, Elder of the house, standing, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.2. Id. ib. pl. xx, pp. 60–1 [IV].
Sekhem'ankhptah called Sekhemptah, Director of the dining hall, Inspector of ka-servants, Prophet of Menkaurerē, etc., and Nisu-usert, Director of the dining hall, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife of Sekhem'ankhptah, Khenut, Royal acquaintance. Wife of Nisu-usert, Meresihi, stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-9

Hassan, Giza, ii, pp. 32-45; plans and sections, figs. 31, 40-1.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Fragment of lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles of Sekhemptah, thicknesses, right, Sekhemptah and wife, left, Nisu-usert and wife. Id. ib. pl. ix, figs. 32-4.

South wall. Offering-list, and butchers and offering-bringers below. Id. ib. pl. xiii, fig. 39; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xlix-lvii [56], p. 128.

West wall. Architrave with five remaining figures of relatives, and below, three false-doors, from north, (a) Sekhem'ankhptah, (b) Nisu-usert and wife, with offering-bringers on jambs, (c) Niaankhre, Overseer of the gangs, etc., and wife. Id. ib. ii, pls. x-xii, figs. 35-8, pp. 37-43 (translations).

Finds

Statue of Nisu-usert seated. Id. ib. pl. xiv, p. 45; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [middle].


Position, on plan XXIII, C-9. Plan XXXIV

Hassan, Giza, ii, pp. 15-31; plans and sections, figs. 15 (with elevation), 16, 28-30.

Chapel. Re-used later.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, incomplete; id. ib. fig. 17.

(2) Offering-list (much damaged), deceased at two tables with offerings, with son wiping out footprints, and below, offering-bringers and butchers. Id. ib. fig. 27, on pl. viii.

(3) Four registers of children of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 26.

(4) False-door of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 25, cf. pl. viii, fig. 24.

(5) Deceased and wife with children. Id. ib. pls. v-viii, fig. 23.

(6) False-door of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 22, cf. 21.

(7) Parents of deceased with children, and register of girls below. Id. ib. fig. 20.

(8) and (9) False-door of Shepseska'ankh called Seska, and man and son standing. Id. ib. fig. 19, cf. 18.
Central Field

WETETH-HOTP 𓊠𓊬𓊕, Royal acquaintance (man). Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba. Entrance doorway blocked by protective wall built round Great Sphinx.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C-9/10

HASSAN, Giza, ii, pp. 1-4; Chron. d’Ég. vii (1932), p. 72 [2]; plans and sections, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 1-4; name on drum of doorway, p. 1.

Male seated statues. From serekh. In Cairo Mus.

Temp. No. 19.6.46.11. Id. ib. pl. i, p. 4 [1]; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [top left].

Ent. 87809. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. ii [3, 4], p. 4 [3].

Ent. 87810. Id. ib. pl. ii [1, 2], p. 4 [2]; GHALIOUNGUI in B.I.F.A.O. lxii (1964), pl. viii [B, right], p. 65.

WASHPTAH 𓊱𓊛𓊩, Prophet of Ptah, Sokar, and Khufu, Overseer of craftsmen of the warbt, etc. End of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Wife, Wemtetka 𓊰𓊥𓊥, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-9. Plan XXXIII

HASSAN, Giza, ii, pp. 5-14; plans and section, figs. 6, 14; view of façade, fig. 5.

Chapel.

(1) Doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel, name and titles of Khâmerernebti [II] (tomb, see below) and offering-text of deceased, drum with name and titles; (a) (much destroyed) name and titles, and remains of deceased; (b) name and titles, and deceased with small son; (c) deceased with wife and children, and [men bringing oryxes] below; (d) deceased seated with two sons, and two registers of men bringing bulls below.

(a)-(b) Id. ib. pl. iv, figs. 7-10, 13. (c) Id. ib. fig. 12. (d) Id. ib. fig. 11.

KHAâMERERNEBTI [II] 𓊱𓊘𓊯𓊩, King’s eldest daughter of his body, King’s wife, Seer of Horus and Seth, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. IV.

Parents, Khephren and Khaamerernebti [I]. Husband, Menkaurê.


Position, on plan XXIII, C-9/10


Niche, with rock-cut statue of deceased standing, in face of pillar. See DARESSY, op. cit. p. 43 [top].

Doorway to Inner Hall. G of Daressy.

Exterior. Lintel with names and titles of Khâmerernebti [I], King’s mother, and of deceased, her eldest daughter, in Cairo Mus., and right jamb with remains of conventional biographical text and mention of rewarding craftsmen. Texts, id. ib. p. 46; KAMAL in
Gîza—Necropolis


Interior. Left jamb, remains of name and titles. Text, DARESSY, op. cit. p. 46; KAMAL, op. cit. p. 119 [middle lower].

Statues

From north part of Pillared Outer Hall. C of Daressy.


Sekhemrc(?), King’s eldest son of his body, Hereditary prince, seated, from niche in north-west corner. DARESSY, op. cit. pl. ii, p. 44 (text); text, KAMAL, op. cit. pp. 118–19.

From serdab (?), south of Pillared Outer Hall.

Woman seated ( uninscribed), and double-statue of [Khuenrפ (tomb, MQ 1, see p. 293) and Kha’merernebti (probably deceased) seated. See DARESSY, p. 43 (with text).

Woman in cloak (headless), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 48828. Id. ib. pl. i, p. 43; HEUZEY in Gazette des Beaux-Arts, 6 Pér. xvi (1936), fig. 2, p. 23; DITTMANN in Mitt. Kairo, 8 (1939), pls. 24, 25 [a], pp. 165–70; HORNEMANN, Types, i, pl. 21; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 108; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 80 [200]; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 41.

Woman seated (no texts). See DARESSY, op. cit. p. 43.


Statue of man kneading dough (headless). See id. ib. p. 48; BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant

KAUNESUT †ウウウウ, Director of the Palace, Keeper of the diadem, Director of hairdressers, Prophet of Nekhbet and Buto, etc. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Wife, Wertka /gpl, Prophetess of Ḥathor, etc.

Rock-cut tomb with stone casing.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-10

HASSAN, Gîza, ii, pp. 75–86; plans and section, figs. 82, 91; remains of embalming-house (waḥbt) in front of tomb, see iv, p. 85.

East façade. View, id. ib. ii, pl. xxiii; elevation, fig. 81.

North niche. Right thickness, with deceased, wife, and son standing, and false-door, with deceased with wife on panel, and with small son Shepseskafankh on jamb. Id. ib. pls. xxiv [1], xxv, figs. 84–6.

South offering-room.

Doorway. Drum with name and titles, left thickness, man before deceased facing in, and two registers of offering-bringers beyond, right thickness, deceased with small son facing in; id. ib. pls. xxiv [2], xxvi [1], figs. 87–9.

West wall. Fragment of lintel of false-door with remains of offering-text; id. ib. fig. 90.

IUNES †, King’s adorner, Prophetess of Ḥathor. Late Old Kingdom.

Exact position unknown. West or south-west of Valley Temple of Khephren.
False-door of deceased. Upper part, found by Galarza; text, KAMAL in Ann. Serv. ix (1908), p. 90; see x (1910), p. 116. Lower part, found by Hassan south-east of Valley Temple of Khephren; Hassan, Giza, ix, pl. xxxix, fig. 35, p. 84 [2].

**NARY # @, Royal acquaintance. Dyn. V–VI.**  
Wife, Nefert $\frac{\text families}}{\text families}}$, Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C/D–7  
Hassan, Giza, v, pp. 299–302; plans and section, figs. 159–60.

**Statues.** Found on platform in front of tomb.

Double-statue of deceased (headless) and wife seated. Id. ib. pl. lxi, p. 301, cf. pl. lx [A].  
Imhotep $\frac{\text families}}{\text families}}$, Scribe of the crews, etc., seated, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87812. Id. ib. pl. lx [B], pp. 301–2; GHALIOUNGUI in B.I.F.A.O. lxii (1964), pl. v [B], p. 63.

‘ANKHTEF $\frac{\text families}}{\text families}}$, Inspector of ka-servants, Overseer of linen (ššrw), etc. Dyn. VI.  
Wife, ‘Ankhnes $\frac{\text families}}{\text families}}$.  
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–7. Plan XXXV  
Hassan, Giza, v, pp. 225–35; plans and sections, figs. 84, 93–8.

I. Vestibule.

(1) False-door of deceased, with family on jambs, and left of it, ‘Ankh-ḥaf $\frac{\text families}}{\text families}}$, Inspector of scribes of the crews, etc., with wife and son below.  
Id. ib. pl. xxi, figs. 85–6.

II. Offering-room.

(2) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with remains of names and titles.  
Id. ib. pl. xxii [A], fig. 87.

(3) Niche with false-door. (a)–(b) Lintel with remains of offering-text, jambs, deceased and wife, with offerings at (a) and butchers at (b) below; (c) offering-list; (d) offering-bringers; (e) false-door of deceased.  
Id. ib. pl. xxii [B], figs. 88–92.

**Statues**

From serdab behind uninscribed false-door  
View of false-doors used as roofing, and statues in situ, id. ib. pl. xxiii, p. 232.  

Woman grinding corn, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87818. Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxv, p. 233; Lange and Hirmer, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 57; (1967), pl. 63; Montet, Lives of the Pharaohs, fig. on p. 41.

**Various**

Relief-fragment, head of man with sekhem-sceptre, Dyn. V–VI, found nearby. Hassan, op. cit. pl. lxxvi [B], p. 318 [41].
Nefernemtut (woman). Probably Dyn. V.
Rock-cut tomb.
Position, on plan XXIII, D-7
Hassan, Gîza, v, pp. 195-201 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 36, 38-40.
Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles; id. ib. fig. 37.
Standing female statuette, and damaged statuette of naked woman, both from shaft 1003, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72219 bis and 72219. Id. ib. pl. xii [b, c], pp. 199-200; see Vandier, Manuel, iii, p. 565.

LG 98. Old Kingdom.
Rock-cut tomb.

Exact position unknown, approximately plan XXIII, D/E-8
Sarcophagus (uninscribed) with palace-façade decoration, red granite, from north shaft, with Masarra (dealer) in time of Lepsius. L. D. i. 30, Text, i, p. 121; Wild MSS. iii. 38–9; see Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 125 [B 39].

Kêdnas (woman). Overseer of cattle-stalls, etc. Dyn. V–VI.
Position, on plan XXIII, C/D-7
Hassan, Gîza, v, pp. 203-11; plans and sections, figs. 41, 44–65.
Lintel of entrance doorway with offering-text, and drum with name and title. Id. ib. pl. xiii, fig. 42.

Finds
False-door of Raḥotp (Prophet, etc.; Dyn. V–VI, found re-used with later burial. Id. ib. pl. xv [b], fig. 43.
Seated male statuette, quartzite. Id. ib. pls. xiv, xv [a], p. 205.
Base and feet of statuette (text illegible), found nearby. Id. ib. pl. lxxii [a], p. 317 [31].

Kadabhen, Sealer of the best provisions of the King of Lower Egypt, Overseer of the treasury of the two boat-crews, Inspector of scribes of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.
Position, on plan XXIII, C-7. Plan XXXV
Hassan, Gîza, v, pp. 213-23; plans and sections, figs. 66, 73–83.

East façade.
(1) False-door of deceased.
Id. ib. pls. xvi, xvii, figs. 67–8.

Offering-room.
(2) (lower part only) Two registers of baking bread and brewing, including grinding corn in mortar, shaping loaves, straining beer, filling beer-jars, kneading dough, and heating pots. Id. ib. pl. xx, fig. 72.
Central Field

(3) Remains of four registers of men bringing cattle. Id. ib. pl. xviii [A], fig. 69.

(4) False-door of deceased, with man and wife on right (upper part lost), and funerary priests before man at table on left (much destroyed). Id. ib. pls. xviii [B], xix, figs. 70–1.

Various

Lintel with titles and name of deceased, from débris outside tomb. Text, id. ib. p. 223.

Ra`kha`ef`ankh ((GLFW), Keeper of the diadem, Director of King's hairdressers, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb. Excavated by Mariette (1860) and Service des Antiquités (probably 1923–4).

Position, on plan XXIII, C/D–8. Plan XXXIV

Plan, Hassan, Gîza, ii, iv, v, on plans at beginning; ix, on general plan; Vassalli MSS. 4. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Gîza, iii, p. 52 [50a].

I. Pillared Hall.

East, south, and west walls. Rock-cut statues.

II. Offering-room.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles, jambs with deceased; (c) and (d) deceased and remains of five registers, offering-bringers and men bringing animals.

Vassalli MSS. 5, 6. Texts with name and titles, de Rouge, Inscr. hiéro. pl. ix [upper].

Kai Ua, King's son of his body, Treasurer of the God in the boat, Overseer of the Residence (hnw). Early or middle Dyn. V.

Mother, Khen...

Rock-cut tomb with additions of masonry and mud-brick.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E–7/8

Hassan, Gîza, iii, pp. 29–40 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 29, 36–7; views, pls. xii, xiii, xv.


Plan, id. ib. iv, fig. 42, pp. 85–6.

Doorway. Fragment of right jamb with upper part of deceased, and remains of right thickness, deceased, and name of mother. Id. ib. iii, pls. xiv [1, 2], xvi [2], figs. 31–3.

Inner offering-room.

Doorway. Drum with name and title, fragments of jambs with offering-text, and right thickness with remains of three registers of offering-bringers; id. ib. pls. xvi [1], xvii, figs. 34–5.

Finds

Three model cups with name of deceased, alabaster. Id. ib. pl. xiv [3], fig. 30.

Back of head of male statue, sandstone, found in uninscribed tomb, probably from here. See id. ib. p. 49 [1].
NESUTPUNÛTER [h3r-ta]. Temp. Ra'zedef to Saḥurê.

Excavated by Service des Antiquités (1923–4).

Position, on plan XXIII, D–8

Plan, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, fig. 52; HASSAN, Gîza, ii, iv, v, on plans at beginning; ix, on general plan. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, p. 51 [50]. See REISNER, Gîza Necropolis, i, p. 314 [lower, a]; JUNKER, Gîza, xii, p. 2.

Outer Room.

Doorway. Lintel with titles of deceased connected with Ra'zedef, Khephren, Menkaure, Shepseskaf, Userkaf, and Saḥurê; text, GAUTHIER in Ann. Serv. xxv (1925), p. 180; SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 166 [16 (107)].

Pillared Hall.

East wall. South part, bringing cattle and wild animals, and estates; remaining names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, op. cit. pp. 245–6 [21G5], Nos. 6–17, cf. figs. 52, 54. North part, deceased with son watching ploughing and rams treading grain.

South wall. Musicians, singers, and dancers, and below, offering-bringers, with openings of serdab.

West wall. Left of doorway, deceased with wife and son, and estates; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, op. cit. Nos. 1–5, cf. figs. 52–3. Right of doorway, butchers.

North wall. Tending cattle, and below, deceased fowling from canoe and herdsmen with cattle crossing water, with openings of serdab.

Offering-room.

Doorway. Large figures of Anubis-jackals with offering-text on thicknesses.

Finds

Fragment of lintel with offering-text, Dyn. V–VI, found nearby. HASSAN, Gîza, v, pl. lxx [d], p. 316 [25].

Therêru [h3r], Inspector of ka-servants, Overseer of linen (ṣṣr̪w). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–8

HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 23–5 (with text); plans and sections, figs. 23–5.

False-door of deceased in east façade, with man censing before [deceased and wife] on panel. Id. ib. pl. x, fig. 22.

Tomb C. Dyn. V–VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–8

HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 26–8; plans and sections, figs. 26–8.

Two unfinished standing male statuettes, from débris. Id. ib. pl. xi [i], p. 26.

Merkankhef [m3k-nk-h3], King’s wâb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, Steward, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Neferhetpes [n3f-t-p], ka-servant, etc.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–8
Central Field

HASSAN, *Giza*, iii, pp. 14–22 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 14 (with elevation of façade), 18–21.

**East façade.**

Two false-doors of deceased and wife, with remains probably of address to visitors and text of rewarding craftsmen on jambs of one of them, and between them, doorway to chapel, with lintel with remains of offering-text, drum and jambs with names and titles, and son before deceased and wife on thicknesses, and above doorway, niche with rock-cut standing male statue. Id. ib. pls. vi, vii, ix, figs. 15–17.

**Offering-room.**

West wall. Right of doorway, rock-cut standing male statue (unfinished). See id. ib. p. 20 [bottom].

**Finds**

Seated statuette of man, in two pieces. Id. ib. pl. viii, p. 21.

KHUTA 𓊰𓊁, Prophet of Menkaure, Inspector of young men of the Great Estate, Master of wood, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Neferhanesut 𓊑𓊁. Rock-cut tomb with small additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-8

HASSAN, *Giza*, iii, pp. 41–6 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 38 (with elevation of west wall of offering-room), 40–1.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles, two lintels with offering-text, and panel with daughter and offering-bringers before deceased and wife at table. Id. ib. pls. xviii, xix [1], fig. 39.

Upper part of male statuette, from débris. Id. ib. pl. xix [2], p. 45 [1].

SESHEMNUFER 𓊫𓊀𓊁, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

HASSAN, *Giza*, iii, pp. 236–9 (with text); plans and section, figs. 211, 213.

False-door, with Neterwēr 𓊲𓊁, ka-servant, before deceased seated, on panel. Id. ib. fig. 212.

KHENT 𓊠𓊁, Director of the dining hall, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

HASSAN, *Giza*, vi [3], pp. 197–200 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 194, 196–8.

North false-door of deceased, with relatives (including son Kaka‘ankh 𓊍𓊁𓊁𓊁 on jambs. Id. ib. pl. lxxxvi [A], fig. 195.

KHENU 𓊱𓊁. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–8
HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 53–6 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 47, 49, 50.

East façade. South false-door of deceased, with remains of texts, and north false-door (uninscribed), with remains of man before deceased (?) on panel; id. ib. figs. 46, 48.

IRENU 𓊊𓊟, Overseer of the store-room of the King's repast, King's waḥb-priest, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.


Position, on plan XXIII, E–8

HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 57–71 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 51, 59–64.

West Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title of deceased, jambs with remains of name and titles of son Wetka 𓊕𓊟, thicknesses with [deceased and wife] and two registers of offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. xxi, figs. 53–5.

Two false-doors of deceased (south one in a niche). Id. ib. pls. xxiii, xxiv, figs. 56, 58, cf. 52.

Between false-doors, offering-list, four funerary priests before deceased at table, and below, scribe, dwarf leading bull, and butchers. Id. ib. pl. xxii, fig. 57; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxv–xxxii [36], p. 123.

Fragments of lintel of deceased, found by Reisner in Valley Temple of Menkaure. REISNER, Mycerinus, pls. 64 [d, e] (caption incorrect), A [8], p. 281 [6].

DERSEMAT 𓊟𓊟𓊊, Royal chamberlain. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb, partly caséd with masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–8

HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 7–13 (with texts); plan with elevation of façade, fig. 6; plan and section of a shaft, fig. 7.

Shaft 538. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 8.

Ointment-slab, with offering-text and deceased seated, in fragments, alabaster. Id. ib. pl. iii [1], p. 10 [1].


WASHPTAH 𓊕𓊊𓊊, Royal chamberlain, Judge and Boundary official, Prophet of Maat, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–8

HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 1–6 (with texts); plans and section, figs. 1, 4.

False-door of deceased, lower part, in west wall of chapel. Id. ib. pl. i, figs. 2, 3.

ZADI 𓊕𓊊𓊊, Overseer of ka-servants. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–9
HASSAN, Gîza, i, pp. 86–9; plans and sections, figs. 147, 149–51, on frontispiece; view of entrance doorway, pl. lii.

Chapel. Rock-cut statues in niches; id. ib. pls. liii, liv, p. 86.

West wall. Upper part of north false-door of dccased; id. ib. fig. 148.

NEFERTNESUT 𓆐𓃾𓊳𓊳, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V.
Wife, Nisuhenu 𓊳𓊳𓊳𓊳𓊳𓊳𓊳, Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C/D–9/10
HASSAN, Gîza, ii, pp. 87–95; plans and sections, figs. 92, 95–100.
North false-door from east façade, deceased with wife at table on panel, family on jambs, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.4. Id. ib. pl. xxvii, figs. 93–4.

KEDNAS 𓊳𓊳𓊳, Scribe of the four divisions of craftsmen, etc. Dyn. V.
Rock-cut tomb with additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–10
HASSAN, Gîza, ii, pp. 96–103; plans and sections, figs. 101, 107–11.

Chapel.

Four false-doors. Lower parts of second and fourth from north, with family on jambs; id. ib. figs. 102–3. Two panels of false-doors, man and wife (uninscribed), and Thenti 𓊳𓊳𓊳, Inspector of craftsmen, etc., with wife Meresankh 𓊳𓊳𓊳, at table, latter in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.3; id. ib. pls. xxx, xxxi [1], figs. 104–5. Fragment of left end of lintel, man before a couple seated; id. ib. pl. xxxi [2], fig. 106.

Serdab.

Statue of deceased standing (headless). Id. ib. pl. xxix [3, 4], p. 99 (text).

Shaft 366 bis.

Statuette (headless) of male baker, from débris. Id. ib. pl. xxix [1, 2], p. 103.

WEPEMNEFERT 𓊳𓊳𓊳𓍜𓎆𓎃, called WEP 𓊳𓊳𓊳𓊳, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Boundary official of Dep, Master of the largesse in the Mansion of Life, etc. Middle to late Dyn. V.
Wife, Meresankh 𓊳𓊳𓊳, King’s daughter.
Rock-cut tomb with additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–9. Plan XXXIV
HASSAN, Gîza, ii, pp. 179–201; Chron. d’Ég. vii (1932), pp. 74–5 [vii]; plans and sections, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 211, 220–1; elevation of façade, fig. 212. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gîza, iii, p. 53 [53].

I. Vestibule.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text.
HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lxiv [upper], fig. 213.
II. Serdab. Female statues, probably of Meresaankh. See also p. 285.

View in situ, id. ib. pl. lxiv [lower]. First four, see Descr. somm. Nos. 6315–18.

Standing, with left foot advanced, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72214. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lxv, p. 182; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [bottom left]; SHOUKRY, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 17, p. 73.

Standing, with left foot advanced, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72215. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lxvi, p. 183.

Standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72216. Id. ib. pl. lxvii, pp. 183–4; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [top right].

Standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72217. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lxviii, pp. 184–5; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [bottom near left]; DRIOTON and SVED, Art ég. fig. 19.

Seated, two fragments, red granite (head from here, lower part from débris of Vestibule I). HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lxix [1, 2], pp. 181, 185.

III. Offering-room. Wepemnefert.

(2) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles, and jambs, son before deceased and wife.

Id. ib. pls. lxx, lxxi [1], fig. 214.

(3) and (4) False-doors of deceased, with only lintels with offering-text preserved.

Id. ib. pl. lxxi [2, 3], figs. 215–16.

IV. Offering-room. Son Ibi ⌛ ⌛ ⌛, Lector-priest, Scribe of divine books, etc.

(5) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles.

Id. ib. pls. lxxii, lxxiii, figs. 217–18.

(6) Wepemnefert and son Ibi, text of will in favour of Ibi, concerning north shaft (374 of Hassan) and offering-room, dated ‘Year of Union of the Two Lands’, with witnesses including a Physician, Eye physician, Tomb-maker, Raḥay ⌛ ⌛ ⌛, Painter, Khenu ⌘ ⌘ ⌘, Sculptor, and four registers of crafts, I, metal-workers, including beating metal, pouring molten metal into mould, and men with blowpipes, and straining beer, II, two men polishing sarcophagus, sculptor making a standing and a seated statue, and brewing, including man cleaning jar and another filling beer-jars, III, carpenter making oar, men polishing door, and baking, IV, two pairs of dwarfs making jewelry, and baking-scenes, including women grinding corn, kneading dough, and heating pots.


Shaft 374.

False-door with remains of texts, found in débris. HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 222.

NIMAETRE ⌘ ⌘ ⌘ ⌘, Overseer of singing in the Great House, Prophet of Rē in the Sun-temple and warb-priest of the Pyramid of Neuserreō, etc., and NEFERESRIS ⌘ ⌘ ⌘, Overseer of dancers of the King, Overseer of the ladies of the harîm of the King, King’s sole adorner, etc. (woman). Late Dyn. V.

Wife of Nimaetreō, Heteperêes ⌘ ⌘ ⌘ ⌘ called Khenut ⌘ ⌘ ⌘ ⌘, Prophetess of Ḧathōr and Neith, etc.

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–9. Plan XXXIII
Central Field


I. Offering-room. Nimaetêrê.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, jambs with address to lector-priests and visitors, mentioning building tomb and rewarding craftsmen; (c) much destroyed, similar to (d); (d) deceased with wife and son, and below, estate, and text concerning bringing offerings from chapel of Khaâmerernebti [II].

(a)–(b) Id. ib. pls. lxxvii [3], lxxx [2], fig. 231. Completed text on jambs, EDEL in *Mitt. Kairo*, 13 (1944), p. 77, cf. 74–8. (c) and (d) HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lxxxi [1], figs. 232–3; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, *Domaines*, pp. 279–80 [33G5], Nos. 1, 2, cf. figs. 73, 75 (from HASSAN). (d) Estate and reconstruction of text, GRDSELOFF in *Ann. Serv.* xlii (1943), fig. 5, p. 52.

(2) Left part, I, netting fowl, II (destroyed), netting fish, lower registers destroyed. Central part, text concerning building tomb and rewarding craftsmen (much destroyed), and deceased carried in palanquin. Right part, four registers before deceased under sunshade, I, boatmen jousting, II (much destroyed), bringing cattle, and offering-bringers, III, reaping corn, IV, estates.

HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 240; titles of deceased under sunshade, PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 23 [bottom right]; text of building tomb, 15 [bottom], 23 [bottom left]; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, op. cit. pp. 279–80 [33G5], Nos. 3–11, cf. figs. 73–4 (from HASSAN); deceased greeted by servant, with reconstruction of text, GRDSELOFF, op. cit. fig. 6, pp. 56–7 [3].

(3) Deceased at table, with offering-list before him.

HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 239; offering-list, vi [2], pls. lvii–lxiv [70], p. 133.

(4) (destroyed) Deceased at table. (5) Composite false-door of deceased (cornice and lintel with offering-text above palace-façade flanked by two small false-doors), with offerings above. (6) Remains of four registers of offering-bringers.

Id. ib. ii, pl. lxxxi, figs. 237–8; some texts, KAMAL, op. cit. p. 121 [upper]; PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 15 [upper middle left], 23 [top].

(7) (much destroyed) [Deceased and wife], and marsh-scene, with birds hovering, papyrus-canoes, and cattle about to cross water.

HASSAN, *Gîza*, ii, fig. 236. Text (now destroyed), KAMAL, op. cit. p. 121 [lower].

(8) Pillar. Deceased and son with name and titles.

HASSAN, *Gîza*, ii, pl. lxxxi [2], fig. 235.

(9) Pillar. Remains of titles.

PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 15 [lower middle], 23 [upper middle].

(8)–(9) Architrave with name and titles of deceased.

HASSAN, *Gîza*, ii, fig. 234.

Blocks with remains of texts and scenes. Id. ib. figs. 241–8, pp. 221–4 [I–8].

II. Serdab.

Head of male statue and feet of female statue. See KAMAL, op. cit. p. 120.

Gîza—Necropolis

East façade.

(10) False-door of Hetepheres called Khenut.
   Id. ib. pls. lxxvii [2], lxxx [1], figs. 229-30.

III. Offering-room. Neferesris.

(11) Doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel with offering-text; (c) and (d) deceased standing and text of building tomb by Nimaetrea.
   Id. ib. pl. lxxvii [1], lxxviii, figs. 225-6.

(12) False-door, with deceased on either side. Id. ib. pl. lxxix, figs. 227-8.

Finds

Offering-table with remains of text, alabaster; see Kamal, op. cit. p. 130 (with text).
Similar fragments, see Hassan, Gîza, ii, p. 224 [1, 2].

Akhthihotp, Overseer of scribes of the Pyramid of Khufu, Inspector of scribes of the Treasury, Overseer of ka-servants of the King's mother, etc. Early Dyn. V to early Dyn. VI.

Parents (probably), Kanûfer, Royal acquaintance, and Peseshet, Overseer of physicians, ka-servant, etc. Wife, Nikauhathor, ka-servant of the King's mother.
Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-9
Hassan, Gîza, i, pp. 73-86; plans and sections, figs. 130, 141, 145-6, on frontispiece.

Façade. Elevation, id. ib. fig. 131.
False-door of wife. Id. ib. fig. 144.

Outer Room. A of Hassan.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles, and thicknesses, deceased seated with child; id. ib. pl. xlvii, figs. 132-5.

Pillar. On all faces, deceased with child, and below, offering-bringers, bringing animals, or butchers; id. ib. pls. xlviigli, xlix, figs. 137-40.
Architrave with offering-text and offering-list. Id. ib. fig. 136; offering-list, vi [2], pls. ix-xvi [14], p. 117.

Inner Room. B of Hassan.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. i, pl. l, fig. 142.
False-door of mother. Id. ib. pl. li [1], fig. 143; see Ghaliungui in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 108 (August 1963), p. 28, cf. fig. 9 (from Hassan).
Palace-façade decoration, right of false-doors. Hassan, Gîza, i, pl. li [2].

Imby, Overseer of ka-servants of the King's mother, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.
Wife, Nefert, Royal acquaintance.
Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E-9
Hassan, Giza, i, pp. 91–5; plans and sections, figs. 154, 159–60, on frontispiece.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. lvi [2, 1], figs. 155–6.

False-doors of deceased and of wife. Id. ib. pl. lvi [3], figs. 157–8.

Seated statue of deceased, from serdab. Id. ib. pl. lvii, pp. 93, 95 (text).

User 𓊪𓊫, Overseer of *ka*-servants, Steward, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E-9

Hassan, Giza, i, pp. 95–7; plans and sections, figs. 161, 164–5, on frontispiece; view, pl. lvii.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles; id. ib. figs. 162–3.

Iy 𓊪𓊪, Steward, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Heknun 𓊪𓊩𓊪.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-9

Hassan, Giza, i, pp. 101–4; plans and section, figs. 171, 176, on frontispiece.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text of deceased, dedicated by wife; id. ib. fig. 172, cf. pl. lxvi; part of text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 227 [5 (145), c, upper].

False-door of deceased, dedicated by wife. Hassan, op. cit. figs. 173–5; dedication, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 227 [5 (145), c, lower].

Ptahsezeфа 𓊪𓊩𓊪𓊪, called Fefi 𓊪𓊩, Overseer of *ka*-servants, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, HetepHERES 𓊪𓊩𓊩, Royal acquaintance.

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E-9

Hassan, Giza, i, pp. 97–101; plans, fig. 166, on frontispiece.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Fragments of lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. lx [1], figs. 167–8.

South false-door, with deceased and wife on panel, and child on each side of panel. Id. ib. pl. lx, fig. 169.

Shaft. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 170.

Sarcophagus of deceased, with palace-façade decoration, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66681. Id. ib. pls. lxi–lxv, pp. 100–1; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxv, p. 128 [B 47]; part of text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 228 [5 (145), d]; Hassan, Giza, v, p. 61.

Fragments of female statuette, found here, but possibly of MeresANKH from tomb of Wepemnefert (see p. 282). Id. ib. i, pl. lxx [2], pp. 100–1; ii, pl. lxix [3], p. 181.
HESI, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, etc., and
NIANKH-HATHOR, Royal acquaintance (possibly wife). Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-10

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 245-56 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 218, 223-7.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text of Hesi, dedicated by son Duarë (tomb, probably, see p. 287), and drum with name and title of Hesi. Id. ib. pl. lxviii, figs. 219-20.

South false-door of Hesi, with sons on jambs. Id. ib. pl. lxix [1], fig. 221.

North false-door of Niankh-hathor, with daughters on jambs. Id. ib. pl. lxix [2], fig. 222.

Finds

Head of life-size male statue, from shaft 492, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87817. Id. ib. pl. lxx, p. 253.

Crude nude statuettes, male (with text in ink), and female (uninscribed), from débris, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72225-6. Id. ib. pl. lxxi [2], p. 256; see VANDIER, Manuel, iii, p. 565.

KAUSERT, King’s adorner, Prophetess of Neith. Dyn. V.

Mother, Nefernemut (tomb, probably, see p. 276).

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-10

HASSAN, Giza, ix, pp. 43-7 (with texts); Chron. d’Ég. xiv (1939), p. 80 [1]. View, HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xv [A].

Entrance doorway to courtyard. Drum of deceased and mother, from débris; id. ib. pl. xv [b], fig. 15.

South false-door of deceased, in façade. Drum with name and title, and right outer jamb with remains of deceased; id. ib. pls. xvi, xvii [c], fig. 16.

Doorway to chapel. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and title; id. ib. pl. xvii [A, B], fig. 17.

KAHERSETET, [King’s] warb-priest. Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-10

HASSAN, Giza, ix, pp. 71-2; view, pl. xxviii [A].

Façade. Lower part of south false-door with deceased on jambs; id. ib. pl. xxviii [B], fig. 30.

Fragment of jamb with remains of text, found north-east of tomb. Id. ib. pl. xliiv [B], fig. 38, p. 88 [b].

NEFERHOTEP, Overseer of ka-servants, Secretary of his Lord, etc. Dyn. V.

Wife, ‘Ankhkaus, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, mitrt, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-10
HASSAN, *Giza*, ix, pp. 63-70 (with texts).

**Chapel.**

Doorway. Remains of inscribed lintel, drum of deceased mentioning funerary endowment of Khâmerernebti [II], and jambs and thicknesses with deceased; id. ib. pl. xxv, figs. 25-7.

Four false-doors of deceased (a–d from south). (a) and (b) See id. ib. p. 66 [1, 2]; (c) pl. xxvi [middle], figs. 28a, 28b; (d) with double-scene of wife at table on panel; pl. xxvi [right], figs. 29a, 29b.

Offering-list (upper part lost) between false-doors (b) and (c), with deceased and wife at table, and children. Id. ib. pls. xxvi [left], xxvii, pp. 69–70; vi [2], pls. xlix–lvi [64], p. 131.

**Finds. Old Kingdom**

Head of male statuette, damaged, found south-east of tomb. Id. ib. ix, pl. xlii [B], p. 86 [4, b].

Libation-basin (inscribed, no name), found south-west of tomb. Id. ib. pl. xlix [B], p. 91 [8] with note 1.

Lower part of false-door (inscribed, no name), unfinished, found south-east of tomb. Id. ib. pl. xlvi, fig. 41, p. 90 [i].

**NEST-THEMAT**

Overseer of the department of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V.

Wife, Nubka.

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E–10

HASSAN, *Giza*, ix, pp. 75–7; Chron. d’Ég. xiv (1939), pp. 80–1 [2].

Doorway. Lintel with offering-text and deceased and wife seated. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxxi [A], fig. 32.

Architrave with offering-text. Id. ib. pl. xxxi [B], fig. 33.

Niche in west wall. Statue with rock-cut body, and head and legs added; id. ib. pl. xxxi [C], pp. 76–7.

Fragment of panel of false-door, found north-east of tomb. Id. ib. pl. xlvi, fig. 39, p. 89 [c].

**NAME UNKNOWN**, Inspector of craftsmen of the *waḥbt*. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–10


Lintel with offering-text, fragment, from débris. Id. ib. pl. xxx [c], fig. 31, p. 74 [4].

Statue-group, four men seated on bench, with remains of text. Id. ib. pl. xxix, p. 73 [1].

Statue-fragments (hands), alabaster. Id. ib. pl. xxx [A, B], p. 74 [2, 3].

**DUARÊ**

Prophet of Menkaure, Lector-priest, Master of the house of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V.

Parents (probably), Hesi and Ni’ankh-ḥathor (tomb, see p. 286).

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–10
Entrance doorway. Thicknesses, right, two men (one of them son Irenakhti), left, deceased, and a man below. Id. ib. pl. xxiii, p. 60.
False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xxiv, figs. 24a, 24b.

**WASHDUAU**, Eye physician of the Great House, Inspector of physicians of the Great House, Prophet of Duau, etc. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–10

HASSAN, *Gîza*, ix, pp. 49–55 (with texts); *Chron. d'Ég.* xiv (1939), p. 81 [6].

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xviii, fig. 18. Left jamb with remains of name and titles, and left thickness, deceased with [daughter], [man] bringing bull below; id. ib. pl. xix, figs. 19, 20.

North false-door, with deceased at table on panel. Id. ib. pl. xx [A], figs. 21a, 21b.

South false-door of deceased with remains of texts. Id. ib. pl. xx [B], fig. 22.

Offering-list at top of west wall, with deceased at table and funerary priests before him (including wiping out footprints). Id. ib. pl. xxi, fig. 23; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xliv–lvi [63], p. 130.

**Finds**

Double-statue, Duaughuf, Inspector of physicians, etc., and woman Khetreś standing, lower part, Dyn. V, found nearby. Id. ib. ix, pl. xxii [A], pp. 54–5.

**LG 100. SARCOPHAGUS-SHAPED TOMB OF KHENTKAUS [I]**

End of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V

Position, on plan XX


Valley Temple (according to Hassan), see Ante-temple of Valley Temple of Menkaureś, supra, p. 27.

**CHAPEL.**

Entrance doorway. Jambs with name and titles of deceased, red granite; HASSAN, *Gîza*, iv, pls. v, vi, fig. 2, pp. 16–17; *I.L.N.* March 12, 1932, figs. on p. 393.


¹ Mother of the two Kings of Upper and Lower Egypt, Daughter of the God, etc.
Relief-fragments, including scribes, offering-bringers, flutist, and texts. Id. ib. figs. 3–30, pp. 18–23 [1–32].

**Finds.**

Vase-lid of Zaa [ァ] [ゥ] [ェ], fragment, alabaster. Id. ib. pl. vii [F], p. 17 [7].

**BOAT-PIT.**

Plan and sections, id. ib. fig. 31, p. 33; see vi [1], pp. 68–9.

**PYRAMID-TOWN**.

Id. ib. iv, pp. 35–50; *Chron. d’Ég. ix* (1934), pp. 70–1 [I]; views, *Hassan, Giza*, iv, pls. xvi [H], xix [E].

**Finds.**

Female bust (headless), granite. Id. ib. pl. ix [A], p. 37 [22].

Torso of male standing statuette. Id. ib. pl. xviii [E], p. 46 [11].

Fragments of panel and lintel of false-door. Id. ib. pl. xvii [H], p. 43 [19].

**SAITE AND LATER TOMBS**

Mainly near the Causeway of Khephren and Great Sphinx

**LG 81. Dyn. XXVI.**

Position, on plan III

L. D. *Text*, i, pp. 96–7, with plan, sections, and view, L. D. i. 27; *Mariette, Mastabas*, pp. 531–2 [13], with sketch of column and plan.

South, west, and north walls of main room, deceased and wife watching [netting fish], men bringing fish and fowl, [butchers], etc. L. D. iii. 278.

**LG 83. ‘AHMOSI [ァ] [ゥ] [ェ], Commander of the army, and his mother Queen NEKHTUBASTERAU [ァ] [ゥ] [ェ] (wife of Amasis). Dyn. XXVI.**

Position, on plan III

**Sarcophagi.**


GIZA—NECROPOLIS

Tashentihet 𓆩 glyphs, daughter of Desnub 𓆩 glyphs. Text on lid, L. D. Text, i, p. 99 [bottom]; Mariette, Mastabas, p. 553 [1]; Daressy in Ann. Serv. iv (1903), p. 109 [8] (lid in court of Cairo School of Medicine at that time); parts, Lieder squeezes, 9, 1-3; name, Wilkinson MSS. xi. 115 [left].

LG 84. Pakap 𓊚 glyphs good name Wehebrek-emakhet 𓊚 glyphs, Overseer of scribes of the King's repast, etc. Dyn. XXVI.

Entirely destroyed. 'Campbell's Tomb'.

Position, on plan III


Plan and sections, Perring, Pyramids, iii, pl. xix [1–5]; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pls. facing pp. 131, 132; plan, Wilkinson MSS. xxi. A 8; views of exterior and interior, Perring, op. cit. iii, pl. xx; Vyse, op. cit. i, pls. facing pp. 175, 216.

Substructure.

Line of text round walls, Perring, op. cit. iii, pl. xix [9–12]; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 134 (position varies in different copies); L. D. iii. 277 [f].

Vaulted tomb.

North and south exterior walls, horizontal line of text. L. D. iii. 277 [d, e].

Outer sarcophagus. Line of text at foot end, Perring, op. cit. iii, pl. xix [8]; Vyse, op. cit. ii, 2nd pl. after p. 132 [8]; i, p. 217. Line of text on lower surface of lid, Perring, op. cit. iii, pl. xix [6]; Vyse, op. cit. ii, 2nd pl. after p. 132 [6].


Subsidiary burial chambers. Anthropoid sarcophagi.


Es-isut, warb-priest of the Temples of Memphis, Prophet of Imhotep son of Ptah, etc., son of Pashenihet 𓆩 glyphs, Prophet of Buto, and Wazetemhet 𓆩 glyphs, basalt, part, Dyn. XXVII, in Brit. Mus. 525. Text on lid, Sharpe, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 30 [right]; Piehl,

LG 97. Ḥarsieši ⲧ ⲡ ⲥ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ and Ḥarwoz ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ, both wnrw-priests. Dyn. XXVI. Mother, Tentaµun ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ. Names and titles from ushabtis.

Exact position unknown, approximately plan XXIII, D–6
Fragments of two sarcophagi. Texts, L. D. Text, i, p. 120 [lower].

Thaiharpata ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ, Commander of the army. Dyn. XXX or early Ptolemaic.
Mother, Tashentihet ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ.

Exact position unknown

Pedubaste ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ, Commander of the army, Prophet of Bubastis, etc. Dyn. XXVI.
Parents, Ḥor Ⲩ ⲧ ⲧ and Zeho ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ.

Position, on plan VI
See MARIETTE, Le Sérapéum de Memphis, i, p. 94 [upper]. Position, BIRCH in The Museum of Classical Antiquities, ii [i] (1852), on plan facing p. 34 [F]; MARIETTE, Mastabas, on fig. on p. 551 [top, near A]; WILKINSON, Topographical Survey of Thebes (1830), on pl. v; id. M. and C. iii. on 398 [F] = ed. BIRCH, ii. on 360 (No. 462) [F].
Entrance doorway. Lintel with double-scene of deceased before Osiris, jambs, six columns of text with deceased in long robe at bottom; WILKINSON MSS. iv. 28–9, 30 [left]; xv. 35; xxviii. 11.

Ptahardais ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ, Royal acquaintance. Dyn. XXVI.
Seen by Wilkinson in 1821.

Position, on plan VI. Plan XXXV
Plan, WILKINSON MSS. iv. 30 [lower right]; position, BIRCH in The Museum of Classical Antiquities, ii [i] (1852), on plan facing p. 34 [E, middle]; cf. MARIETTE, Mastabas, on fig. on p. 551 [top, middle].

Columned Court.
(1) Ka-servants bringing animals and offerings. (2) (upper part destroyed) Man before deceased seated. (3) Ends of four vertical lines of text.
WILKINSON MSS. iv. 30 [right], 31.
GÎZA—NECROPOLIS

EXACT PROVENANCE UNKNOWN

Old Kingdom. Found by Hassan near Valley Temple of Khephren unless otherwise stated

Statues and statuettes.


Sole companion, King's warb-priest (name lost), seated, lower part, granite. Hassan, Gîza, ix, pl. xxxv [b], p. 81 [9, d].

Scribe-statue, granite, found in shaft 350 (of Hassan, position unknown), in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.5. See Chron. d'Ég. vii (1932), p. 75 [bottom].

Man standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87800.

Torso of male statuette, alabaster, found on path running along east faces of Valley Temple of Khephren and Temple of Sphinx. Hassan, Gîza, ix, pl. xxxvii [c], p. 82 [2, a].

Two women standing, double-statue, with remains of text. Id. ib. pl. xlii [A], p. 86 [3] (text).

Man seated, sandstone, found in west part of Central Field in 1935-6. Id. ib. vii, pl. lvi [b], p. 128 [22].

Man seated, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. ix, pl. xl [A-C], p. 85; see Chron. d'Ég. xiv (1939), p. 83 [e].

Head of male statuette, from shaft 3099 (of Hassan, position unknown). Hassan, Gîza, vi [3], pl. xciii [b], p. 239 [2].

Fragment of face, alabaster, and head of female statuette, much damaged, limestone. Id. ib. ix, pls. xxxiv [b], xxxv [A], p. 81 [9, a, c].

Head of female statuette, damaged, alabaster. See id. ib. p. 81 [9, b].

Right half of torso of male statuette, sandstone. Id. ib. pl. xxxv [c], p. 81 [9, e].

Hand of statue, alabaster, and upper part of female statuette, sandstone. Id. ib. pl. xlii [a, c], pp. 86-7 [4, d, e].

Torso and lower part of male statuette. Id. ib. i, pl. lxxvii [1].

Head, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87814.

False-doors.

Impy ⲧ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲯ, Regulator of a phyle, Chief of an estate of the Pyramid of Khephren, fragment, late Old Kingdom or 1st Int. Per., found by von Sieglin Expedition. Steindorff in Holscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 165, pp. 112-14 [3].

Istai ⲧ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ, Overseer of hunters, etc., bottom part, late Old Kingdom, seen by Wilkinson in Valley Temple of Khephren in 1856, not in situ. Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 13, with sketch showing position, 12.

Ninekhbet ⲧ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ, Inspector of tenants of the Pyramid of Khephren, late Old Kingdom, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.5.

Wazi ⲧ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ, late Old Kingdom, found in sebakh east of Great Sphinx. Text, Kamal in Ann. Serv. ix (1908), p. 88 [iii].


Sezem ⲧ ⲧ, Prophet of the Pyramid of Khephren, found by Baraize near Great Sphinx. Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 12.
Libation-basins.

Kämenneferit, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Prophet of Mäet, son of Kämenneferit, alabaster. HASSAN, Giza, ix, pl. xxxviii, fig. 34, pp. 83-4 [1] (text).

Nubhèsät (woman) with son Ptahshepsès, found ‘in front of false-door above shaft 89’ (of Hassan, position unknown), in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.1.

Ti, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, Boundary official, etc., ‘found near mastaba of S'ankhuka’. Id. ib. v, pl. lxxix [c], p. 317 [36] (text).

Usert, ka-servant, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.2.

Fragment (inscribed). Id. ib. ix, pl. xxxiv [A], p. 81 [6] (text).

Various.

Block with head of man, and another with remains of text. Id. ib. pl. xlvi [d, c], p. 90 [h, f].

Block from thickness of doorway, part of scene with funerary priest before [deceased], found in wooden case north of Temple of Hauron-Haremakhet. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 32, p. 45; see id. The Sphinx, pp. 47-8.

Block with man, and two others, named Hetepi and Weri, below, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 27.6.46.1.

Block with woman and three children, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87824.

Ointment-slab, alabaster, found in shaft 4092 (of Hassan, position unknown), in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 15.5.46.27.

F. MENKAURÉ CEMETERY

Tombs now sanded up

Position, on plan III

See REISNER, Mycerinus, p. 9 [lower].

LG 93. SETHU, Inspector of warb-priests and tenants, Elder of the Hall, etc. Dyn. V-VI.

Wives, Pepi and Khentut.

Rock-cut tomb.

L. D. Text, i, p. 114, with plan.

North Room. A of Lepsius.

West and south walls. False-door with deceased at table on panel, and deceased with Pepi and family, including son Menkaure-fankh (tomb, possibly, MQ 3); L. D. ii. 38 [b, c].

South Room. B of Lepsius.

West wall, north of false-door. Deceased with Khentut; L. D. ii. 38 [a].

MQ 1. KHUENRE, King’s eldest son of his body, Sole companion of his father. Temp. Menkaure.

Parents, Menkaure and Khsemherenbti [II].

Rock-cut tomb.

Plan XXXV

Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 132, pp. 152 [8], 226–7 [9], 310 [f]. See id. and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 251.
Hall. a of Reisner.


I–III, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 49[b], fig. 175 [right], p. 169. See Reisner, op. cit. p. 351 [3].

(2) Mother seated, with deceased as naked boy holding hoopoe before her, and female attendants behind, and six registers, I–IV, cooking, V, musicians and singers, VI (under whole scene, unfinished), female dancers.


Finds

√ Scribe-statuette (no text), from débris of Hall, in Boston Mus. 13.3140. C. S. F[isher] in Boston Mus. Bull. xii (1914), fig. on p. 40 [lower]; Handbook (1930 and 1935), fig. on p. 13; (1947), fig. on p. 14; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Aegyptens, 62; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 24; (1952), fig. 25; (1960), fig. 26; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 10 [c], pp. 31, 40–1; Capart, Pour faire aimer l’art égyptien, fig. 16; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 30; Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 43 [a]; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 114; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 24; Terrace in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 10, pp. 203–4; Simpson and others, The Literature of Ancient Egypt, fig. 2.

G. SOUTH FIELD

On plan III


EARLY DYNASTIC TOMBS

South section of the Field

Brick-built mastaba of Dyn. II or III.

‘Covington’s Tomb’. Excavated by Covington (1902–3) and Petrie (1906–7).

Covington in Ann. Serv. vi (1905), pp. 193–218, with plans and section; Petrie, Gizeh and Rifeh, pp. 7–8 [16–18], with plan, pl. vii.

Tomb of Dyn. II, covered by mastaba of Dyn. XXVI.

Exact position uncertain, east of 'Covington's Tomb'. Excavated by Petrie (1906–7).

Petrie, Gizeh and Rifeh, p. 7 [14, 15].

Jar-sealings with Horus-name Ninuter, in Manchester Mus. 4295, 4297–9, and in Brussels, Mus. Roy. E. 2481. Id. ib. pl. v e [bottom]; see Kaplony, Inschriften, i, pp. 151–2; ii, notes 883, 885–90.

LATE OLD KINGDOM ROCK-CUT TOMBS

In ridge facing east

Plan, Petrie, Gizeh and Rifeh, pl. vii c, pp. 8–9.

Neferherenptah, Treasurer of the royal granary. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Nefert.

Rock-cut tomb.

Entrance doorway. Lintel of deceased and family, with text of rewarding Pepi, Workman of the Necropolis, and drum with offering-text of deceased, in Manchester Mus. 4612, 4617; id. ib. on pl. vii A.

Akhib, Overseer of the store-room of the King's repast, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles of deceased, in Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Mus. E. 37.1907; id. ib. on pl. vii A.

Perniankh, Rower of the bark, Administrator of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Entrance doorway. Drum with offering-text of deceased, in Philadelphia Mus. E 15990; id. ib. on pl. vii A.

Redenptah, Companion of the Great House, Overseer of physicians, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Iymeryt.

Rock-cut tomb.

Two false-doors. Lintel with offering-text of deceased and drum with name of wife, in Cairo Mus. 57177, lintel with text concerning acquisition of these pieces and drum with name and title of deceased, in Liverpool, City Mus. 4.9.07.6–7 (lost); id. ib. on pl. vii A.

Thenti, Overseer of linen (ššr) of the Pyramids of Khufu and Khephren, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Two false-doors of deceased. Texts, Kamal in Ann. Serv. ix (1908), pp. 86–7 [ii].

Various late Old Kingdom finds

Statuette of Hinüfer, Tomb-maker, standing, in Manchester Mus. 4171. Petrie Gizeh and Rifeh, pl. vii b [top right]; Horremann, Types, i, pl. 126; Fischer in Ä.Z. 93 (1966), Taf. iv [a, b]. pp. 61–2 [3].
Gɪᴢᴀ—Necropolis


Libation-basin of Nezem, Inspector of builders, etc., in Manchester Mus. 4355. Id. ib. pl. vii D [middle].

SAITE AND LATER TOMBS¹

South section of the Field

Thery, Overseer of the police, etc. Dyn. XXVI.

Parents, Gemefēsikap and Tadehor. Wives, Tadehor and Taremtenubaste.

Stone-built mastaba. Excavated by Petrie (1907), re-opened by Abu-Bakr (1945–6).

Plan XXXV

PETRIE, Giszeh and Rifeh, pp. 28–9; plan, pl. xxxvii. See Schweitzer in Orientalia, n.s. 19 (1950), p. 118; Yoyotte in Rev. d’Ég. 9 (1952), pp. 149–50 [52] with note 5. View, PETRIE, op. cit. pl. xxxii [upper right].

Relief-fragments,² probably from here, in Bristol Mus. H 1902 (head), 2738–9.

I. South Hall.

(1) Two harpists and singers, and man offering. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi A [upper]; HICKMANN, 45 Siècles, pl. vii.

(2) Deceased and wife (no text) seated. PETRIE, op. cit. pl. xxxvi C [right].

(3) Two registers, deceased adoring and standing with staff. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi G [middle right].

II. Central Hall.

(4) Three registers, weighing soul with monster below, deceased adoring Geb, and adoring Haṭhōr-cow in bark. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi G [middle left], xxxii [lower right].

(5) Three registers, deceased before Sokari-bark, adoring Osiris, and adoring Isis. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi G [right].

III. West Hall.

(6) Wife Ta(de)hor. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi G [left].

(7) and (8) Guardians with text of Book of Gates, and above at (8), Nephthys kneeling before [mummy on couch]. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi F, xxxvi E, xxxvi A [lower left].

(9) Anubis tending mummy, with Isis and Nephthys, and guardians of the underworld below. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi D.

IV. East Hall. Parts,² formerly in Brooklyn Mus. 34.1220.

(10) and (11) Thery (grandfather of deceased), and his mother Tashepenneit. Id. ib. pl. xxxiii [middle].

¹ Ushabtis only were found in Saite tombs LG 101 of Hor, wnrw-priest, and LG 102 of Uṣaḥor called Psammethek-sisekhemet. Royal Herald. See L. D. Text, i, pp. 122–5.

² See Addenda.
(12) Ḥathor embracing mummy. Id. ib. pl. xxxiii [left].
(13) Anubis embracing mummy. Id. ib. pls. xxxii [lower left], xxxiii [right].
(14) Two Anubis-jackals, below, sons Psammethek, Overseer of the police, born of Taremtenubaste, and Gemefēsikap, born of Tadehor, offering to deceased at table. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi b [top], xxxvi.
(15) Deceased adoring Thoth and six ram-headed gods. Id. ib. pl. xxxv.
(16) Deceased with eldest son Psammethek before his father.
Id. ib. pl. xxxiv.

V. North Hall.
(17) Deceased adoring zad-pillar. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi b [lower right].
(18) Deceased adoring Osiris-Onnophris with feather-headed Ma'et. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi b [lower left], xxxii [upper left], xxxvi a [lower right].
(19) Osiris between two goddesses. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi c [left].

NīwehebretEMAIL. Dyn. XXVI.
Father, Pedeteukhef (?) ? ? .
Rock-cut tomb.
Sarcophagus of deceased. Text, KAMAL in Ann. Serv. ix (1908), pp. 85-6 [i].

Rock-cut tombs of Pedēsi (visitor) and of Ta'iri ighter. Dyn. XXVI.
Near tomb of Thery (see p. 296). Excavated by Abu-Bakr for Service des Antiquités (1945-6).

Various finds

Stela, Haremakhett ither, son of Pedēsi X s and Ta'shenpashai | | X m, adoring, fragment, Ptolemaic, in Boston Mus. 07.548. PETRIE, Gizeh and Rifeh, pl. xxvii n[3].
Stela, Esdhout (?) | | , son of Psammethek and Irterau ither, adoring Osiris and Isis, Ptolemaic, in Brussels, Mus. Roy. E.4288. Id. ib. pl. xxvii n [4]; text, SPELEERS, Rec. inscr. p. 94 [352].
Blocks with demotic graffiti, Roman, of Pedusiri, son of Pedeharsentu, of 'Ahkh-ḥap and others, in Manchester Mus. 4622, 4618, and of Pato and others, in Cairo Mus., PETRIE, op. cit. pl. xxvii a [upper left], p. 29 [81].
Coffins of Amenrekhes | | , daughter of Ze'ho | | (planks from head and foot, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, AS.1625), and unnamed, Dyn. XXVI or later. Id. ib. pls. xxxi [lower], xxxi a [lower], xxxviii b [top left], xxxi b [lower], xxxvii a [top right], p. 29 [80]; SCHMIDT, Sarkofager, figs. 1304-10, 1312 (from PETRIE); see PETRIE, The Funeral Furniture of Egypt, p. 24 [545].
Canopic-jars of Imhotep, Dyn. XXX, in Edinburgh, Roy. Scot. Mus. 1907.713.1. Id. Gizeh and Rifeh, pl. xxxi a [upper], p. 29; Guide to the Collection of Egyptian Antiquities (1920), pl. vii [lower], p. 28.
IV. Miscellaneous

(a) Tombs and larger groups of finds

**'Ankhwesê** [symbol], Book-keeper of the Great House, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Menkaureë, etc. Dyn. V or VI.

Wife, Tepemnefert [symbol].

Possibly from here.

Double-statue of deceased and wife seated, in Louvre, E.25368, and offering-table of deceased, wife, and Nîankhnesut [symbol], long sides, two boats carrying deceased on each, short sides, offerings, in Louvre, E.25369. VANDIER in Rev. d'Ég. xi (1957), pls. 9-11, figs. 1, 2, pp. 145-55; id. in La Revue du Louvre, xvii (1967), figs. 1, 2, p. 302; E.25368, id. Manuel, iii, pl. xxvii [5], p. 574; E.25369, id. ib. ii, fig. 308 [upper]. See id. Guide (1952), p. 9 [top]; Vingt ans d'acquisitions au Musée du Louvre, 1947-1967, p. 20 [Cat. 70].

**Hêtepê** [symbol], Prophetess of Hâthor, Tenant, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Unfinished. Removed by Menas-Expedition about 1909, probably from West Field.


Parts of false-door, drum with short offering-list, lintel with titles, and blocks from jambs with offering-bringers, in Berlin (East) Mus. 15416–18 (No. 15418 not found). Texts, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 17; No. 15416, see Führer (1961), p. 46.


Part of wall with reliefs on two faces, (a) deceased with daughter(?) on pleasure cruise in canoe in papyrus thicket (birds and butterfly sketched only), (b) two daughters(?), in Berlin (East) Mus. 15420. (a) Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 238 [1]; (1930 and 1942), 250 [1]; WREZ., Atlas, i, 376; canoe, Schäfer, Von äg. Kunst (1919), Taf. 16 [2]; (1922 and 1930), Taf. 15 [2]; (1963), Taf. 20 [1]; Eng. ed. Principles of Egyptian Art, pl. 34; Hamann, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 152; Sculptures et textes poétiques de l'Égypte in Cahiers d'Art, xxii (1947), fig. on p. 64; Pirenne, Hist. civ. i, inside cover i. Texts, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 18; see Führer (1961), p. 45.

Part of wall with reliefs on two faces, (a) deceased seated, with probably daughter Hêtepê behind (sketched only), watching men pulling flax and tying up bundles, (b) female weavers with rewards, in Berlin (East) Mus. 15421. (a) Without daughter on left, Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 238 [2]; (1930 and 1942), 250 [2]; Klebs, Reliefs . . . a.R. Abb. 40; (b) Junker, Gîsa, v, Abb. 12, pp. 52–3. Texts, Aeg. Inschr. i, pp. 18–19; see Führer (1961), p. 45.

**Iynêfert** [symbol], Judge and Inspector of scribes, Overseer of the Pyramid of Menkaureë, Scribe of the treasury of the estate ‘Mansion of Menkaureë’, etc. Dyn. V or VI.

Wife, Mertiotes [symbol], Royal acquaintance.

Probably from Menkaureë Cemetery.

Wiedemann and Pörtner, Aegyptische Grabreliefs aus der Grossherzoglichen Alterthümer-Sammlung zu Karlsruhe, pp. 1–31 (with texts), pls. i–vi.

Doorway. Lintel of wife and deceased, thicknesses with deceased and offering-bringers below. Id. ib. pl. i.

False-door of deceased, deceased and wife on either side, with children and ka-servants below. Id. ib. pl. ii.

Funerary priests before deceased at table, with offering-list above, and men bringing animals below. Id. ib. pl. iii.

Deceased fowling from boat with many rowers, hippopotamus-hunt, and on right, two registers, cattle, and deceased in boat in swamp, and three registers, netting fowl and fish, with men bringing birds and fish, and ploughing and rams treading grain, with shepherd's song, all watched by large figure of deceased leaning on staff on right, and below all scenes, two registers of brewing, baking bread, and roasting goose and cooking meat. Id. ib. pls. iv–vi. See Addenda.

False-door of Mertiotes, with daughters Hetepheres and Seshseshet on jambs, possibly from this tomb, in Brit. Mus. 1228. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 8 [right]; i², pl. xiii [2], p. 13; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 4 [7].

Memi-sabu, Steward, etc. Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Probably from north edge of West Field.

Double-statue, deceased with arm round wife's shoulder, standing, in New York, M.M.A. 48.111. Scott in M.M.A. Bull. N.S. vii (Nov. 1948), fig. on p. 96, cf. pp.95–8; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 32; id. The Egyptians, pl. 14; id. in Piggott, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 116 [42]; Daumas, Civ. de l'Ég. pl. 44; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1147; Woldering, Götter, fig. on p. 221 [Kat. 21]; Zandee, De schatten van Egypte, fig. 43; upper part, Fischer in Apollo, lxxxii (1965), fig. 6 on p. 173.


Neferenkhufu, Inspector of young men of the Great House, Director of a crew of recruits, Inspector of boats, etc. Dyn. V.

Mother (?), Sethtet. Wife, Isi, King's adorner.

Probably from West Field.


Statue of deceased standing (head probably from another statue), formerly in von Bissing Colln. and The Hague, Scheurleer Mus. S. 967, now in Leyden Mus. F. 1938/7.4. Van Os in Oudheid. Med. N.R. xxxvi (1955), fig. 20, p. 81; Fischer, op. cit. pl. xv [b, c], fig. 2 (text), pp. 4–6.
GIZA—MISCELLANEOUS

NIKAUNPU 约. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, ḇemtērē 王堂, Royal acquaintance.

Allegedly from West Field.

Statuettes

In Chicago, Or. Inst.


Deceased and wife standing, No. 10618. ENGBERG, op. cit. fig. on p. 94; PIJOÁN, *Summa Artis*, iii (1945), figs. 227–8; HORNEMANN, *Types*, v, pl. 1158; STAEHELIN, *Tracht*, Taf. ii [2].

Deceased and wife standing, No. 10619. HORNEMANN, *Types*, v, pl. 1159.

Deceased standing, No. 10620. Id. ib. i, pl. 128.

Deceased seated, No. 10621.

Servant statuettes

In Chicago, Or. Inst.

Nebtempet 约 (woman) grinding corn, No. 10622. PIJOÁN, op. cit. figs. 231–2; BREASTED (Jr.), *Ég. Servant Statues*, pl. 15 [a], p. 18 [5]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 1039. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 96 [a, 12].

Semert (woman) sifting flour, No. 10623. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 26 [a], pp. 25–6 [5]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 1003. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [e, 4].

Minkhaaef moulding cakes, No. 10624. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 26 [b], p. 26 [2]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 551. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [f, 3].

Butcher slaughtering calf, No. 10625. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 34 [b], p. 36 [3]. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 100 [i, 4].

Butcher slaughtering ox, No. 10626. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 32 [a], pp. 35–6 [2]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [e], p. 100 [i, 3]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, v, pl. 1336.

Dwarf carrying bag, No. 10627. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 50 [a], p. 58 [upper 2]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, i, pl. 19. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 100 [k, 2].


Khenu cooking food in basin, No. 10629. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 42 [a, b], p. 44 [1]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 489. See SMITH, op. cit. pl. 100 [h, 1].

Man sealing jar, No. 10630. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 14 [a, b], p. 16 [Type 2, 1]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 490. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 97 [c, 6].
Man with blowpipe, No. 10631. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 45 [a], p. 50 [Type 3, 1]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [a], p. 100 [j, 2]; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 530.

Two men squatting opposite each other (one figure missing), and squatting man (perhaps adjoining), No. 10632. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 98 [b], p. 105 [4]; SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [e, 5].

Woman sitting flour from rectangular sieve, No. 10633. Id. ib. pl. 25 [a], p. 25 [4]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1004. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [upper, 6].

Man tending cakes, No. 10634. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 26 [c], p. 28 [2]; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 491. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [upper, 6].

Female brewer, No. 10635. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 31 [b], pp. 32–3 [Type 3, 1]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [f], p. 97 [upper, 7]; Bothmer in Archaeology, 2 (1949), fig. on p. 165; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 982.

Man storing grain (or drummer?), No. 10636, with six granaries and base (inscribed), No. 10643. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 9 [b], pp. 11–12; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 27 [e, right], p. 101 [l, 4]; ENGBERG, The Dawn of Civilization, on fig. on p. 95 [upper]; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 356. Granaries and base, BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 8, p. 11 [bottom].

Squatting woman pouring grain on grinder, No. 10637. Id. ib. pl. 16 [a], p. 17 [Type 1, 1]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [c], p. 96 [a, 14]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1022.

Woman grinding corn, No. 10638. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 17 [a], p. 19 [6]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1037. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 96 [a, 13].

Boy and girl playing, No. 10639. ENGBERG, op. cit. fig. on p. 96; WRESZ., Atlas, iii, Text-abb. 106, 4, p. 244; RÖEDER in Oudheid. Med. N.R. xX (1939), Abb. 13, 14, pp. 16–17; SCÄFER in Jahrbuch des Deutschen archäologischen Instituts, lvii (1942), Abb. 7, p. 172; id. and ANDRAE, Kunst (1942), 241 [1]; CAPART, Le Paysage et les scènes de genre [etc.], fig. 30; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 27 [f], p. 101 [m, 1]; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 86, pp. 90–1 [1]; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 56; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1297; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 134; PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 100 facing p. 317.

Musicians, Nos. 10640–2. SMITH, op. cit. pl. 27 [e, except right], p. 101 [l, 1–3]; ENGBERG, The Dawn of Civilization, on fig. on p. 95 [upper]. Female harpist, No. 10640; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 80 [b], p. 87 [3]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 999; PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 98 between pp. 316–17. Dwarf playing harp, No. 10641; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 81 [b], p. 87 [2]; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 381. Female harpist, No. 10642; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 81 [a], pp. 86–7 [1]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1000.

Chopping block, No. 10644.

In New York, M.M.A.

Squatting woman nursing two children, No. 26.7.1405 (from Carnarvon Colln.). Burlington Fine Arts Club (1922), pl. xiii [lower left], p. 76 [18]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 27 [d], pp. 101 [m, 2], 71; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1429. See HORNBLOWER in J.E.A. xv (1929), p. 43; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. p. 97 [Type 2, 1] with note 34.

Pepynüfer (came) or Meryrēnūfer (came) was a good name Kar ḫr, Count, Overseer of the gš-pr, etc. Temp. Pepy I or later.

Possibly from here.

Wife, Behenu 𓊢𓊬𓊰𓊨𓊨, King's sole adorner.

Doorway. Drum and jams with name and titles of deceased, thicknesses, deceased with name and titles above, right of doorway, deceased and wife, in Brit. Mus. 1319 A, B. Hier. Texts, i, pls. 35–6; ii, pl. xxxiii [1, 2], pp. 34–5.

False-door of deceased, in Brit. Mus. 1342. *Hiero. Texts*, i, pl. 34 [left]; i², pl. xxxii [1], pp. 33–4; see *Guide (Sculpture)*, p. 23 [76].

False-door of wife, in Brit. Mus. 1330. *Hiero. Texts*, i, pl. 37 [right]; i², pl. xxxiv [I], pp. 35–6; see *Guide (Sculpture)*, p. 27 [88].

SONB | Inspector of | etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Henutsen | Royal acquaintance. Son (probably), Kaaaper | Inspector of | |

Blocks re-used in village Nazlet el-Batrân in time of Lepsius.

Lintel with offering-text of deceased and wife. L. D. ii. 94 [a], *Text*, i, p. 126.

Lintel and block of Kaaaper and wife Renpetnefert | mitrt. L. D. ii. 95 [c], *Text*, i, p. 126.

Various.

Panel of false-door, deceased and wife seated, with Kaaaper and Reshuterkai (woman) before them offering, formerly in Mimaut, Pourtalès, and Amherst Collns. Text and sketch, CRUM in GARDINER Notebook, 66, p. 16; see DUBOIS, *Description des Antiquités Égyptiennes...* Collection Mimaut (1837), No. 440; id. *Description des Antiques...* Pourtalès-Gorgier (1841), No. 45; *Vente de la Galerie Pourtalès. Catalogue des objets d’art* (Febr. 6, 1865), No. 45; *Sotheby Sale Cat.* (AMHERST), June 13–17, 1921, No. 189.

Corner-block, (a) Sonb, King’s waeb-priest, dressed in panther’s skin, (b) Henutsen, Royal acquaintance, possibly from here, in Cairo Mus. 1740. BORCHARDT, *Denkmäler*, ii, Bl. 96, p. 166; DEVÉRIA squeezes, 6170A, 25.

THETHI | (a) Overseer, (b) Secretary, and (c) Director of members of a phyle, of the Pyramid of Khephren, etc. Dyn. V or VI.

Parents, Ramu and Thentet, both Royal acquaintances. Wife, Debit, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith foremost of the Temple of Khephren.

Probably from east part of Central Field.

Plan XXXV


Chapel.

(1) False-door of parents, parts of inner jambs, panel, and lower lintel, in Brit. Mus. 528, left outer jamb with dedication of deceased, in Brit. Mus. 157 C.


(2) and (3) Two false-doors of deceased and wife, parts in Brit. Mus. 157 A–B.

Complete, WILKINSON MSS. iv. 26 [left], 60 [top and middle], 61–5. Sketch of (2), BIRCH, op. cit. pl. xiii [middle]; (3) pl. xiv. Parts in Brit. Mus., *Hiero. Texts*, i, pls. 6, 7; i²,
Tombs

(2) LEPSIUS, Auswahl, Taf. viii [B, c] (incomplete, but with outer thicknesses, now missing); WARD (J. J.), Pyramids and Progress, fig. on p. 36; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 8 [25]; (3) LEPSIUS, Auswahl, Taf. viii [A] (incomplete); KING and HALL, Egypt and Western Asia, pl. facing p. 86; PIJOAN, History of Art, i, pl. v facing p. 44; GIEDION, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 83.

(4) Lintel of false-door (?) of deceased, WILKINSON MSS. iv. 60 [bottom].

WASHKA 𓊪𓊲𓊰𓊫𓊪𓊰𓊵, Overseer of the store-room of the Sun-temple of Userkaf. Dyn. V.

Wife, Zefatsen 𓊦𓊭𓊱𓊡𓊪𓊱𓊡, Prophetess of Ḥathor.

Probably from here.

False-door of deceased, with deceased and wife at table on panel, and family on jambs, in Brit. Mus. 1156 A, and offering-table, with five kneeling sons before deceased and wife at table, in Brit. Mus. 1156 B. Hiero. Texts, i, pls. 22–3; i², pl. xxvii, pp. 27–8; BUDGE, The Mummy (1925), figs. on pp. 434, 439. No. 1156 A, see Guide (Sculpture), p. 20 [63].


Side wall. Deceased and wife (no texts), and offering-bringers below, Nos. 1270 B (side), 864, 1270 A (side), 1270 C. No. 864, id. ib. pl. 13.

Doorway. Thicknesses, bringing animals (including hyena) and offerings, and butchers, Nos. 867–8. Id. ib. pl. 14.

Block with funerary priests before deceased at table, No. 866. Id. ib. pl. 13.

New Kingdom.

PTAHMAY 𓊭𓊢𓊭𓊱𓊩𓊪𓊨𓊩𓊩, Head of gold-workers of Temple of the Aten. Temp. Amenophis IV.

Wife, Ty 𓊭𓊩𓊩𓊩, Lady of the house.

At Nazlet el-Batrān, destroyed in 1873.


Remains of three registers, I (destroyed), II, musicians before deceased and wife seated, III, deceased supervising man making naos, Temp. No. 14.6.24.2. BULLE, Der schöne Mensch im Altertum (1898), Taf. 15 [right]; (1912), Taf. 23 [right]; HICKMANN in Ann. Serv. xlix (1949), fig. 16, p. 441; MASPERO, Égypte, fig. 373; see id. Guide, p. 165 [563]; id. and ROEDER, Führer, p. 47 [370].

Deceased with wife accompanied by Mahuy 𓊥𓊭𓊩𓊫𓊩 with wife Ḥes 𓊬𓊬𓊩 at table, Temp. No. 3.7.24.12. STEINDORFF, Kunst, 245; GRIFFITH Inst. photo. 307; deceased with wife, FORMAN (W. and B.) and VILÍMKOVÁ, Eg. Art, pl. 75; see MASPERO, Guide, pp. 179–80 [651 A].

Four registers of preparing food and wine, with girl dancer, Temp. No. 5.7.24.18. Dancer, BRUNNER-TRAUT, Der Tanz im alten Ägypten, Abb. 34; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 181 [662]; id. and ROEDER, Führer, p. 50 [380].
Khâemwêset 𓊆, Master of the royal wig. Dyn. XIX.

Wife, Wernuro 𓊆, Lady of the house.

Tomb found by Vassalli ‘at Kafr el-Batrân’ about 1870.


Blocks.


[6053] Three registers of funerary scenes (including breaking jars, mourners, and sarcophagus dragged by oxen). WERBROUCK, Pleureuses, pl. xxxiv, pp. 82–3; breaking jars, BORCHARDT in A.Z. 64 (1929), Taf. i [4], p. 15.

[6050, 6056] Tree-goddess scene (arms only) with deceased and wife drinking in presence of their bas.

[6054] Rest of funerary procession with priests and wife before mummy embraced by Anubis.

(b) Statues

Old Kingdom.

Imakhufu 𓊆 and wife seated, double-statue, from excavations of the Service des Antiquités, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 48076. HORNEMANN, Types, v, pls. 1190–1.

Imakhufu 𓊆 and wife standing, with son Stankhneq 𓊆 seated between them, statue-group, Dyn. V or VI, possibly from here, formerly in Gualino Colln., now in Turin Mus. Sup. 17135. VENTURI, La Collection Gualino, pl. liii; FARINA, Il Regio Museo (1938), fig. on p. 42 [lower], cf. p. 12; SCAMUZZI, Un gruppo statuario [etc.] in Bolletino della Società Piemontese di Archeologia e di Belle Arti, n.s. ii (1948), pp. 3–9 with figs.; F.E.R.E. photo. 18019.

Nikaunebti 𓊆, Prophetess of Ḥathor, seated, Dyn. V. in Cairo Mus. 82. BORCHARDT, Statuen, i, Bl. 19, p. 66.

Man as scribe, and wife squatting beside him, double-statue, red granite, found at Moslem Cemetery at Nazlet el-Simmân, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 89171. HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1178.

Man standing (headless), Dyn. V, found by Caviglia, in Brit. Mus. 35. LONG, The Egyptian Antiquities in the British Museum, ii (1846), fig. on p. 18; see SHARPE, Eg. Antiq. p. 85 [35]; Guide (Sculpture), pp. 11–12 [34].

Naked boy standing, wood, Dyn. V, in Cairo Mus. 128. BORCHARDT, Statuen, i, Bl. 29, pp. 96–7; PERROT and CHIPIEZ, Hist. de l’Art, i, fig. 442; WEIGALL, Anc. Eg. . . . Art, 34 [lower]; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 343.


Head of rock-cut male statue, from rock-cut tomb, in Berlin Mus. 14109. See Ausf. Verz. p. 70.

Head of statue, painted, Dyn. IV–V, probably from here, in Stockholm Mus. MM. 10224.
Statues

Head of statue, diorite, Dyn. IV. See Christie Sale Cat. (March 2, 1937), No. 23.
Head of statue, red granite, possibly Dyn. IV, in Los Angeles, County Mus. 47.8.6. BREASED (Jr.) in Bulletin of the Art Division. Los Angeles County Museum, i [2] (1947), fig. 2, p. 4.
Head of male statue, red granite. Christie Sale Cat. (April 14, 1970), No. 117 with plate.
PETRIE in Anc. Eg. (1914), fig. on p. 125; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 27 [31].
Reserve-head, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 89611.

Middle Kingdom.

Upper part of standing(?l female statue, in Cairo Mus. 523. See BORCHARDT, Statuen, ii, p. 80.

New Kingdom to Ptolemaic.

Amenophis III seated between [Nekhbet] and Buto, statue-group, black granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 39507. HORSEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1399.
Pabasa, Head of bowmen, son of Khay and wife Tawertemhab, kneeling in front of Hathor-cow, statue-group, New Kingdom, formerly in Anastasi Colln., now in Leyden Mus. B.261 [Inv. AST]. BOESER, Beschreibung der aegyptischen Sammlung [etc.], v, Taf. xiii [31] (called A.261); LEEMANS, Aegyptische Monumenten . . . Leyden, i, pl. xxii [261]; HORSEMANN, Types, v, pls. 1433–4; WILKINSON MSS. xix. 2 (giving provenance). See LEEMANS, Description . . . du Musée d'antiquités des Pays-Bas à Leiden (1840), pp. 26–7 [261]; BOESER, Catalogus van het Rijksmuseum van Oudheden te Leiden, p. 54 [8].


Head of man, dark brown stone, Dyn. XXVI, formerly in The Hague, Scheurleer Mus.

Scheurleer, Catalogus eener verzameling [etc.] (1909), pl. ii [37], pp. 59–60.
Lower part of seated statue of Imhôtep, with papyrus on lap, dedicated by man (name lost), Dyn. XXVI or later, formerly in N.Y. Hist. Soc. Colln., now in Brooklyn Mus. 37.1356E. See N.Y.H.S. Cat. p. 9 [134].
Sphinx, Late Period, in Cairo Mus. 1188. Borchardt, Statuen, iv, Bl. 167, p. 93.
Sphinx, Ptolemaic, in Royal-Athena Galleries (New York dealer). Eisenberg, A Catalog of Late Egyptian and Coptic Sculptures (1960), pl. 14, p. 18 [25].

(c) False-doors. Old Kingdom. In alphabetical order


‘Ankhi, Keeper of the diadem, Inspector of King’s hairdressers, etc., late Old Kingdom, found by Abu-Bakr, in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. B. 4547. Cairo, Centre of Documentation photo. S.R., Box 173, 12908.

Haškau, in two pieces, from Reisner excavation (Harvard-Boston Expedition), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44634.


Irenakhti, good name Iri, Lector-priest, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Director of all divine offices, etc., late Dyn. V or VI, in Minneapolis, Inst. of Arts, 52. Archaeology, 6 (1953), fig. on p. 185 [right]; Bulletin. The Minneapolis Institute of Arts, xlii (1953), pp. 45-53 with figs.

Tufl, Keeper of the linen (ššrw) of the Royal House, Director of vine-dressers, etc., with wife Wenneten, Dyn. IV or later, formerly in Salt Colln., now in Brit. Mus. 130. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 14; i², pl. xiv, p. 14; Williams rubbings, iii. 39, 40. Texts, Gardiner Notebook, 54, p. 15 [upper]. See Sotheby Sale Cat. (Salt), June 29-July 8, 1835, No. 1264 (repr. Athanasi, A Brief Account); Guide (Sculpture), p. 15 [44].


Khai, Dyn. V (?), in two pieces, from Reisner excavation (Harvard-Boston Expedition), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44633.

Khenu, Prophet of Menkaur8, Inspector of tenants, One who sets right the judgement of the Great Court, etc., Dyn. IV or later, probably from here, in Brit. Mus. 1272. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 8 [left]; i², pl. ix [1], p. 9; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 10 [31].

Nebt and Merut (both women), late Old Kingdom, found by Abu-Bakr, in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. B. 4548. Cairo, Centre of Documentation photos. S.R., Box 173, 12906, 12907 [left].

Nebt, Prophetess of Hathor, late Old Kingdom or 1st Int. Per., bought in Cairo, possibly from here, in Cambridge (Mass.), Harvard Univ. Semitic Mus. 2357.

Neferi, Book-keeper of the royal documents, etc., and wife Mer(t)min, at table, with offering-list below, panel, Dyn. V, in Cairo Mus. 1653. Borchardt, Denkmäler, ii, Bl. 86, p. 114; text, Daressy in Rec. Trav. xiv (1893), p. 165 [liii].

Neferseshemkhufu, called Sheshi, Inspector of King’s wārt-priests, Scribe of the royal documents, with deceased and wife Khentetka at tables
on panel, Dyn. IV or later, probably from here, in Brit. Mus. 1282. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 15 [right]; i², pl. xi [1], p. 11; Guide, Eg. Colln. (1909), pl. iii, p. 68; (1930), fig. 39; Wall Decorations of Egyptian Tombs, fig. 2, p. 4; see Guide (Sculpture), pp. 6–7 [18].

Nefeshemem ka-servant, and (wife) Merer mltr, panel, Dyn. IV, found near house at Nazlet el-Simmân, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 45972.

Nefery, Regulator of a phyle of the Pyramid of Shepseskaf, late Old Kingdom, fragment, formerly in Meux Colln. Text, BUDGE, Some Account . . . Collection . . . Meux, p. 97 [41].

Niangkhnekhet ka-servant, etc., with wife, at table, panel, in Cairo Mus. 1682; see BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, ii, p. 133; HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, p. 307 [Ent. 28173]. Fragment of drum of same man, in Cairo Mus. 1700, see BORCHARDT, op. cit. p. 143.

[Ni]hebsedpepy Sole companion, Overseer of scribes, Dyn. VI, possibly from here, in Brit. Mus. 112. SHARPE, Eg. Inscr. i Ser. 14; Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 41 [left]; i², pl. xxxvi [3], p. 39; WILLIAMS rubbings, iv, 119; WILKINSON MSS. xxii. 21, 21 verso [upper left]; see SHARPE, Eg. Antiq. p. 17; Guide (Sculpture), p. 27 [89].

Nubkaus True prophetess of Hathor, fragment, seen 'at Kafr el-Haram' in 1881. WILBOUR MSS. 2D, 33; see WILBOUR, Travels in Egypt, p. 22 (probably this).


Senenu Inspector of the store-room of the Sun-temple of Neuserreš, etc., with wife Thentetes and family, middle Dyn. V or later, possibly from here, in Brit. Mus. 1136. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 27; i², pl. xx [3], pp. 19–20; Wall Decorations of Egyptian Tombs, fig. 3 (Guide (Sculpture), pl. iv facing p. 25.

Serefska King's warb-priest, Secretary, Tenant of the Great House, etc., Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. 1521. See BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, i, p. 222 (text); MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 562 [iii]; id. Notice des principaux monuments . . . à Boulaq (1864), p. 270 [3].


Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khephren (name lost), at table on recto of panel, and similar scene on verso, Dyn. IV, in Cairo Mus. 1727. BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, ii, Bl. 93, pp. 157–8; see HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, p. 307 [Ent. 28166].

Supervisor . . . of the Pyramid of Khephren (name lost), formerly in Meux Colln. Text, BUDGE, Some Account . . . Collection . . . Meux, p. 97 [40].

Fragment (no name), in Boston Mus. 12.1490.
(d) Stelae. Middle Kingdom to Late Period. In chronological order


Ptahmosi, Real royal scribe, Overseer of grain(?), of the Lord of the Two Lands, adoring, with Opening-the-Mouth ceremony below, Dyn. XIX, found near Pyramids, formerly in Salt Colln., now in Brit. Mus. 160. See Guide (Sculpture), p. 178 [642].

Donation stela, year 6 of Ramesses III(?), found at Nazlet el-Batrân, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66612.

Pedusiri, son of Pedeamun and Takheru, adoring Osiris and Isis, Late Period. Lucas, Voyage, ii (1724), pl. facing p. 130; Montfaucon, L'Antiquité expliquée, Supplement, ii (1724), 1st pl. after pl. li [1] (from Lucas).

Stela with hawk at top and demotic text, Roman, in Cairo Mus. 50031. Spiegelberg, Die demotischen Denkmäler (Cat. Caire), iii, Taf. iv [right], p. 6.


(e) Lintels, drums, blocks, etc.

Old Kingdom.

Lintel of 'Ankhemthenent, Judge and Supervisor of police, One who sets right the judgement of the Great Court, etc., with wife Nebt, Dyn. VI, possibly from West Field, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 6.4.49.1. Fischer in Mitteil. Orientforschung, vii (1960), fig. 3, pp. 302, 304 with note 8.


Jamb, three registers, Neternüfer, Inspector of officials (ârâ), with wife Nefertennesut and daughter, row of men and women, grinding corn and heating pots, Dyn. IV (Borchardt) or later, in Cairo Mus. 1451. Borchardt, Denkmäler, i, Bl. 34, p. 137. Text (incomplete), Liebling, Dict. No. 1368; de Rouge, Inschr. hiêro, pl. iv [bottom].

Block with Neternüfer (same man as above), Dyn. IV or later, in Cairo Mus. 1529. See Borchardt, op. cit. p. 228.


Block with Thethi ḫ�示, Royal acquaintance (woman), possibly from here, in Brit. Mus. 1161. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 29 [right]; ii, pl. iv [2], pp. 4-5; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 19 [60].

Two similar blocks with four registers of people, dedicated by son Weta ḫ/Base, from south Giza in 1892, in Cairo Mus. 1479, 1480. Texts, Borchardt, Denkmäler, i, pp. 166-7. Dedication on No. 1479, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 228 [5 (145), H].


Fragments with remains of offering-text and titles, probably from Petrie excavation in 1907, in Brussels, Mus. Roy. E.5267, 4605. Texts, Speleers, Rec. inscr. pp. 4 [37], 7 [47].


Three registers, men cutting out roes of fish, bringing fish, and netting fowl, formerly in von Bissing Colln., now in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 115. Wolters in Münchner Jahrb. (1913), Abb. 2, p. 159; Munich. Äg. Sammlung (1966), Abb. 22.


Three groups of blocks, deceased seated, butchers, with men reaping corn and binding sheaves below, and herdsmen with cattle crossing canal, Dyn. V, in Dresden, Albertinum, ZV. 1748-50. ZV. 1749-50, Wresz., Atlas, i. 393-4 (called Saqqâra), cf. iii. 38 [b]; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Ägyptens, 194-5; Fijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), figs. 198-200. ZV. 1750, Larsen, En Egyptisk Aventyrare, fig. on p. 15; see Führer (1900), p. 219 [5-7]; (1903), p. 227 [5-7]; Guide to the Royal Collections of Dresden (1902), p. 239 [5-7]; Herrmann, Verzeichnis, p. 11 [1-3].

Offering-bringers, Dyn. VI, probably from here, in Brit. Mus. 993. Hiero. Texts, i², pl. xxxiii [3], p. 35; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 12 [37].


Head of man, formerly in Amherst Colln. See Sotheby Sale Cat. (Amherst), June 13-17, 1921, No. 185.

Blocks re-used in village Nazlet el-Batrân in time of Lepsius

Drum and fragment of jamb of Isti ḫ示, Steward. L. D. ii. 95 [b, d], Text, i, p. 127. Block with Sethy ḫ示 at [table] and wife Neferteshathor ḫ示 standing behind. L. D. Text, i, p. 127.

Lintel of Thenent ḫ示, Overseer of dates. L. D. ii. 95 [a], Text, iii, p. 127.

Lintel of Thentet (woman). L. D. ii. 94 [b], Text, i, p. 127 (with another block).

Fragment of lintel of Inspector of scribes of the Treasury, etc. L. D. Text, i, p. 127 [top].

Fragment of inscribed lintel with dedication text of Weta ḫ/Base. Id. ib. p. 127 [middle right].
New Kingdom.

Two fragments of jambs of Ramesses II, re-used in Nazlet el-Batrân in time of Lepsius. L. D. Text, i, p. 127.

Jamb of Khâ-emwê-net (son of Ramesses II), granite, re-used in Nazlet el-Batrân in time of Lepsius. Id. ib. p. 126 [bottom].


Fragment of column of Ramesses IV, re-used in brick building south of Subsidiary Pyramids of Menkaureē. Text, MASPERO in A.Z. xix (1881), p. 116 [xvii b]; PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 28 a [lower].

Saite.


Block of Ptahmosi, Overseer of all work on the monuments of the King, etc., probably Saite, built into Moslem tomb in time of Lepsius. Text, L. D. Text, i, p. 126 [8].

(f) Libation-basins. Old Kingdom

Henu o p, Dyn. III–IV (Speleers) or later, in Brussels, Mus. Roy. E.949. Text, SPELEERS, Rec. inscr. p. 4 [38].

Intkaes i j, Prophetess of Hathor, Dyn. VI, in Brit. Mus. 1175. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 44 [93]; i², pl. xxxiii [4], p. 35; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 28 [93].

Khertenchonu i o o, (woman), Dyn. VI, in Brit. Mus. 1176. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 44 [94]; i², pl. xxxix [3], p. 42; BUDGE, The Mummy (1925), fig. on p. 433; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 28 [94].

Nîankhnemti o p, Inspector of officials (sîw), dedicated by Nikarep o o, Supervisor of officials (sîw), with dealer at Giza in 1907. Text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 165 [13 (104)].

Nubhotp o a, Royal acquaintance, from 'Pyramids 1860', in Cairo Mus. 1361. See BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, i, p. 28.

Libation-basin dedicated by Senezemib i i a, Judge and Keeper of Nekhen, Elder of the Hall, to parents Unnufer and Iadmet i y and uncle Peheremurp o o, found by Covington, in Cairo Mus. 57007. KAPLONY in Mitt. Orientforschung, xiv (1968), Taf. 10 [17], pp. 202–3 [7].

(g) Offering-tables

Hepiu a, probably New Kingdom, in Cairo Mus. 23074. KAMAL, Tables d'Offrandes (Cat. Caire), pl. xvi [upper], p. 62.

Hathorardais a a, daughter of Nesut-hetepertau a a, Dyn. XXVI, in Cairo Mus. 23039. Id. ib. pl. xv, p. 31.
Old Kingdom.

Weta ₣, Tenant and Secretary of the Pyramid of Menkaure, Leather-worker, etc., late Old Kingdom, from south Giza in 1892, in Cairo Mus. 1787. BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, ii, Bl. 110, pp. 205–6 with plan; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxxvi [1], pp. 132–3 [B 60]; SCHMIDT, Sarkofager, fig. 209; text, DARESSY in Rec. Trav. xiv (1893), p. 165 [liv]; SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 22 [15]; titles, JUNKER, Weta und das Lederkunsthandwerk [etc.] in Sitzungsbl. Wien, 231 [1] (1957), pp. 5–33, cf. Taf. i [a, 1–2; b, right]; de RICCI MSS. D. 62, 33; see HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, p. 308 [Ent. 30189]; MASPERO, Guide, p. 30 [59].

Saite.


Lid of sarcophagus of Hor ₣, Commander-in-chief of His Majesty, etc., son of Takhau ₣ (woman). Text, L. D. iii. 277 [a], Text, i, p. 126.

(i) Various. In chronological order

Bowl with name of Snefru, and another with Horus-name of Khufu, diorite, fragments, in London, Univ. Coll. 11756, 11758. PETRIE, Scarabs and Cylinders [etc.], pl. viii [3.9 (3), 4.2 (1)]; see id. The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh (1883), p. 153 [bottom].

Plummet with name of Khufu, limestone, in London, Univ. Coll. 11761. Id. Scarabs and Cylinders, pl. viii [4.2 (7)].

Cylinder-seal with name of Pyramid of Khufu, basalt, in London, Univ. Coll. 11099. Id. ib. pl. viii [4.2 (5)].


Obelisk of Khuu ₣, Overseer of interpreters, etc., Dyn. V, possibly from here, formerly in Sams Colln., now in Brit. Mus. 199. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 21 [67]; ii, pl. xxv [1], p. 25; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 21 [67].

Statuettes1 with execration texts, clay, Old Kingdom, found by Reisner, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 88146 A–D. See PoseNER in Mitt. Kairo, 16 (1958), p. 252 note 3.


Panels from casket, four with offering-bringer (one incomplete), two with lotus (one incomplete), and one with text, ivory, probably from Saite tomb, formerly in MacGregor Colln., in Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, Lisbon, Inv. 164. British Museum, Ancient Egyptian Sculpture lent by C. S. Gulbenkian, Esq. (1937), pl. xxxi, pp. 15–16; Egyptian Sculpture from the Gulbenkian Collection (Washington, 1949), fig. on p. 67, cf. p. 31 [25]; complete panels, Capart, Propos sur l’art égyptien, fig. 89; id. Lectures on Egyptian Art, fig. 89; id. L’Art ég., pl. 785; KLEBS, Die Reliefs und Malereien des neuen Reiches, i, Abb. 82 (from Capart); offering-bringers, Capart, L’Art et la parure féminine in Annales de la Société d’Archéologie de Bruxelles, xxii [3 and 4] (1907), pl. iii; offering-bringer carrying lotus-flowers, Maspero, Égypte, fig. 130; Barnett in SINGER [etc.], A History of Technology, i, fig. 463, p. 670; leading calf, Maspero, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 412, cf. p. 413 note 2; one carrying

¹ See Addenda.
lotus-flowers and one with goose, CAPART, L’Art ég. (1911), pl. 191; Sotheby Sale Cat. (MacGregor), June 26–July 6, 1922, pl. xxi [697], p. 91; two last with lotus-panel and text, Burlington Fine Arts Club (1922), pl. iv; see von Bissing in Sphinx, xi (1908), p. 198.

Sistrum-handle with text of Bubastis, faience, Dyn. XXVI or later, formerly in Abbott and N.Y. Hist. Soc. Collns., now in Brooklyn Mus. 37.1697E. See N.Y.H.S. Cat. p. 21 [315].


FROM GÎZA TO ZÂWYET EL-‘ARYÂN

MASTABA OF DYN. I.

Brick-built, with subsidiary burials on all four sides. Found by Barsanti, excavated by Daressy (1904).

Daressy in Ann. Serv. vi (1905), pp. 99–106, with plan and section, fig. 1; Petrie, Gizeh and Rihet, pp. 2–3, with plan, pl. vi.

Jar-sealings with name of Zet. One, in Manchester Mus. 4300, id. ib. on pl. iii A. See Daressy, op. cit. p. 103; Kaplony, Inschriften, i, p. 84 [b]; ii, notes 416–18.

PYRAMID-FIELD OF ZÂWYET EL-‘ARYÂN

Plan, L. D. i. 32 (inset).

I. Pyramids

A. PYRAMID-ENCLOSURE OF NEBKA(?)

Dyn. IV. Unfinished

Valley Temple, Causeway and Mortuary Temple, if ever existed, unexcavated

Pyramid. Lepsius, XIII; called ‘Unfinished Pyramid’. Almost no superstructure.

L. D. Text, i, p. 128, with sketch-plan; Barsanti in Ann. Serv. vii (1906), pp. 260–86, with plans and sections (including red granite sarcophagus), figs. 1–10, views, pls. i–iii; viii (1907), pp. 201–7, with plans and section, figs. 11–13; xii (1912), pp. 57–9, 62, with views, pls. i–iii; Maragioglio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, vi, pp. 16–29, with plans and sections, on Tav. 2, 3 (including sarcophagus).

Plan and sections, Reisner, The Development of the Egyptian Tomb [etc.], fig. 71 (based on Barsanti), pp. 151, 153, 357; Laufer, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, fig. 17 (from Reisner), pp. 76–7; see id. La Pyramide à degrés, iii, p. 54 [3].

Views. Open trench and shaft, Capart, L’Art ég. (1909), pls. 1, 2; id. L’Art ég. i, pls. 5, 6; id. Memphis, figs. 18–24, pp. 19–25; Maspero, Égypte, figs. 78–9; von Bissing, Ag. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xxvi [215–18], Text, ii, pp. 35–6; Fakhry, The Pyramids, figs. 28–9 (from Capart and Barsanti), pp. 53–8; Laufer in Rev. d’Ég. 14 (1962), pl. i, pp. 21–36, cf. fig. 2 (plan and sections from Reisner); Wilkinson MSS. xxviii. 13 verso, 14. Open trench, Lagier, L’Égypte monumentale et pittoresque, pl. 4 (from Capart); Capart, Propos sur l’art égyptien, fig. 148; Peet in Hammerton, Universal History of the World, i, fig. on p. 491 [bottom] (from Capart); Laufer, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, pl. xii [2] facing p. 145 (from Capart); Samivel and Audrain, The Glory of Egypt, pl. 27; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii
## APPENDIXES

### C. PYRAMIDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABÛ RAWÂSH</th>
<th>Lepsius¹</th>
<th>Perring and Vyse²</th>
<th>Reisner</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ra'zedef</td>
<td>Dyn. IV</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>G I</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidiary Pyramid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| GÎZA | | | | |
|-------|---------|---------|------|
| Khufu | Dyn. IV | IV | i | 1 |
| North Subsidiary Pyramid | | | | 7 |
| Middle | | | V | 15 |
| South | | | VI | 16 |
| Khephren | Dyn. IV | VIII | 2 | 25 |
| Subsidiary Pyramid | | | | 9 |
| Menkaure | Dyn. IV | IX | 3 | 33 |
| East Subsidiary Pyramid | | | | 12 |
| Middle | | | XI | 34 |
| West | | | X | 35 |

| ZÂWYET EL-ARYÂN | | | | |
|------------------|---------|---------|------|
| Nebka (?) | Dyn. IV | XIII | | 312 |
| Khâb'a (attributed) | | | XIV | 313 |

| ABÛSÎR | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|------|
| Saḥurê | Dyn. V | XVIII | | 334 |
| Subsidiary Pyramid | | | | 335 |
| Neuserrê Iny | Dyn. V | XX | | 338 |
| Subsidiary Pyramid | | | | 339 |
| Neferirkarê Kakai | Dyn. V | XXI | | 340 |
| Ra'nefereref (attributed) | Dyn. V | XXVI | | 340 |

### D. NUMBERED GÎZA TOMBS AND SHAFTS

Only those in the letterpress. Main references in Roman type. Concordances with Reisner's numbers given whenever possible.

(a) Reisner³

West and East Fields

Numbers followed by capital letters are those of shafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G 1008</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>G 1040</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>G 1157</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1011</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>G 1047</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>G 1171</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1012</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>G 1061</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>G 1201</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1020</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>G 1062</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>G 1203</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1021</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>G 1104</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>G 1204</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1026</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>G 1105</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>G 1205</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1029</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>G 1109</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>G 1206</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1032</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>G 1111</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>G 1207</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1036</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>G 1151</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>G 1208</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1039</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>G 1152</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>G 1213</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Pyramid XVI is unexcavated (see p. 319), XV and XVII are the Sun-temples of Neuserrê (see p. 315) and Userkaf (see p. 324), XIX is the tomb of Ptahshepses (see p. 340).

² Numbering of the Giza pyramids.

³ All numbers G 2000 of Fischer, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, should be G 3000.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G 1214</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>G 2150</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1215</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>G 2155</td>
<td>78, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1223</td>
<td>59, 59</td>
<td>G 2156 (east of G 2155)</td>
<td>78, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1226</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G 2150 (south of G 2220)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1227</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G 2160</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1231</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G 2175</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1234</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G 2178</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1235</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2180</td>
<td>see G 4990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1301</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2184</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1309</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2185</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1313</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2188</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1314</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2191</td>
<td>81, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1351</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>G 2196</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1402</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2197</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1452+</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2200</td>
<td>see G 5080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1456</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2202</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1461</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2231X</td>
<td>see G 2178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1501</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2300</td>
<td>see G 5190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1607</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G 2320</td>
<td>see G 5280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1608</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G 2332</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1673</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G 2335</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1903</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G 2336</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2000</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>G 2337</td>
<td>83, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2001</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>G 2340</td>
<td>see G 5480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2002</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2342</td>
<td>see G 5520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2004</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2347</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2009</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2347a</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2111</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2350</td>
<td>see G 5290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2015</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>G 2352</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2015b</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>G 2353</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2021</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2357X</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2032</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2359</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2033</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2361</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2035</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2362</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2036</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2366</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2037</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2370</td>
<td>24, 85, 91, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2037b</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2371</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2041</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2372</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2061</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2373</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2070</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2374</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2088</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2375</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2089</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2375a</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2091</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2378</td>
<td>87, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2092+</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>G 2379</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2093</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>G 2381</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2097</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>G 2381A</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2099</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>G 2381Y</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2100-I-annexe</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>G 2382A</td>
<td>24, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2100-II-annexe see G 2101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2101</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>G 2384</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2110</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>G 2385</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2113</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>G 2385A</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2120</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>G 2387</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2125</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>G 2391</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2130</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>G 2407</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2132</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>G 2415</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2135</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>G 2418</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2136</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>G 2420</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2140</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>G 2422</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 3099</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>G 2423</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4714</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4715</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4720</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4721</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4733</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4734A</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4750</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4751</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4770 see G 2135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4811+</td>
<td>137, 138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4812</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4813</td>
<td>138, 156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4817</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4830</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4832</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4833B</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4840</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4860</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4870 see G 2155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4911</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4920</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4940</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4941</td>
<td>143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4960</td>
<td>143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4970</td>
<td>143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4990</td>
<td>148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5020-annexe</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5030</td>
<td>145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5032</td>
<td>145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5040</td>
<td>145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5060</td>
<td>79, 146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5110</td>
<td>24, 35, 148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5150</td>
<td>144, 149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5170</td>
<td>153, 153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5190</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5210</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5221</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5233A</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5230</td>
<td>24, 35, 155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5232</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5245</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5270</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5280</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5290</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5330</td>
<td>24, 159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5332</td>
<td>23, 159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5340</td>
<td>150, 159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5350</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIXES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G 5370</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5411+</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5412</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5470</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5480</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5482</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5520</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5550</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5552 see G 2359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5556 see G 2359 and G 2357X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5562 see G 2347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5564A see G 2347AC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5564C see G 2347AE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 6010</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 6012</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 6014</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 6020</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 6030</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 6037</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 6040</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 6042</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7000X</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7050</td>
<td>24, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7060</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7070</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7101</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7102</td>
<td>12, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7110+</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7120</td>
<td>12, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7122</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7130+</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7140</td>
<td>12, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7142</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7150</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7152</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7210+</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7220</td>
<td>24, 24, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7211</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7230</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7244-6</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7248</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7249</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7330+</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7340</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 7350</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cemetery G I S**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reisner No.</th>
<th>Junker No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G I S</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>24, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G II S</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>20, 24, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G III S</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G IV S</td>
<td></td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G V S</td>
<td>VII</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G VI S</td>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G VII S</td>
<td>IX</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G VIII S</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menkaurë Cemetery No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MQ 1</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MQ 2</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MQ 3</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Numbered Giza Tombs and Shafts

**Table:**

#### (b) Lepsius¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG 10</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>LG 41</td>
<td>see G 5330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 11</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>LG 43</td>
<td>see G 5210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 12</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>LG 44</td>
<td>see G 5110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 13</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>LG 45</td>
<td>see G 4940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 15</td>
<td>see G 6010</td>
<td>LG 46</td>
<td>see G 5030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 16</td>
<td>see G 6020</td>
<td>LG 47</td>
<td>see G 4920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 17</td>
<td>see G 6030</td>
<td>LG 48</td>
<td>see G 4714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 18</td>
<td>see G 6040</td>
<td>LG 49</td>
<td>see G 4710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 19</td>
<td>47, 48</td>
<td>LG 50</td>
<td>see G 4611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 20–21</td>
<td>48, 48</td>
<td>LG 51</td>
<td>see G 4411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 22</td>
<td>see G 2100—I–annexe</td>
<td>LG 52</td>
<td>see G IV S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 23</td>
<td>see G 2000</td>
<td>LG 53</td>
<td>223, 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 24</td>
<td>see G 2100—I–annexe</td>
<td>LG 54</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 25</td>
<td>see G 2430</td>
<td>LG 55</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 26</td>
<td>see G 2378</td>
<td>LG 56</td>
<td>see G 7070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 27</td>
<td>see G 2370</td>
<td>LG 57</td>
<td>see G 7060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 28</td>
<td>see G 5520</td>
<td>LG 58</td>
<td>see G 7550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 29</td>
<td>see G 5480</td>
<td>LG 59</td>
<td>see G 7660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 30²</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>LG 60</td>
<td>see G 7760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 31</td>
<td>see G 5370</td>
<td>LG 61</td>
<td>see G 7430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 32</td>
<td>see G 5470</td>
<td>LG 62</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 33</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>LG 63</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 35</td>
<td>see G 5560</td>
<td>LG 64</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 36</td>
<td>see G 5150</td>
<td>LG 65</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 37</td>
<td>see G 5340³</td>
<td>LG 66</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 38</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>LG 67</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 39</td>
<td>see G 5332</td>
<td>LG 68</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(probably)</td>
<td>LG 69</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 40</td>
<td>see G 5230</td>
<td>LG 70</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LG 71</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LG 72</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (c) Junker⁴

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S 9 (shaft)</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>S 638 (shaft)</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 39/40</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>S 639 (shaft)</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 42 (shaft)</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>S 660/661</td>
<td>see LG 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 46 (shaft)</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>S 670 (shaft)</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 66 (shaft)</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>S 676/707</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 94/160</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>S 677/817 (with shafts S 735, 738a, 817)</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 108 (shaft)</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>S 738a</td>
<td>817)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 125/157</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>S 679/705</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 127/129</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>S 687 (shaft)</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 139 (shaft)</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>S 693 (shaft)</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 344/346</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>S 696/703</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 345 (shaft)</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>S 700 (shaft)</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 353 (shaft)</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>S 703 (shaft)</td>
<td>see S 696/703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 359</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>S 735 (shaft)</td>
<td>see S 677/817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 466/467</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>S 738a (shaft)</td>
<td>see S 677/817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 492 (shaft)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>S 796 (shaft)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 576</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>S 817</td>
<td>see S 677/817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 590 (shaft)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ For LG 1–9, see Pyramids IV–XII of Lepsius, Appendix C. Tombs LG 14, 34, 42, 62, 82, 85, 103–6 have been omitted.

² Annexe of tomb of Menhebu.

³ On plan L.D.i.14 both G 5340 and 5350.

⁴ For some tombs of Cemetery G I S see supra, Section (a).
### APPENDIXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In</td>
<td>see G 4160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is</td>
<td>see G 4150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II n</td>
<td>see G 4260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III n</td>
<td>see G 4360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III s</td>
<td>see G 4350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V n</td>
<td>see G 4560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI s</td>
<td>see G 4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII s</td>
<td>see G 4750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII In</td>
<td>see G 2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII n</td>
<td>see G 4860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII s s</td>
<td>see G 4840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (d) Steindorff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D. 1</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>D. 39/40</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 4</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>D. 42</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 9</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>D. 44</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 12</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>D. 51</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 14</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>D. 56</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 15</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>D. 59</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 15 B</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>D. 60</td>
<td>see G 4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 16</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>D. 61</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 19</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>D. 70</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 20</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>D. 80/80 A</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 23</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>D. 82</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 29</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>D. 83</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 30</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>D. 84</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 32</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>D. 100</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 37</td>
<td>109, 111</td>
<td>D. 106</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 38</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>D. 110</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (e) Hassan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tomb No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>45, 215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tomb</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>268, 269, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>268, 268, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>268, 268, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>264, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294 bis</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>267, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366 bis</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>282, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>637</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>856</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>973</td>
<td>255, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1379</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1546</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1695</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3099</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4092</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### (f) Abu-Bakr

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tomb</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (g) Various

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campbell's Tomb</td>
<td>see LG 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covington's Tomb</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daughter of Khephren, Mastaba of</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funerary Priests of Senezemib Family, Tomb of</td>
<td>see G 2391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galarza Tomb</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammed es-Samaan, Tomb of</td>
<td>see LG 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Mother (?) of Khephren', Tomb of the, see</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galarza Tomb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North-eastern Mastaba</td>
<td>see G 2385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numbers, Tomb of</td>
<td>see G 7948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm-tree Beams, Tomb of</td>
<td>see LG 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple of Osiris</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three pillars, Tomb with</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trades, Tomb of</td>
<td>see G 6020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IV. Giza. Sections (north-south) of Pyramids.

VI. Giza. Great Sphinx and surrounding area, including tombs north of Great Sphinx and Saite tombs. See plan III, pp. 35, 214 and 291.
VII. Giza. West Field. General plan. See plan III and key plan VIII, p. 47.
VIII. Giza. West Field. Key plan. See general plan VII. Numbers are those of detailed plans of cemeteries.
IX. Giza. Cemeteries G 1200, 1400, 3000, and mastabas of Cemetery G 1600.

*See plan VII, pp. 56, 64, 95, and 65.*
See plan VII, pp. 52, 55, 56, 61 and 62.

See plan VII, pp. 66, 70, 95, and 118.
XIII. Giza.

XIV. Giza. Steindorff Cemetery. See plan VII, p. 108. All tomb numbers are preceded by D.
XVII. Giza. West part of Abu-Bakr Excavation (1949–50) and rock-cut tombs of Cemetery G 1600.
See plan VII, pp. 49 and 65.
XVIII. Giza. East Field. See plan III, p. 179.
XIX. Gîza.

2. Quarry Cemetery west of Second Pyramid. See plan III, p. 228.
XXI. Giza. Central Field. Plan showing positions of tombs. See plan XX.
XXII. Giza. Central Field. Plan showing positions of tombs. See plan XX.
XXIII. Giza. Central Field. Plan showing positions of tombs. See plan XX.
XXIV. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXV. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXVI. Giza. Plans of tombs.
SETKA and PTAHOTP

XXVII. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXVIII. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXIX. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXI. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXII. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXIII. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXIV. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXV. Giza. Plans of tombs.